

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

MAY 1983

85p



New Feature  
**SEMICONDUCTOR  
CIRCUITS ... USING CHIPS**



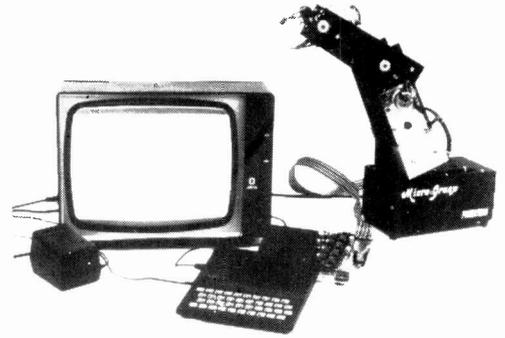
**PROJECTS • AUTOMOBILE TEST  
SET • PERSONAL STEREO  
AMPLIFIER • MAINS  
WATCHDOG • COMPUTING  
ZEAKER MICRO-ROBOT • ULTIMUM  
MICROPROMPT • NEWS & FEATURES • SPACEWATCH  
MICROFILE • PATENTS REVIEW • INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK  
EXTRA! - EDITORIAL PAGES - EXTRA!**

# Get moving with these new developments in UK Robotics

— advanced electrohydraulic designs for education, industry and now available to the home constructor.

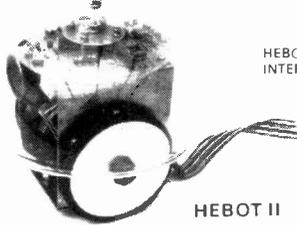
Micrograsp is a fully featured, multi-axis programmable robot with a base of 19.5" x 11" x 7.5". It has a base price of £145.00. The robot is controlled by a microprocessor based system and can be programmed using a BASIC interpreter. It has a lifting capacity of 1500gm and can lift 6.6" high. It has a base price of £145.00. The robot is controlled by a microprocessor based system and can be programmed using a BASIC interpreter. It has a lifting capacity of 1500gm and can lift 6.6" high.

Robotic experiments can be carried out on a subject by computer. MICROGRASP provides the lowest cost means of acquiring that experience but applicable to the home constructor. There are also a range of other systems available. Control is by any computer with an interface board. The ZART interface board is available for the ZX81 and ZX80. The ZART interface board is available for the ZX81 and ZX80. The ZART interface board is available for the ZX81 and ZX80.



£145.00  
£48.50  
£2.50  
£3.00

MICROGRASP, INTERFACE BOARD AND ZX81



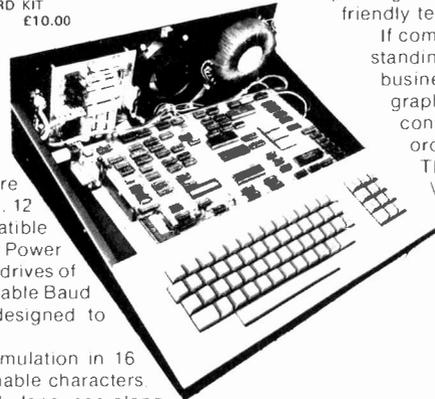
HEBOT II

HEBOT KIT £85.00  
INTERFACE BOARD KIT £10.00

Up to the nano-second hard, firm and software developments embodied in a complete system. 12 Mega Hertz 16 bit CPU; 64K upwardly compatible DRAM, separate 16K video DRAM and 24K TI Power Basic with overwrite. Supports up to four Disc drives of mixed type with 16 serial I/O ports. Programmable Baud rate and comprehensive E Bus interface designed to support real world applications.

Very high resolution graphics gives 3D simulation in 16 colours on 36 prioritised planes of user definable characters. Software FORTH coming includes this trendy language along with NOS C/PM

Hardware components available separately with details in Nov, Dec, and Jan issues of ETI. Software features include, Real time clock, full renumber command, buffered I/O to free machine whilst



printing, call to machine code routines, hexadecimal support and user-friendly textual error trapping messages

If computers interest you then the Cortex will expand your understanding infinitely more than off the shelf machines. Use it in business, education, research or just play with the incredible graphics capability. At Powertran we are using these machines in conventional roles, in product control and R & D. We shall coordinate the Cortex user group and distribute software for the TMS 9995 CPU. Complete 16 bit 64K computer kit £295.00 + VAT. Complete 16 bit 64K computer ready built £395.00 + VAT



Top of the range is the Genesis P102 which has dual speed control, continuous servo operation and double acting cylinders for increased torque on the wrist and arm rotation points. The microprocessor based control system has additional memory position interrogation via the RS232C interface increasing the versatility of computer control and inputs are provided for machine tool interfacing.

6 axis system Ready Built £1950.00  
Powertran Cortex 16 bit 64K computer kit £295.00 + VAT  
Powertran Cortex 16 bit 64K computer ready built £395.00 + VAT

### Example prices and specifications

**Genesis S101**  
Base: 19.5" x 11" x 7.5"  
Lifting capacity: 1500gm  
Arm lift: 6.6"  
Weight: 29Kg  
4 axis model in kit form £425  
5 axis model in kit form £475

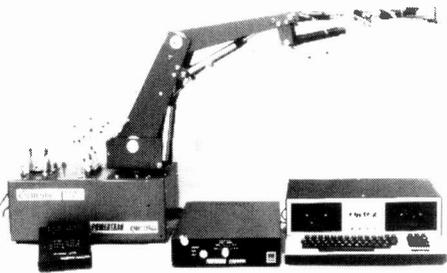
**Genesis P101**  
Base: 19.5" x 11" x 7.5"  
Lifting capacity: 2000gm  
Arm lengths between axes: 14.0"  
Weight: 34Kg  
6 axis model in kit form £675

Complete Systems as shown in Photograph on right

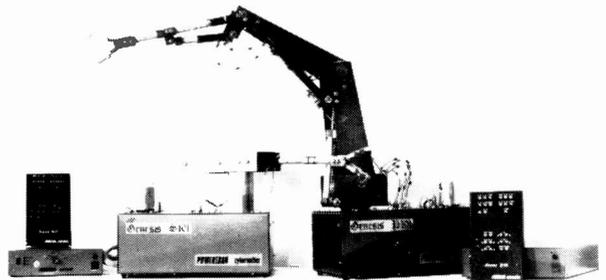
**Genesis S101**  
4 axis system in kit form £681.50  
5 axis system in kit form £737.50  
5 axis system Ready Built £1450

**Genesis P101**  
6 axis system in kit form £945.00  
6 axis system Ready Built £1650

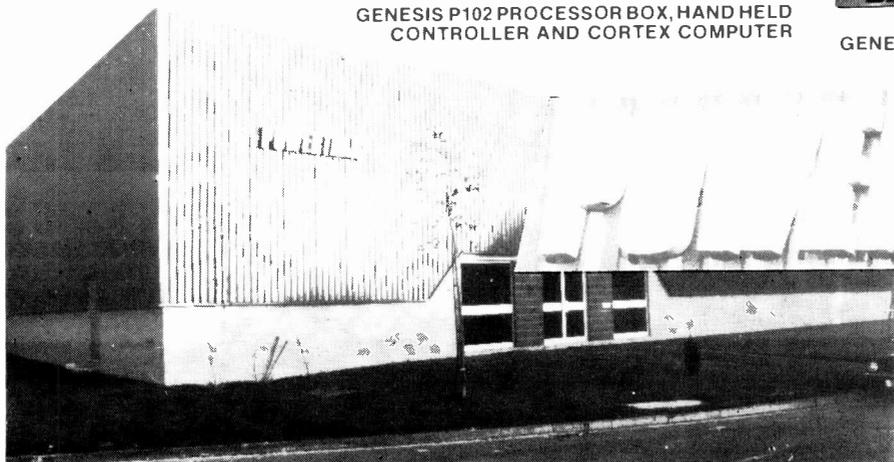
All prices exclusive of VAT



GENESIS P102 PROCESSOR BOX, HAND HELD CONTROLLER AND CORTEX COMPUTER



GENESIS S101 AND GENESIS P101 WITH PROCESSOR BOXES AND HAND-HELD CONTROLLERS



WORLD LEADERS IN ELECTRONIC KIT DESIGN AND SUPPLY

(CYBERNETIC DIVISION)  
PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
ANDOVER HANTS SP10 3WN  
Phone Enquiries (0264) 64455  
EXPORT ENQUIRIES POWERTRAN INTERNATIONAL  
HOLLOM DOWN FARM, LOPCOMBE SALISBURY  
WILTS SP5 1BP (0264) 781545  
TELEX: 477407 ZENMON

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 19

No. 5

MAY 1983

## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

<b>DIGIT TALKER</b> by <i>A. Wiggin</i> .. .. .	21
Interface system	
<b>AUTOMOBILE TEST SET</b> by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i> .. .. .	34
Offers a test facility for car electronics	
<b>ZEAKER</b> by <i>David Buckley</i> .. .. .	42
Low cost computer controlled robot	
<b>MAINS WATCHDOG</b> by <i>Chris Lare</i> .. .. .	50
Audio/visual warning system for mains failures	
<b>PERSONAL STEREO AMPLIFIER</b> by <i>R. A. Penfold</i> .. .. .	55
General purpose 6 watts per channel system	
<b>ULTIMUM</b> by <i>William Edwards</i> .. .. .	70
Three chip sound generator	

## GENERAL FEATURES

<b>SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS</b> by <i>Tom Gaskell BA(Hons)</i> .. .. .	26
Combination lock (LS7225): 3 tone chime (SAB0600)	
<b>MICROBUS</b> by <i>DJD</i> .. .. .	48
A bi-monthly focus on micro's for the home constructor	
<b>INTO THE REAL WORLD</b> by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i> .. .. .	62
Conclusion of series	

## NEWS AND COMMENT

<b>EDITORIAL</b> .. .. .	15
<b>NEWS AND MARKET PLACE</b> .. .. .	16
Including Countdown	
<b>BAZAAR</b> .. .. .	25, 30, 39, 59
Free readers' advertisements	
<b>SPACEWATCH</b> by <i>Frank W. Hyde</i> .. .. .	32
Extra-terrestrial activities chronicled	
<b>INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK</b> by <i>Nexus</i> .. .. .	40
News and views on the electronics industry	
<b>SPECIAL OFFER—CASSETTES</b> .. .. .	53
<b>PATENTS REVIEW</b> .. .. .	60
TV Warning and Automatic Cut-Out	
<b>MICROCONTROLLER DATA SHEET 4</b> by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i> .. .. .	69

We regret that due to circumstances beyond our control we are unable to publish  
Micro-file this month

OUR JUNE ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, MAY 6th, 1983  
(for details of contents see page 31)

© IPC Magazines Limited 1983. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

# WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS WD1 8ED, ENGLAND  
Tel. Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

## TRANSISTORS

ALL DEVICES BRAND NEW. FULL SPEC. AND FULLY GUARANTEED. ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN OF POST. TERMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/P.O. OR BANKERS DRAFT WITH ORDER. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OFFERS ACCEPTED (ACCESS ORDERS BY TEL. PHONE 0923-50234). TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRY WELCOME. P & P ADD 50p TO ALL CASH ORDERS. OVERSEAS POSTAGE AT COST.

**VAT** Export orders no VAT. U.K. customers please add 15% VAT to total cost incl. p&p. We stock thousands more items. It pays to visit us. We are situated behind Watford Football Ground. Open Monday to Saturday, 9.00am to 6.00pm. Ample Free Car parking.

**POLYESTER CAPACITORS: (Axial Lead) 400V:** 1nF, 1n5, 2n2, 3n3, 4n7, 6n8 11p; 100V, 150V, 180V, 220V 12p; 33n, 47n, 68n 16p; 100n, 150n, 220n, 330n, 470n, 520n; 470n 52p; 680n 60p; 1uF 68p; 2uF 2, 4uF 85p. **1000V:** 1nF 17p; 10nF 30p; 15n 40p; 22n 36p; 33n 42p; 47n 100n 50p.

**POLYESTER RADIAL LEAD CAPACITORS: 250V:** 10n, 20n, 15n, 22n, 27n 6p; 33n, 47n, 68n, 100n 7p; 150n, 220n 10p; 330n, 470n 13p; 680n 19p; 1uF 23p; 1u5 24p; 2uF 24p.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS (Values in µF) 500V:** 10F 52p; 47 78p; 63V: 0.47, 1.0, 1.5, 2.2, 3.3, 8p; 47 9p; 100p; 15p; 22 12p; 33 16p; 47 12p; 68 16p; 100 19p; 220 26p; 1000 70p; 2200 99p; 50V: 6.8 20p; 100 17p; 220 24p; 40V: 6.8 15p; 22 9p; 33 12p; 330 47p; 220 90p; 25V: 50V; 330 76p; 470 92p; 16V: 2.5, 4.0, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 15, 22, 33, 47, 68, 100, 220, 330, 1000 47p; 680 34p; 1000 27p; 1500 31p; 2200 36p; 4700 79p.

**TAG-END TYPE:** 64V: 4700 245p; 3300 198p; 2200 139p; 50V: 3300 154p; 2200 110p; 40V: 4700 160p; 25V: 4700 98p; 1000 320p; 1500 345p.

**TANTALUM BEAD CAPACITORS:** 0.25V: 0.1µ, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 0.68, 1.0, 1.5, 16p; 2.2, 3.3 18p; 4.7, 6.8 22p; 10 28p; 16V: 2.2, 3.3, 16p; 4.7, 6.8, 10, 18p; 15 36p; 22, 33, 47, 60p; 100 75p; 220 88p; 10V: 1.5, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7 35p; 100 55p.

**SILVER MIC (µF)** 1000, 1200, 1800, 3000, 4700, 6000 800 & 820pF 21p each. 1000, 1200, 1800 30p each.

**CERAMIC Capacitors: 50V** Range 1pF to 6800pF 4p; 10nF, 15nF, 33n, 47nF 5p; 100nF/30V 5p.

**POLYSTYRENE Caps:** 10p to 1nF 8p; 1n5 to 12nF 10p.

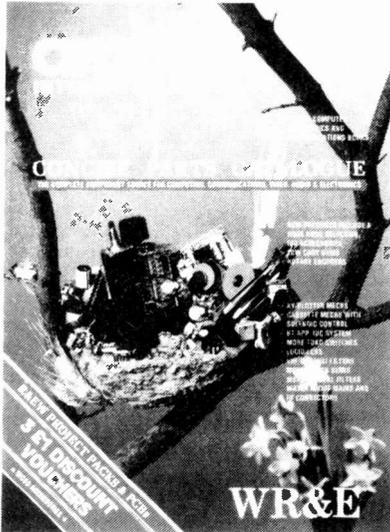
**RESISTORS S.I.L. Package:** 7 Commoned, 10001, 68001, 1K, 2K, 4K, 10K, 47K, 100K, 24K 8 Commoned (9 pins) 1501, 1801, 2701, 3301, 1K, 2K, 4K, 7.6K, 10K, 22K, 47K, 100K 26p.

LINEAR IC'S	LM311	55	SAB3271	485	ZN425E-8	345	8251A	250	Z800ART	495	TL74	74142	175	74LS	LS191	36	4014	20	4440	999			
555 CMOS	80	LM318	150	SAB4209	595	ZN426E-8	300	8253	250	Z800ADMA	895	7400	11	74144	210	LS100	11	LS193	36	4014	46	4450	350
709C	75	LM324	65	SL490	350	ZN428E	410	8256A	435	Z801P	260	7402	11	74147	75	LS102	11	LS195	33	4017	42	4500	675
709C 8 pin	35	LM334Z	90	SL6270	150	ZN429E-8	210	8257A	400	Z80AP10	275	7403	12	74148	60	LS103	12	LS196	45	4018	45	4501	285
710	48	LM335	128	SN76013N	350	ZN459	325	8259	395	Z80S01-1	850	7404	13	74150	50	LS104	13	LS197	45	4019	45	4502	610
741	14	LM339	47	SN76023N	350	ZN1034E	200	8271	428	Z80S10	960	7405	15	74153	40	LS105	12	LS221	55	4020	42	4503	35
747C 14 pin	65	LM348	60	SN76033	350	ZN1034E	200	8272	428	Z80S10	960	7406	20	74155	40	LS106	12	LS240	55	4021	40	4504	75
748C 8 pin	36	LM349	61	SN76047	480	ZN1043E	200	8279	460	Z80S10	960	7407	20	74155	40	LS107	12	LS242	55	4022	40	4505	185
75B 8 pin	185	LM358	60	SN76488	480	ZN1043E	200	8282	450	Z80S10	960	7408	14	74156	40	LS108	12	LS243	55	4023	40	4506	35
810	159	LM377	175	SP8629	229		8284	350	50	Z80S10	960	7409	14	74156	40	LS109	12	LS244	55	4024	32	4507	130
8037CJ	850	LM379	480	TA7120	125		8285	365	74500	24	7410	14	74157	30	LS112	15	LS245	70	4026	80	4508	136	
9400CJ	350	LM380	145	TA7130	125		8287	417	74502	24	7411	16	74158	30	LS113	15	LS246	55	4027	20	4511	46	
AY-1-1320	230	LM392	145	TA7204	195		8288	417	74503	30	7412	18	74159	30	LS114	15	LS247	55	4028	39	4512	42	
AY-1-5050	95	LM392	115	TA7205	175	1702	8289	99	74504	30	7413	18	74160	40	LS115	15	LS248	55	4029	35	4513	199	
AY-1-5051	160	LM384	160	TA7222	150	1802CP	650	8277	150	74508	60	7414	18	74162	40	LS120	12	LS249	55	4029	45	4513	199
AY-1-6720	210	LM386	90	TAA890	395	2114L-200n	95	8278A	120	74510	40	7415	20	74163	40	LS121	12	LS251	32	4030	15	4514	125
AY-3-1270	675	LM387	120	TAB1042	110	2147.3	425	8T31	350	74511	50	7416	20	74164	40	LS122	12	LS252	30	4032	80	4516	65
AY-3-8910	420	LM389	95	TAD100	195	2532.3	300	8T35N	90	74512	40	7420	15	74166	48	LS127	12	LS258	35	4033	125	4517	275
AY-3-8912	460	TBA1205	60	TBA1205	60	2564	60	8T37N	90	74522	50	7421	20	74168	48	LS128	14	LS259	55	4034	140	4518	40
AY-5-1230	450	LM393	45	TBA504	275	2708	225	9364AP	550	74530	60	7422	20	74170	125	LS130	14	LS260	55	4035	140	4519	30
AY-5-1317A	630	LM394CH	290	TBA5500	300	2716 5V	225	9364AP	550	74530	60	7423	20	74172	125	LS131	14	LS261	55	4036	275	4520	340
CA3011	130	LM7253N	325	TBA641	290	2732	350	AM26LS31C	125	74537	75	7424	18	74173	60	LS133	14	LS266	60	4037	118	4521	130
CA3012	175	TL75C	70	TBA651	190	2764	350	AM26LS32A	125	74574	75	7425	18	74174	54	LS134	14	LS273	54	4038	110	4522	125
CA3014	275	LM2917	195	TBA800	80	3242	350	AM26LS33A	125	74586	295	7427	18	74175	19	LS138	15	LS275	125	4039	290	4526	60
CA3018	80	LM392	145	TBA1005	95	4116 200	80	AY-5-1013A	300	74586	295	7428	25	74176	40	LS140	13	LS279	30	4040	40	4527	50
CA3019	80	LM390	50	TBA820	200	4118 250	325	AY-5-1350	388	74511	90	7430	20	74177	45	LS142	28	LS280	90	4041	40	4528	50
CA3020	210	LM390	85	TBA920	200	4164 200	425	AY-5-2376	600	74514	90	7432	20	74178	80	LS147	35	LS283	40	4042	40	4529	150
CA3023	210	LM3911	125	TBA990	200	4532.3	350	AY-5-3600	750	74514	90	7433	22	74179	80	LS148	35	LS286	40	4043	40	4530	90
CA3028A	95	LM3914	200	TCA270	300	4816-100ns	215	COM8017	275	74513	300	7434	22	74180	80	LS149	35	LS287	40	4044	40	4531	130
CA3035	255	LM3915	200	TCA9280A	220	4816-100ns	215	COM8017	275	74513	300	7435	22	74181	115	LS151	14	LS295	75	4045	105	4532	50
CA3036	270	LM3916	250	TCA940	175	5101	220	COM81176	395	74513	300	7436	22	74182	60	LS152	14	LS298	90	4046	46	4534	275
CA3043	160	LM18600	110	TCA965	45	6116-150ns	550	DM8131	275	74513	300	7437	22	74183	60	LS153	14	LS299	150	4047	40	4536	45
CA3045	365	LM7220	280	TDA1004	290	6116L-120ns	550	DM8304BN	250	74513	300	7438	22	74184	90	LS154	14	LS299	150	4047	40	4536	275
CA3046	70	LM51513L	230	TDA1008	310	6117-100n	320	DM83691N	320	74514	40	7442	32	74185	95	LS163	120	LS320	200	4048	40	4538	70
CA3048	220	LM51515L	230	TDA1010	310	6167-6	795	DS8820	110	74515	180	7444	90	74186	470	LS173	15	LS323	160	4049	20	4539	90
CA3059	285	MP0681	125	TDA1022	499	6502 CPU	325	DS8830	30	74515	180	7445	55	74187	40	LS174	18	LS324	168	4050	25	4541	140
CA3078	215	MC3212	600	TDA1024	600	6503	550	DS8831	125	74515	180	7446	60	74188	48	LS176	20	LS325	295	4051	45	4543	70
CA3080E	70	MC3756	440	TDA1034	350	6504 25V	550	DS8832	150	74515	180	7447	35	74189	46	LS178	18	LS326	240	4052	60	4544	150
CA3081	190	MC1303	98	TDA1490	350	6520	100	DS88L3120N	275	74516	300	7447	35	74192	46	LS178	18	LS327	240	4053	50	4548	40
CA3086	48	MC1304P	260	TDAD202	325	6522 VIA	295	ES365	438	74517	250	7448	40	74193	45	LS183	36	LS347	95	4054	85	4549	375
CA3089E	300	MC1310P	150	TDAD203	198	6530 RRIOT	411	E9366	205	74517	250	7449	40	74194	40	LS184	36	LS348	90	4055	85	4550	245
CA3090AO	375	MC1445	250	TDAD204	495	6532 RRIOT	411	E9366	205	74517	250	7449	40	74194	40	LS184	36	LS348	90	4055	85	4550	245
CA3123	160	MC1455	60	TDAD205	495	6532 RRIOT	411	E9366	205	74517	250	7449	40	74194	40	LS184	36	LS348	90	4055			



# PRACTICALLY ALL THE PARTS FOR ELECTRONICS

## ENTHUSIASTS (and Computing, Communications, Audio & Video Enthusiasts too!!)



The Spring '83 catalogue continues to expand to meet the needs of the electronics user — from the novice enthusiast to the professional aerospace designer.

AT YOUR NEWSAGENT OR DIRECT



### ambit INTERNATIONAL

200 North Service Road,  
Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG  
Telephone (Consumer Sales/Enquiries)  
0277-230909 — Telephone (Industrial  
Sales/Enquiries) 0277-231616 —  
Telex 995194 AMBIT G  
Data 24hrs (RS232/300baud) 0277-232628 —  
REWTEL

- Prices exclude VAT except where otherwise shown
- Postage and Packing 60p per pre-paid order
- Orders submitted using Ambit Stock Codes will be processed first
- Orders for in-stock items processed same day
- Hours — (consumer sales) 8am-7pm Mon-Sat: (Industrial) 8am-6pm (Mon-Fri)



INCLUDING  
3 x £1 VOUCHERS



Revolution in circuit board maker kits from leading manufacturer

The Electrolube CM100 Circuit Maker provides everything necessary to produce positive photographic film masters from same-size published circuit layouts and to make either single or double-sided boards from these or other positive film masters.

#### Features

- Economic and simple to use.
- No expensive equipment required e.g. darkroom, cameras etc.
- Photographic experience not needed.
- Simple etching process.
- Universal exposure and assembly frame custom-designed, professional quality.
- Ergonomically designed storage pack which includes free-standing shelf for chemicals.
- Step-by-step instruction manual, workbench and trouble-shooting charts provided.
- Special clearing process ensures excellent clear positive film masters.
- Photoresist available in non-aerosol form to eliminate 'spotting' when applied to the board.

Mercia Electronics, Coronet House, Upper Well St., Coventry CV1 4AF.

Send for full illustrated brochure and price details, post to:

Name .....

Address .....

Signature .....



Coronet House,  
Upper Well Street  
Coventry CV1 4AF  
Tel: (0203) 58541

### PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept No 21 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex, CM18 7RR Tel 0279 32700

**RESISTORS:** 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range  $\pm 5\%$  tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded and colour coded.  
£1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value)  
£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)  
Special stock pack 60 values. 10 off each £5.50

**DIODES:** IN4148 3p each Min order quantity — 15 items  
£1.60 per hundred

**DIL SOCKETS:** High quality low profile sockets  
8 pin — 10p. 14 pin — 11p. 16 pin — 12p. 18 pin — 19p. 20 pin — 21p.  
22 pin — 23p. 24 pin — 25p. 28 pin — 27p. 40 pin — 42p.

**CAPACITORS, REGULATORS, SWITCHES, IC, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, ETC. ETC.**  
Full List Available — Send SAE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING — NO EXTRAS  
MIN ORDER — UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE  
Same Day Despatch

### TALK TO THE WHOLE WORLD

Study now for the  
**RADIO AMATEUR'S EXAMINATION**

We have had 40 years successful experience in training men and women for the G.P.O. Transmitting licence.

FREE R.A.E. brochure without obligation from:—

British National Radio & Electronics School  
READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name .....

Address .....



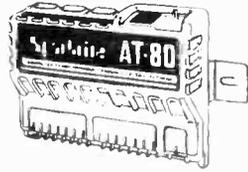
PE/5/817

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

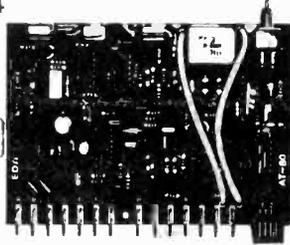
# Sparkrite

BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS  
NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM



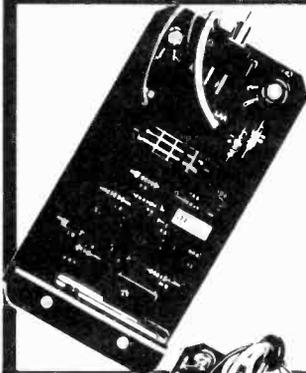
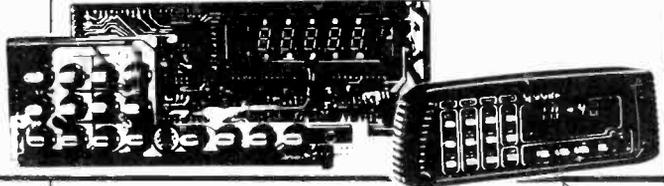
## AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen
- Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble



## VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- A most sophisticated accessory
- Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd
- Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time
- Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on
- Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously
- Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity
- Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%
- Large LOG & TRIP memories 2,000 miles, 180 gallons, 100 hours
- Full Imperial and Metric calibrations
- Over 300 components to assemble
- A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!

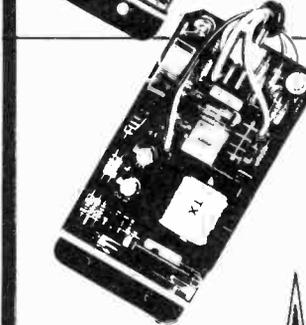
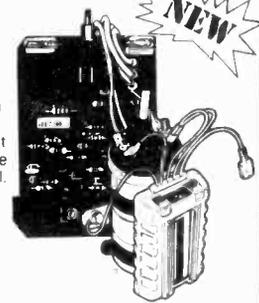


## SX1000 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg earth vehicles

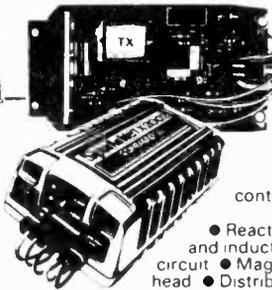
## TX1002 Electronic Ignition

- Contactless or contact triggered
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Inductive Discharge
- Three position changeover switch
- Distributor triggerhead adaptors included
- Die cast weatherproof case
- Clip-to-coil or remote mounting facility
- Fits majority of 4 & 6 cyl. 12V. neg. earth vehicles
- Over 145 components to assemble



## SX2000 Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg earth vehicles



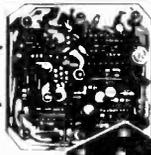
## TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- The ultimate system
- Switchable contactless
- Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit
- Reactive Discharge
- Combined capacitive and inductive
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Magnetic contactless distributor triggerhead
- Distributor triggerhead adaptors included
- Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers
- Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg earth vehicles
- Over 150 components to assemble

All SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents

## SPECIAL OFFER

"FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £45.00



## MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble

SPARKRITE, 82 Bath St., Walsall, W. Midlands WS1 3DE

SPARKRITE 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England.

tel: (0922) 614791 Allow 28 days for delivery

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT
SX 1000	£12.95
SX 2000	£19.95
TX 1002	£22.95
TX 2002	£32.95
AT 80	£32.95
VOYAGER	£64.95
MAGIDICE	£9.95

PRICES INC VAT POSTAGE & PACKING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PE.5.83  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ \_\_\_\_\_ KIT REF \_\_\_\_\_

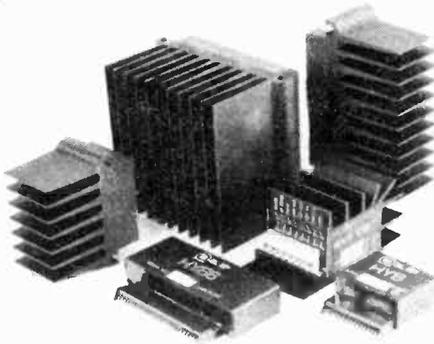
CHEQUE NO \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH   
SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED

BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS  
CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

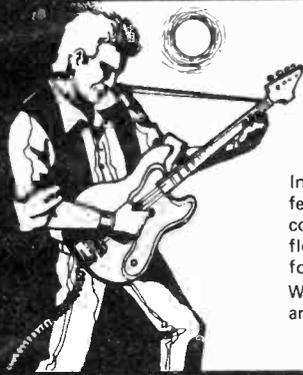
# GET BIG

# POWER



## Modular Amplifiers the third generation

Due to continuous improvements in components and design ILP now launch the largest and most advanced generation of modules ever.



## WE'RE INSTRUMENTAL IN MAKING A LOT OF POWER

In keeping with ILP's tradition of entirely self-contained modules featuring, integral heatsinks, no external components and only 5 connections required, the range has been optimized for efficiency, flexibility, reliability, easy usage, outstanding performance, value for money.

With over 10 years experience in audio amplifier technology ILP are recognised as world leaders.



### BIPOLEAR MODULES

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance $\Omega$	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 80Hz/7KHz 4:1				
HY30	15	4R	0.015%	<0.005%	$\pm 18$	76 x 68 x 40	240	£8.40
HY60	30	4R	0.015%	<0.005%	$\pm 25$	76 x 68 x 40	240	£9.55
HY60B	30 x 80	4R	0.015%	<0.005%	$\pm 25$	120 x 78 x 40	420	£18.69
HY124	60	4	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 26$	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY128	60	8	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 35$	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY244	120	4	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 35$	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY248	120	8	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 50$	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY364	180	4	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 45$	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41
HY368	180	8	0.01%	<0.005%	$\pm 60$	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41

Protection: Full load line. Stew Rate: 15V/ $\mu$ s. Rise time: 5 $\mu$ s. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz - 50KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input Impedance: 100K  $\Omega$ . Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

### PRE-AMP SYSTEMS

Module Number	Module	Functions	Current Required	Price inc. VAT
HY6	Mono pre-amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble	10mA	£7.60
HY66	Stereo pre-amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble/Balance	20mA	£14.32
HY73	Guitar pre-amp	Two Guitar (Bass Lead) and Mic + separate Volume Bass/Treble + Mix	20mA	£15.36
HY78	Stereo pre-amp	As HY66 less tone controls	20mA	£14.70

Most pre-amp modules can be driven by the PSU driving the main power amp. A separate PSU 30 is available purely for pre-amp modules if required for £5.47 (inc. VAT). Pre-amp and mixing modules in 18 different variations. Please send for details.

### Mounting Boards

For ease of construction we recommend the B6 for modules HY6-HY13 £1.05 (inc. VAT) and the B66 for modules HY66-HY78 £1.29 (inc. VAT).

### POWER SUPPLY UNITS (Incorporating our own toroidal transformers)

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT	Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT	Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 21X	1 or 2 HY30	£11.93	PSU 52X	2 x HY124	£17.07	PSU 72X	2 x HY248	£22.52
PSU 41X	1 or 2 HY60, 1 x HY6060, 1 x HY124	£13.83	PSU 53X	2 x MOS128	£17.86	PSU 73X	1 x HY364	£22.54
PSU 42X	1 x HY128	£15.90	PSU 54X	1 x HY248	£17.86	PSU 74X	1 x HY368	£24.70
PSU 43X	1 x MOS128	£16.70	PSU 55X	1 x MOS248	£19.52	PSU 75X	2 x MOS248, 1 x MOS368	£24.20
PSU 51X	2 x HY128, 1 x HY244	£17.07	PSU 71X	2 x HY244	£21.75			

Please note: X in part no. indicates primary voltage. Please insert "0" in place of X for 110V, "1" in place of X for 220V, and "2" in place of X for 240V.

### MOSFET MODULES

Module Number	Output Power Watts rms	Load Impedance $\Omega$	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/7KHz 4:1				
MOS 128	60	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 45$	120 x 78 x 40	420	£19.77
MOS 248	120	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 55$	120 x 78 x 80	850	£39.86
MOS 364	180	4	<0.005%	<0.006%	$\pm 55$	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£45.93

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).  
Stew rate: 20V/ $\mu$ s. Rise time: 3 $\mu$ s. S/N ratio: 100db.  
Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz - 100KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100K  $\Omega$ . Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

### 'NEW to ILP' In Car Entertainments

#### C15

Mono Power Booster Amplifier to increase the output of your existing car radio or cassette player to a nominal 15 watts rms.

Very easy to use.

£9.14 (inc. VAT)

Robust construction.

Mounts anywhere in car.

Automatic switch on.

Output power maximum 22w peak into 4 $\Omega$ .

Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz to 30KHz. T.H.D. 0.1% at 10w 1KHz

S/N ratio (DIN AUDIO) 80dB, Load Impedance 3 $\Omega$

Input Sensitivity and Impedance (selectable) 700mV rms into 15K  $\Omega$  3V rms into 8  $\Omega$

Size 95 x 48 x 50mm. Weight 256 gms.

#### C1515

Stereo version of C15.

£17.19 (inc. VAT)

Size: 95 x 40 x 80. Weight 410 gms.

# WITH A LOT OF HELP FROM



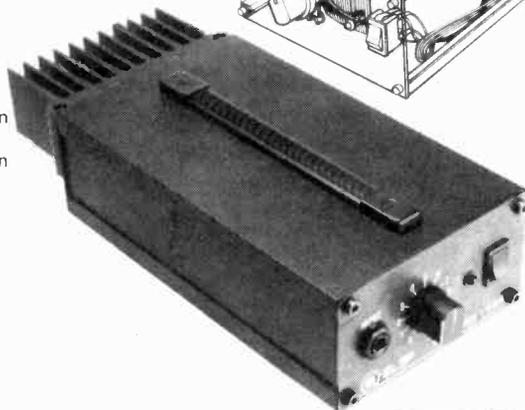
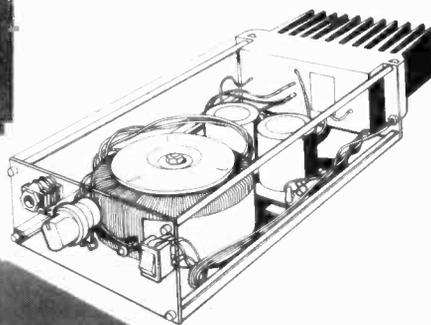
## PROFESSIONAL HI-FI THAT EVERY ENTHUSIAST CAN HANDLE...

### Unicase

Over the years ILP has been aware of the need for a complete packaging system for its products, it has now developed a unique system which meets all the requirements for ease of assembly, adaptability, ruggedness, modern styling and above all price.

Each Unicase kit contains all the hardware required down to the last nut and bolt to build a complete unit without the need for any special tools.

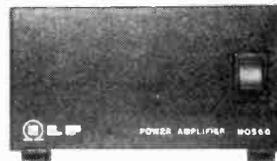
Because of ILP's modular approach, "open plan" construction is used and final assembly of the unit parts forms a compact aesthetic unit. By this method construction can be achieved in under two hours with little experience of electronic wiring and mechanical assembly.



### Hi Fi Separates

**UC1 PRE AMP UNIT:** Incorporates the HY78 to provide a "no frills", low distortion, (< 0.01%), stereo control unit, providing inputs for magnetic cartridge, tuner, and tape/monitor facilities. This unit provides the heart of the hi fi system and can be used in conjunction with any of the UP Unicase series of power amps. For ultimate hum rejection the UC1 draws its power from the power amp unit.

**POWER AMPS:** The UP series feature a clean line front panel incorporating on/off switch and concealed indicator. They are designed to compliment the style of the UC1 pre-amp. Performance for each unit which includes the appropriate power supply, is as specified on the facing page.



### Power Slaves

Our power slaves, which have numerous uses i.e. instrument, discotheque, sound reinforcement, feature in addition to the hi fi series, front panel input jack, level control, and a carrying handle. Providing the smallest, lowest cost, slave on the market in this format.

#### TO ORDER USING OUR FREEPOST FACILITY

Fill in the coupon as shown, or write details on a separate sheet of paper, quoting the name and date of this journal. By sending your order to our address as shown at the bottom of the page opposite, with FREEPOST clearly shown on the envelope, you need not stamp it. We pay postage for you. Cheques and money orders must be crossed and made payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd. If sending cash, it must be by registered post. To pay C.O.D. please add £1 to TOTAL value of order.

**PAYMENT MAY BE MADE BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD IF REQUIRED. Allow 28 days for delivery.**



Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, CT2 7EP, Kent, England. Telephone: (0227) 54778. Technical: (0227) 64723. Telex: 965780

#### UNICASES

HiFi Separates					Price inc. VAT
UC1	Preamp				£29.95
UP1X	30 + 30W/4-8Ω	B.polar	Stereo	Hi-Fi	£54.95
UP2X	60W/4Ω	B.polar	Mono	Hi-Fi	£54.95
UP3X	60W/8Ω	B.polar	Mono	Hi-Fi	£54.95
UP4X	120W/4Ω	B.polar	Mono	Hi-Fi	£74.95
UP5X	120W/8Ω	B.polar	Mono	Hi-Fi	£74.95
UP6X	60W/4-8Ω	MOS	Mono	Hi-Fi	£64.95
UP7X	120W/4-8Ω	MOS	Mono	Hi-Fi	£84.95
Power Slaves					
US1X	60W/4Ω	B.polar	Power	Slave	£59.95
US2X	120W/4Ω	B.polar	Power	Slave	£79.95
US3X	60W/4-8Ω	MOS	Power	Slave	£69.96
US4X	120W/4-8Ω	MOS	Power	Slave	£89.95

Please note X in part number denotes mains voltage. Please insert '0' in place of X for 110V, '1' in place of X for 220V (Europe), and '2' in place of X for 240V (U.K.). All units except UC1 incorporate our own toroidal transformers.

Please send me the following \_\_\_\_\_

Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF **AUDIO ELECTRONICS** ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

**TEST EQUIPMENT CENTRES** ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

**RETAIL • MAIL ORDER • EXPORT • INDUSTRIAL • EDUCATIONAL**

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS (UK C/P Free)



**HANO HELO**  
 K025C\*13 range 0.2A DC 2 meg ohm £24.95  
 K030C\*26 range 1A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £34.95  
 K055C\*28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £39.95  
 6010+ 22 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £34.40  
 7030+ As 6010 but 0.1% basic £41.30  
 188M 15 range 10A DC 2 meg plus Hfe tester £39.95  
 189M 30 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg plus Hfe tester £69.95



**BENCH MODELS** (3 1/2 digit unless stated)  
 TM353\* 27 range LCD 2A AC/DC £86.25  
 TM355\* 29 range LCD 10A AC/DC £86.25  
 TM351\* 29 range LCD 10A AC/DC £113.85  
 2001 28 range LCD 10A AC/DC plus 5 range Cap. Meter with case £108.00  
 TM451 4 1/2 digit LCD every facility (0.02%) £171.00  
 1503a 4 1/2 digit LCD every facility (0.05%) £171.00  
 1503a 0.03% basic version of above £189.00  
 \*Optional carry case £2.95 \*With free carry case  
 \*Optional carry case £6.84

## HANO HELO AUTO RANGE

OM2350\* 21 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm (Miniature) £49.95  
 H030 15 range 0.2A AC/DC 2 meg ohm £41.95  
 H030/B As above plus cont. buzzer £44.50  
 H031 22 range 10A AC/DC 2 meg ohms plus cont. buzzer £58.95

**EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR ALL STOCKS - PLEASE ENQUIRE**

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS



PFM200A 200 MHz hand held pocket 8 digit LED £67.50  
 8110A 8 digit LED bench 2 ranges 100 MHz £77.00  
 8610B 9 digit LED bench 2 ranges 600 MHz £113.85  
 8000B 9 digit LED 3 ranges 1 GHz £178.00  
 TF040\* 8 digit LCD 40 MHz £126.50  
 TF200\* 9 digit LCD 200 MHz £166.75  
 \*Optional carry case £6.84  
**Prescalers** - Extended range of most counters  
 TP600 600 MHz £43.00  
 TP1000 1 GHz £74.00

## SIGNAL GENERATORS (220/240V AC)



**FUNCTION** - All sine/square/triangle/TTL, etc.  
 TG100 1 Hz - 100 KHz £90.00  
 TG102 0.2 Hz - 2 MHz £166.75  
**PULSE**  
 TG105 Various facilities 5 Hz - 5 MHz £97.75  
**AUDIO** - Multiband Sine/Square  
 LA627 10 Hz to 1 MHz £86.00  
 AG202A 20 Hz to 200 KHz RF £78.00  
 SG402 100 KHz to 30 MHz £59.95  
 LSG17 100 KHz to 150 MHz £71.00

## ELECTRONIC INSULATION TESTER

YF 501 500 V/0-100m with carry case £63.00

## MULTIMETERS (UK C/P 65p)

Y7276 20K/V 19 range pocket meter SPECIAL PRICE £7.95  
 C7081 50K/V 21 ranges Range doubler 10A DC SPECIAL PRICE £15.95  
 ETC5000/5001 21 ranges 50K/V. Range doubler. 10A DC £16.50  
 TMK500 23 ranges 30K/V. 12A DC plus cont. buzzer £23.95  
 NH56R 20K/V. 22 range pocket £10.95  
 EU102 14 range 2K/V pocket £5.95  
 830A 26 range 30K/V. 10A AC/DC overload protection, etc. £23.95  
 360TR 23 range 100K/V. Large scale 10A AC/DC plus Hfe £36.95  
 AT1020 18 range 20K/V. Deluxe plus Hfe tester £17.50  
 ST303TR 21 range 20K/V plus Hfe tester £16.95

## AUDIO • RF • FUNCTION • PULSE OSCILLOSCOPES



Full specification any model on request. SAE by post.  
**'HM' Series NAMEG: 'SC' THANDAR: 'CS' Series TRIO: '3' Series CROTECH**  
**SINGLE TRACE**  
 3030 15 MHz 5mV. 95mm tube plus component tester C/P £3.00 £172.50  
 SC110A\* Miniature 10 MHz battery portable Post free £171.00  
 HM103 15 MHz 2mV 6 x 7 display plus component tester C/P £3.00 £177.00  
 \*Optional carry case £6.84 AC adaptor £6.69 Nicads £12.50  
**DUAL TRACE (UK C/P £4.00)**  
 HM203/4 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester £276.00  
 CS1566A Dual 20 MHz. All facilities £299.00  
 HM204 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester sweep delay £419.75  
**OPTIONAL PROBE KITS**  
 X1 £7.95 X10 £9.45  
 X1 X10 £10.50 X100 £16.95

## VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES

PP241 0/12/24V. 0/1A £35.00  
 PP243 3 amp version £59.95 (UK C/P £1 00)

## DIGITAL THERMOMETER

TH301 LCD -50 C to +750 with thermocouple £68.43

## AC CLAMP METER

ST300 0/300A. 0/600 VAC. 0/1 Kohm 9 ranges With carry case (UK C/P 65p) £28.50

## LOGIC PROBES

LP10 10 MHz £28.50  
 LDP076 50 MHz £56.90

**STOCKISTS FOR TRIO: NAMEG: CROTECH: SAFGAN' SCOPES. MOST MODELS IN STOCK.**

## HIGH VOLTAGE METER

Direct reading 0/40 KV 20K/Volt (UK C/P 65p) £18.40

## DIGITAL CAPACITANCE

0.1 pF to 2000 mF LCD 8 ranges OM6013 £57.95 (Carry case £2.95)

## TRANSISTOR TESTER

Direct reading PNP-NPN, etc. TC1 (UK C/P 65p) £21.95

**AUDIO ELECTRONICS** Cubegate Limited  
 301 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1BN. TEL: 01-724 3564  
 ALSO AT HENRYS RADIO.  
 404/406 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

FREE CATALOGUE! SEND LARGE SAE (UK 20p) ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
 Order by Post with CHEQUES/ACCESS VISA or you can telephone your orders. All orders despatched within 5 days unless advised.

# CAMBRIDGE LEARNING SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

## NEW MICROPROCESSORS & Microelectronics £6.50

Now you can learn all about microprocessors - their construction, design, and operation - using our programmed learning technique. Suitable for all ages, all levels of interest, this course has been designed for ease of understanding. It assumes no prior knowledge other than arithmetic; and at the end you will know what that piece of "black plastic" in your computer is actually doing.

Contents include: algorithm design, programmable logic, microcomputer architecture, a microprocessor family, semiconductor technology, number systems, arithmetic - integer and floating point, data representation and scaling, programming, microprocessor development system.

## GSC SUPERKIT £19.90



Learn the wonders of digital electronics - without the problems of soldering.

This practical beginners' kit comes complete with instruction manual, components, and EXP300 breadboard to teach you all the basics of digital electronics. The only extra you need to buy is a 4 1/2 V battery.

This self-instruction course teaches gating, boolean logic, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, and half-adders.

## DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN £8.50

This up-to-date theory course covers the design of digital computers, both from their individual logic elements and from integrated circuits. You are first shown the way in which simple logic circuits operate and then, through a series of exercises, arrive at a design for a working machine.

Please send for our free booklist for further information on these and our other courses.

**GUARANTEE** No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

**CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 26 RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND. TELEPHONE: ST IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No 313026022**

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159. Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK.

- ..... SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90
- ..... DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN(S) @ £8.50
- ..... MICROPROCESSORS & MICROELECTRONICS @ £6.50

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £..... (\*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:  
 \*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club  
 Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard  
 Expiry Date..... Credit Card No .....

Signature.....

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446  
 Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name.....  
 Address.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 26, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No 1328762).



# Test Instruments from Sifam

These instruments have all the features, accuracy and reliability you would expect from professional-quality equipment at less than you might expect them to cost.

## 3½-DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

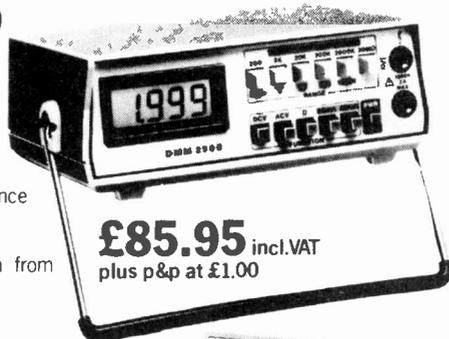
Both these instruments have the following features:

- Only two input terminals, common to all functions.
- Overload protection, autozero, autopolarity, over-range and low battery indications.
- Basic 0.3% DCV accuracy.
- Supplied with test leads, spare fuse, 9V battery and operator's manual.

### DMM2500

(bench model)

Push-button operation providing 24 ranges in 5 modes.  
 ±2A A.C./D.C.  
 ±1000V A.C./D.C.  
 200Ω to 20MΩ resistance  
 Re-settable overload circuit breaker  
 2000 hours operation from 9V battery  
 Size: 155x120x57mm

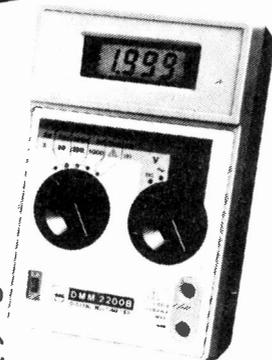


**£85.95** incl.VAT plus p&p at £1.00

### DMM 2200B

(hand-held model)

2 Teflon-bushed rotary switches providing 21 ranges in 5 modes.  
 ±2A A.C./D.C.  
 ±1000V A.C./D.C.  
 2000Ω to 20MΩ resistance  
 1000 hours operation from 9V battery  
 Size: 165x110x43mm



**£49.95** incl.VAT plus p&p at £1.00

### DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE DLP50

- Wide frequency range: DC to 50 MHz
- Minimum detectable input pulse width of 10 nsec.
- High input impedance of 10 megohms
- Compatible with DTL, TTL and CMOS in a wide range of power supply voltages of 4.5 to 30V D.C.
- Protected up to ±120V D.C./A.C. in input signal plus audible warning function
- Rugged, modern plastic-housed unit supplied packaged in a de-luxe moulded plastic carrying case, with ground lead, IC-clip lead and operator's manual
- Size: 195 x 26 x 16mm with 800mm power lead

**£44.95** incl.VAT plus p&p at £1.00

All these instruments are guaranteed against defective parts/workmanship for 12 months. If not satisfied, please return within 14 days for full refund.

The telephone number for Access/Barclaycard orders, enquiries and literature is 0803 63822, Ext.8.

Post to: Sifam Ltd, Woodland Road, Torquay, Devon TQ2 7AY

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Total purchase price \_\_\_\_\_

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_ I enclose Cheque

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Order

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Int. Money Order

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery Official orders accepted from colleges, schools, companies, etc.

## SINCLAIR AND ORIC COMPUTERS



UK prices are shown first. The bracketed prices are export prices which include insured air-mail postage to all the countries of Europe including Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark. For overseas customers outside Europe an extra £5 postage per item is charged. Oric 1 48K Computer £147 (£158). ZX81 £43.43 (£52). ZX Printer £52.13 (£61). ZX Spectrum £108.70 (£129). ZX Spectrum 48K £152 (£172). 32K Memory Upgrade for 16K Spectrum (Issue 2 only) £44 (£45). ZX Microdrive n/a (n/a). ZX RS232 n/a (n/a). 5 Printer Rolla £10.43 (£16). ZX81 Ram Packs— 16K £26.04 (£28), 32K £39 (£41), 56K £49 (£51).

### DRAGON 32 £173

### COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Commodore 64 £299. Vic 20 £130. Kit to allow the use of an ordinary mono cassette recorder with the Vic 20 and the Commodore 64 £6. Commodore cassette recorder for these computers £36.50. Super expander high resolution cartridge £27.95. We stock most accessories.

### BBC MICROCOMPUTERS

A Model £260. B Model £347.

### GENIE COMPUTERS

New colour Genie £179. Cassette Recorder £25. 16K Ram Card £33. Light Pen £15. Accessories for Genie 1 and Genie 2— EG3014 32K £189. Disc drives single £199, dual £349. Double Density Converter £72. High Resolution Graphics £82. Printer Interface £36.

### SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

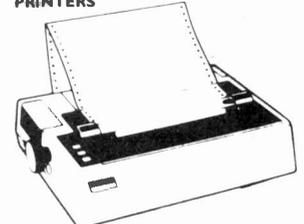
Dept PE, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ. Tel. Swanley (0322) 64851 Please allow 7 days for delivery.

## UK101 AND SUPERBOARD

32x48 Display Expansion Kits UK101 £9, Series 1 Superboard £14. 32K Memory Expansion Board £60. Cegmon £22.50. Word Processor Prog. £10. Centronics Interface Kit £10. Cased Disc Drives with DOS single £275, double £415. Stand alone floppy disc controller £85.

### ORIC-1 48K COMPUTER £147.

### PRINTERS



Low cost Daisy Wheels— Smith-Corona TP1 £418, Brother HRI £520. Olivetti Praxis 30 Byteprinter— the latest miracle, a combined Daisy Wheel Printer and Electric Typewriter for only £418. Epson FX80 £387. Epson MX100/3 £425. Oki Microline 80 £199. Oki Microline 82A £343. Oki Microline 83A £467. Oki Microline 84 £684. Oki Microline 92 £437. Oki Microline 93 £599.

### 5V POWER KITS

Fully stabilized 5V Computer and TTL Power Kits. 1.5A £7.83, 3A £12.17, 6A £20.87.

### SHARP COMPUTERS

We can supply Epson printers to run direct from the MZ80K (i/o box not needed) for £72 plus printer price. We also specialize in interfacing printers to the MZ80K, MZ80A and MZ80B both with and without the i/o box.

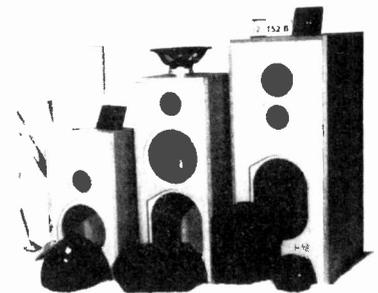
Postage £1 on Sinclair products (UK), £3.50 on other computers, £4.50 on printers and 50p on other orders. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit and overseas orders welcome.

## Constructor Series Speakers



IT'S SO EASY

Have fun, save money, building a Kef design with a Wilmslow Audio CS Total kit. No electronic or woodworking knowledge necessary and the end result is a proven top-quality design that you'll be proud of.



Each kit contains all cabinet components, accurately machined for easy assembly, speaker drive units, crossovers, wadding, grille fabric, terminals, nuts, bolts, etc. The cabinets can be painted or stained or finished with iron-on veneer or self adhesive woodgrain vinyl. Easy foolproof assembly instructions supplied. Set of constructor leaflets sent free on receipt of large S A E

Prices: CS1 (As 101) £110 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins. £ 5.50  
 CS1A (simplified LS3/5A) £103 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins. £ 5.50  
 CS3 (as 103 2) £129 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins. £10.00  
 CS5 (as Carlton II) £192 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins. £15.00  
 CS7 (as Cantata) £250 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins. £18.00



0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS

£1.50 post free



Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders! Catalogue please allow 7 days for delivery.



### HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w of lighting.

- TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer **£14.30**
- MK6 Transmitter for above **£ 4.20**
- TD300K Touchdimmer **£ 7.00**
- TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K **£ 2.00**
- LD300K Rotary Controlled Dimmer **£3.50**



### HOME CONTROL CENTRE

This New Remote Control Kit enables you to control up to 16 different appliances anywhere in the house from the comfort of your armchair. The transmitter injects coded pulses into the mains wiring which are received by receiver modules connected to the same mains supply and used to switch on the appliance addressed. Receivers are addressed by means of a 16-way keyboard, followed by an on or off command. Since pushing buttons can become rather boring, the transmitter also includes a computer interface so you can programme your favourite micro to switch lights, heating, electric blanket, make your coffee in the morning, etc., without rewiring your house. JUST THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES. The kit includes all PCBs and components for one transmitter and two receivers, plus a drilled box for the transmitter. **£42.00**

Additional Receivers XK111 **£10.00**

### ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101

This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 5V to 15 V d.c. at 40uA. Output: 750mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages, car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied. **ONLY £10.50**

Electric lock mechanism for use with latch locks and above kit **£13.50**

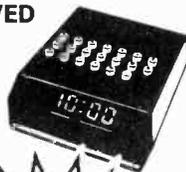
### THE MULTI-PURPOSE TIMER HAS ARRIVED

Now you can run your central heating, lighting, hi-fi system and lots more with just one programmable timer. At your selection it is designed to control four mains outputs independently, switching on and off at pre-set times over a 7 day cycle, e.g. to control your central heating (including different switching times for weekends), just connect it to your system programme and set it and forget it—the clock will do the rest.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:-

- 0.5" LED 12 hour display.
- Day of week, am/pm and output status indicators.
- 4 zero voltage switched mains outputs.
- 50/60Hz mains operation.
- Battery backup saves stored programmes and continues time keeping during power failures. (Battery not supplied).
- Display blanking during power failure to conserve battery power.
- 18 programme time sets.
- Powerful "Everyday" function enabling output to switch every day but use only one time set.
- Useful "sleep" function—turns on output for one hour.
- Direct switch control enabling output to be turned on immediately or after a specified time interval.
- 20 function keypad for programme entry.
- Programme verification at the touch of a button.

(Kit includes all components, PCB, assembly and programming instructions). **ORDER AS CT5000**



**NOW ONLY £39**  
WITH SO MANY EXTRA FEATURES  
OPTIONAL BLACK PLASTIC CASE  
READY DRILLED  
**£2.50**

Have you got our **FREE ORANGE CATALOGUE** yet?  
NO? Send S.A.E. 6" x 9" TODAY!!

It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS, LS TTL, linear, microprocessors and memories; full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relays, switches etc. We also stock VERO and Antex products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Babani and Elektor.

**ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES.**

**ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER — JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST.**

**5-6-7 8-9-10**

and give us your Access or Barclaycard No. or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc. **Answering service evngs & weekends**

### MINI KITS

**MK1 TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER/THERMOSTAT**  
Uses LM3911 IC to sense temperature (80°C max.) and triac to switch heater. 1KW **£4.00**

**MK2 Solid State Relay**  
Ideal for switching motors, lights, heaters, etc. from logic. Opto-isolated with zero voltage switching. Supplied without triac **£2.60**

**MK3 BAR/DOT DISPLAY**  
Displays an analogue voltage on a linear 10 element LED display as a bar or single dot. Ideal for thermometers, level indicators, etc. May be stacked to obtain 20 to 100 element displays. Requires 5-20V supply. **£4.50**

**MK4 PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER**  
Based on the SL441 zero voltage switch, this kit may be wired to form a "burst fire" power controller, ensuring the temperature of an enclosure to be maintained to within 0.5°C. Max. load 3KW **£5.55**

**MK5 MAINS TIMER**  
Based on the ZN1034E Timer IC this kit will switch a mains load on (or off) for a preset time from 20 mins. to 35 hrs. Longer or shorter periods may be realised by minor component changes. Max. load 1KW. **£5.00**

### 3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3-9V battery and push-switch to complete. **AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS.** Order as XK102 **£5.00**

### XK113 MW RADIO KIT

Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. **IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS** **£5.00**

### COMPONENT PACKS

- PACK 1** 650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10 Mohm — 10 per value **£4.00**
- PACK 2** 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10uF to 1000uF — 5 per value **£3.25**
- PACK 3** 60 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1uF/250V — 5 per value **£5.55**
- PACK 4** 45 Sub-miniature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm — 5 per value **£2.90**
- PACK 5** 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14 and 16 — pin — 10 of each **£2.40**
- PACK 6** 25 Red LEDs (5mm dia.) **£1.25**

### DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week. **Price £15.50**



### DISCO LIGHTING KITS

**DL 1000K**  
This value for money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. **£14.60**

**DL2100K**  
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. Optional opto input DLA1. Allowing audio ("beat") — light response. **Only £8.00**

**DL3000K**  
This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built in m.c. No connections to speaker or amp required. No knobs to adjust simply connect to mains supply and lamps (1Kw channel) **Only £11.95**

### "OPEN-SESAME"

The XK103 is a general purpose infra-red transmitter/receiver with one momentary (normally open) relay contact and two latched transistor output. Designed primarily for controlling motorised garage doors and two auxiliary outputs for drive/garage lights at a range of up to 40 ft. The unit also has numerous applications in the home for switching lights, TV, closing curtains, etc. Ideal for aged or disabled persons. The Kit comprises a mains powered receiver, a four button transmitter, complete with pre-drilled box, requiring a 9V battery and one opto-isolated solid state switch kit for interfacing the receiver to mains appliances. As with all our kits, full instructions are supplied. **ONLY £23.75**

## THE JUPITER ACE MICROCOMPUTER

**NOW available in stock**

uses FORTH which executes about 10 times faster and requires less program memory than a comparable program using basic. Features 8K ROM, 3K RAM, built in speaker, 40 key keyboard and a 32 x 24 line-flicker free display on TV.

Comes supplied complete with leads, mains adaptor, a comprehensive easy-to-follow manual on Forth programming + FREE cassette containing 5 sample programs. **£75.00** (+ £2.00 carriage + VAT)

- JUPITER ACE SOFTWARE** **J5 DOT MAN** **£3.90**
- J3 SPACE INVADERS** **£3.90** **J7 ZAP 'EM (ASTEROIDS) DUCK** **£3.90**
- J4 SWAMP MONSTERS** **£3.90** **SHOOT & MINEFIELD (3 programs)** **£5.20**

### LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER

16 ranges including DC voltage (200 mv-1000V) and AC voltage, DC current (200 mA-10A) and resistance (0-2 M) + NPN & PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10M. Size 155 x 88 x 31mm. Requires PP3 9V battery. **Test leads included. £29.00**

### REMOTE CONTROL KITS

**MK6 SIMPLE INFRA RED TRANSMITTER**  
Pulsed infra red source complete with hand-held plastic box. Requires a 9V battery. **£4.20**

**MK7 INFRA RED RECEIVER**  
Single channel, range approx. 20ft. Mains powered with a triac output to switch loads up to 500W at 240V ac. **£9.00** (RC500K—Special Price for MK6 and MK7 together **£12.50**)

**MK8 CODED INFRA RED TRANSMITTER**  
Based on the SL490, the kit includes all components to make a coded transmitter and only requires a 9V (PP3) battery and keyboard. 8 x 2 x 1.3cms. **£5.90**

**MK10 16-WAY KEYBOARD**  
For use with MK8 and MK18 to generate 16 different codes for decoding by the ML928 or ML926 receiver (MK12) kit. **£5.40**

**MK11 10-Channel + 3 Analogue o/p IR Receiver**  
Based on ML922 decoder IC. Functions include on/standby output, toggle, control of volume, tone and lamp brightness, includes its own mains supply. **£12.00**

**MK12 16-CHANNEL IR RECEIVER**  
For use with MK8 kit with 16 on/off outputs, which with further interface circuitry, such as relays or triacs, will switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Latched or momentary outputs — please specify when ordering. Includes its own mains supply. **£11.95**

**MK13 11-WAY KEYBOARD** For use with MK8, MK18 and MK11 kits. **£4.35**

**MK14 Mains Powered IR Transmitter**  
Mains powered for continuous operation — single channel, for applications such as burglar alarms, automatic door openers, etc. Range approx. 6 ft. **£2.50**

**MK17 12V d.c. IR RECEIVER**  
For use with MK6 or MK16. Relay output with DP 3 Amp change-over contacts, may be used as latched, momentary or "break beam" receiver. Operates from 6-13V d.c. **£9.50**

**MK18 HIGH POWER IR TRANSMITTER**  
Similar to MK8 but with range of approx. 60ft. **£6.20**

**Auxiliary Kits - MK2 Solid State Relay**  
Opto-isolated with zero voltage switching. No. triac supplied. **£2.60**

**MK15 DUAL LATCHED SOLID STATE RELAY**  
Comprises 2 x solid state relays and latch for use with momentary version of the MK12. 2 output triacs required (not supplied). **£4.50**

### 24 HOUR CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1KW on and off at present times once per day. Kit contains: AY-5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triacs, PCBs and full instructions.

- CT1000K Basic Kit **£14.90**
- CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm) **£17.40**
- (Ready Built) **£22.50**



For a detailed booklet on remote control — send us 30p and S.A.E. (6" x 9") today. **ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

## FAST SERVICE - TOP QUALITY - LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to —

# TR ELECTRONICS PE

11 Boston Road  
London W7 3SJ



TEL. 01-567 8910 ORDERS  
01-579 9794 ENQUIRIES  
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3PM

**OPEN** 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)  
10am to 4pm (Sat)

CLOCK TOWER LALING NORTH CIRCULAR RD

UXBRIDGE ROAD

CAR PARK

BOSTON RD

HANWELL LT GARAGE

**HOBBY HERALD  
HAS ALL THE  
LATEST NEWS  
FOR THE  
ELECTRONICS  
HOBBYIST**

When you need to update yourself with all that is available in the "Do-it-yourself" market, then you need the Hobby Herald.

Packed with product information essential to the electronics enthusiast, this new electronics catalogue lists over 60 exciting products ranging from All Purpose Cutters to Verobloc, the solderless breadboard. All products are available throughout the U.K. from over 200 stockists.

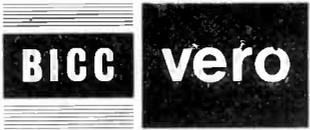
# HOBBY HERALD

Alternatively ordering products through the Herald is simplicity itself, and you can pay by either cheque, Barclaycard or Access.

So make sure you get your copy of Hobby Herald by ringing  
**(04215) 62829.**



BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd.,  
Industrial Estate,  
Chandlers Ford, Hampshire,  
SO5 3ZR.



# SUPER KITS!

SETS INCL. PCBs, ELECTRONIC PARTS, INSTRUCTIONS. MOST ALSO INCL. KNOBS, SKTS, WIRE, SOLDER, BOX. BATTERIES NOT INCL. BUT MOST WILL RUN FROM 9V TO 15V DC SUPPLIES. ALSO SEE BELOW.

AUTOWAH: Guitar-triggered wah-wah	SET 58	£14.01
BASS BOOST: Increases volume of lower octaves	SET 138-B	£8.87
CALL SIGN: Programmable 8-note musical call sign	SET 121-Ls	£14.23
CHORUS GENERATOR: Makes a solo voice or instrument sound like more	SET162	£31.59
COMPARATOR: LED level indicator for 2 channels	SET 129-LS	£16.70
COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength	SET 133-LS	£12.37
FREQUENCY DOUBLER: Raises guitar frequency by 1 octave	SET 98	£11.75
FREQUENCY-GENERATOR: Multiple waveform test osc, variable .5Hz to 470KHz	SET 128	£18.44
FUNKY-WOBULO: Novelty voice modulator for funny effects	SET 149	£11.79
FLANGER: Fascinating delayed-feed-back effects plus phasing	SET 153	£22.49
FUZZ: Smooth distortion whilst keeping natural attack & decay	SET 91	£11.68
GUITAR EFFECTS: Multiple variation of level & filter modulation	SET 42	£15.92
GUITAR OVERDRIVE: Fuzz plus variable filter quality	SET 56	£21.17
GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends effective note duration	SET 75	£11.77
HARMONOLA: 3-Octave organ with variable voicing attack, sustain vibrato	SET 124-T	£162.15
4-Octave version	SET 124-F	£184.71
HUM CUT: Tunable filter for reducing low frequency noise	SET 141	£11.43
JABBERVOX: Voice disguiser with clever use of reverb & tremolo	SET 150	£23.46
MAD-ROJ: Variable sirens, incl. police, galaxy machine-guns etc	SET 146	£9.99
METRONOME: With audible & visual beat & down-beat marking	SET 143	£13.52
MICROPHONE PRE-AMP: with switchable bass & treble response	SET 144	£8.92
MINISONIC (PE) MK2: 3-octave very versatile music synthesiser	SET 38	£181.56
MIXERS: Several - details in catalogue (see below)		
NOISE LIMITER: reduces tape & system hiss	SET 145	£9.99
PHASER: with automatic & manual rate & depth controls	SET 164	£21.20
POWER SUPPLIES (300mA): 9v	SET 130-N	£13.50
or preset 12 to 15v	SET 130-T	£13.85
REVERB: Analogue unit with variable delay & depth controls	SET 122-LS	£20.39
RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 switchable rhythms controlling 10 instruments	SET 103F	£61.71
RING MODULATOR: for intermodulating 2 separate sine frequencies	SET 87	£13.62
ROGER 2-GONG: 2 gongs sounded at end of transmission	SET 126-LS	£12.31
ROGER BLEEP: Single bleep sounded at end of transmission	SET 127-LS	£10.07
SCRAMBLER: Codes & decodes transmissions authorised channels	SET 117-LS	£21.81
SEQUENCERS: 128-note keyboard controlled (keyboard incl.)	SET 76	£120.45
16-note (up to 64-bit pattern) panel controlled	SET 86	£64.63
SPEECH PROCESSOR: for clearer transmission & better level control	SET 110-LS	£11.77
STORM EFFECTS: Automatic & manual wind, rain & surf generator	SET 154	£16.72
SYNTHESISER INTERFACE: allows instrument to trigger synth functions	SET 81	£9.49
TREMOLLO: Deep tremolo with depth & rate controls	SET 136	£10.71
TREBLE BOOST: Increases volume of upper octaves	SET 138-T	£8.46
TONE CONTROL: bass & treble cut, gain & range (6 controls)	SET 139	£13.62
VIBRATO: variable rate & depth plus additional phasing	SET 137	£23.99
VODALEK: Robot type voice modulator with depth & rate controls	SET-155-LS	£12.40
VOICE FILTER: Tunable for selected freq bandwidth & gain	SET 142	£9.69
VOICE-OP-FAOER: for reduction of music level during talk-over	SET 30	£9.85
VOICE-OP-SWITCH: with variable sensitivity & delay, 1A 2PCO relay	SET 123-LS	£13.80
WAH-WAH: with auto-trigger, manual & oscillator control	SET 140	£17.31
WHEEBY-JEEBY: 2 intercoupled oscillators produce variable sirens	SET 151	£13.78
WIND & RAIN: manual control of these two effects	SET 28	£11.39
WOBBLE-WAH: Oscillator controlled wah-wah for fascinating effects	SET 161	£13.40
KIMBER ALLEN KEYBDARDS (surely the best?):	3-Oct £32.43, 4-Oct £40.68, 5-Oct £48.52	
KEYBOARD CONTACTS GJ (SPCO):	3-Oct £20.29, 4-Oct £26.50, 5-Oct £32.71	
KEYBOARD CONTACTS GB (DPST):	3-Oct £23.27, 4-Oct £30.45, 5-Oct £37.62	

# PHONOSONICS

PHONOSONICS MAIL ORDER, DEPT PE3/5, 22 HIGH STREET, SIDCUP, KENT DA14 6EH, 01-302 6184

Please use full address. Payment CWD, CHO, PO, ACCESS, BARCLAY, or pre-arranged collection. Prices incl. UK P&P & 15% VAT. E&OE. Despatch usually 7 days on most items. Details of parts in above kits are stated in our comprehensive catalogue. Send S.A.E. (9x4 or bigger) for Catalogue (if you live overseas please send £1.00 or equiv). MORE KITS ARE IN CATALOGUE.

# ELECTROVALUE

- 24 HOUR NORMAL DESPATCH TIME
- ESTABLISHED 1965
- ALL GOODS GUARANTEED BRAND NEW AND TO SPECIFICATION
- APPOINTED SIEMENS DISTRIBUTORS

### CAPACITORS

Polystyrene. Siemens  
5% Tolerance 160V  
5, 7, 10, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39pF 15p:  
47, 56, 68, 82, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 270,  
330, 390, 470, 560, 680, 820pF 1n 1n2  
1n5, 1n8, 2n2, 2n7, 3n3, 3n9, 4n7, 7p  
5n6, 6n8, 8n2, 10n, 13n

Ceramic Very small 1.8, 2.2, 2.7 etc up to  
1n5p each 1n5, 2n2, 3n3, 4n7, 6n8, 8p  
10n, 22n, 6p 33n, 47p, 68n, 100n, 8p

Polyester Siemens Layer Type 7.5mm  
lead spacing 100µ

1n 1n5 2n2 3n3 6p 4n7 6n8 6p 8n2  
10n, 12n, 15n, 18n, 22n, 33n, 47n, 7p  
56n, 68n, 7p, 82n, 100n, 9p, 120n, 150n  
11p, 180n, 220n, 12p, 270n, 330n, 390n,  
470n, 15p, 560n, 680n, 24p, 100m spacing  
1µf 25p 15mm spacing 2.2 35p  
22 5mm spacing 1µf 400V 56p 33µF  
100V 69p in depth stocks

## I. Cs - DIGITAL & ANALOGUE

DIGITAL		74LS		CMOS	
74LS161	36	74LS13	18	74LS157	30
74LS163	36	74LS14	20	74LS160	13
74LS164	30	74LS15	15	74LS161	13
74LS165	50	74LS16	14	74LS162	13
74LS166	60	74LS17	14	74LS163	13
74LS173	55	74LS18	14	74LS164	13
74LS174	60	74LS19	14	74LS165	13
74LS175	40	74LS20	14	74LS166	13
74LS193	40	74LS21	14	74LS167	13
74LS195	39	74LS22	14	74LS168	13
74LS196	48	74LS23	14	74LS169	13
74LS197	60	74LS24	14	74LS170	13
74LS201	48	74LS25	14	74LS200	13
74LS210	55	74LS26	14	74LS201	13
74LS211	55	74LS27	14	74LS202	13
74LS212	55	74LS28	14	74LS203	13
74LS213	55	74LS29	14	74LS204	13
74LS214	55	74LS30	14	74LS205	13
74LS215	55	74LS31	14	74LS206	13
74LS216	55	74LS32	14	74LS207	13
74LS217	55	74LS33	14	74LS208	13
74LS218	55	74LS34	14	74LS209	13
74LS219	55	74LS35	14	74LS210	13
74LS220	55	74LS36	14	74LS211	13
74LS221	55	74LS37	14	74LS212	13
74LS222	55	74LS38	14	74LS213	13
74LS223	55	74LS39	14	74LS214	13
74LS224	55	74LS40	14	74LS215	13
74LS225	55	74LS41	14	74LS216	13
74LS226	55	74LS42	14	74LS217	13
74LS227	55	74LS43	14	74LS218	13
74LS228	55	74LS44	14	74LS219	13
74LS229	55	74LS45	14	74LS220	13
74LS230	55	74LS46	14	74LS221	13
74LS231	55	74LS47	14	74LS222	13
74LS232	55	74LS48	14	74LS223	13
74LS233	55	74LS49	14	74LS224	13
74LS234	55	74LS50	14	74LS225	13
74LS235	55	74LS51	14	74LS226	13
74LS236	55	74LS52	14	74LS227	13
74LS237	55	74LS53	14	74LS228	13
74LS238	55	74LS54	14	74LS229	13
74LS239	55	74LS55	14	74LS230	13
74LS240	55	74LS56	14	74LS231	13
74LS241	55	74LS57	14	74LS232	13
74LS242	55	74LS58	14	74LS233	13
74LS243	55	74LS59	14	74LS234	13
74LS244	55	74LS60	14	74LS235	13
74LS245	55	74LS61	14	74LS236	13
74LS246	55	74LS62	14	74LS237	13
74LS247	55	74LS63	14	74LS238	13
74LS248	55	74LS64	14	74LS239	13
74LS249	55	74LS65	14	74LS240	13
74LS250	55	74LS66	14	74LS241	13
74LS251	55	74LS67	14	74LS242	13
74LS252	55	74LS68	14	74LS243	13
74LS253	55	74LS69	14	74LS244	13
74LS254	55	74LS70	14	74LS245	13
74LS255	55	74LS71	14	74LS246	13
74LS256	55	74LS72	14	74LS247	13
74LS257	55	74LS73	14	74LS248	13
74LS258	55	74LS74	14	74LS249	13
74LS259	55	74LS75	14	74LS250	13
74LS260	55	74LS76	14	74LS251	13
74LS261	55	74LS77	14	74LS252	13
74LS262	55	74LS78	14	74LS253	13
74LS263	55	74LS79	14	74LS254	13
74LS264	55	74LS80	14	74LS255	13
74LS265	55	74LS81	14	74LS256	13
74LS266	55	74LS82	14	74LS257	13
74LS267	55	74LS83	14	74LS258	13
74LS268	55	74LS84	14	74LS259	13
74LS269	55	74LS85	14	74LS260	13
74LS270	55	74LS86	14	74LS261	13
74LS271	55	74LS87	14	74LS262	13
74LS272	55	74LS88	14	74LS263	13
74LS273	55	74LS89	14	74LS264	13
74LS274	55	74LS90	14	74LS265	13
74LS275	55	74LS91	14	74LS266	13
74LS276	55	74LS92	14	74LS267	13
74LS277	55	74LS93	14	74LS268	13
74LS278	55	74LS94	14	74LS269	13
74LS279	55	74LS95	14	74LS270	13
74LS280	55	74LS96	14	74LS271	13
74LS281	55	74LS97	14	74LS272	13
74LS282	55	74LS98	14	74LS273	13
74LS283	55	74LS99	14	74LS274	13
74LS284	55	74LS100	14	74LS275	13
74LS285	55	74LS101	14	74LS276	13
74LS286	55	74LS102	14	74LS277	13
74LS287	55	74LS103	14	74LS278	13
74LS288	55	74LS104	14	74LS279	13
74LS289	55	74LS105	14	74LS280	13
74LS290	55	74LS106	14	74LS281	13
74LS291	55	74LS107	14	74LS282	13
74LS292	55	74LS108	14	74LS283	13
74LS293	55	74LS109	14	74LS284	13
74LS294	55	74LS110	14	74LS285	13
74LS295	55	74LS111	14	74LS286	13
74LS296	55	74LS112	14	74LS287	13
74LS297	55	74LS113	14	74LS288	13
74LS298	55	74LS114	14	74LS289	13
74LS299	55	74LS115	14	74LS290	13
74LS300	55	74LS116	14	74LS291	13
74LS301	55	74LS117	14	74LS292	13
74LS302	55	74LS118	14	74LS293	13
74LS303	55	74LS119	14	74LS294	13
74LS304	55	74LS120	14	74LS295	13
74LS305	55	74LS121	14	74LS296	13
74LS306	55	74LS122	14	74LS297	13
74LS307	55	74LS123	14	74LS298	13
74LS308	55	74LS124	14	74LS299	13
74LS309	55	74LS125	14	74LS300	13
74LS310	55	74LS126	14	74LS301	13
74LS311	55	74LS127	14	74LS302	13
74LS312	55	74LS128	14	74LS303	13
74LS313	55	74LS129	14	74LS304	13
74LS314	55	74LS130	14	74LS305	13
74LS315	55	74LS131	14	74LS306	13
74LS316	55	74LS132	14	74LS307	13
74LS317	55	74LS133	14	74LS308	13
74LS318	55	74LS134	14	74LS309	13
74LS319	55	74LS135	14	74LS310	13
74LS320	55	74LS136	14	74LS311	13
74LS321	55	74LS137	14	74LS312	13
74LS322	55	74LS138	14	74LS313	13
74LS323	55	74LS139	14	74LS314	13
74LS324	55	74LS140	14	74LS315	13
74LS325	55	74LS141	14	74LS316	13
74LS326	55	74LS142	14	74LS317	13
74LS327	55	74LS143	14	74LS318	13
74LS328	55	74LS144	14	74LS319	13
74LS329	55	74LS145	14	74LS320	13
74LS330	55	74LS146	14	74LS321	13
74LS331	55	74LS147	14	74LS322	13
74LS332	55	74LS148	14	74LS323	13
74LS333	55	74LS149	14	74LS324	13
74LS334	55	74LS150	14	74LS325	13
74LS335	55	74LS151	14	74LS326	13
74LS336	55	74LS152	14	74LS327	13
74LS337	55	74LS153	14	74LS328	13
74LS338	55	74LS154	14	74LS329	13
74LS339	55	74LS155	14	74LS330	13
74LS340	55	74LS156	14	74LS331	13
74LS341	55	74LS157	14	74LS332	13
74LS342	55	74LS158	14	74LS333	13
74LS343	55	74LS159	14	74LS334	13
74LS344	55	74LS160	14	74LS335	13
74LS345	55	74LS161	14	74LS336	13
74LS346	55	74LS162	14	74LS337	13
74LS347	55	74LS163	14	74LS338	13
74LS348	55	74LS164	14	74LS339	13
74LS349	55	74LS165	14	74LS340	13
74LS350	55	74LS166	14	74LS341	13
74LS351	55	74LS167	14	74LS342	13
74LS352	55	74LS168	14	74LS343	13
74LS353	55	74LS169	14	74LS344	13
74LS354	55	74LS170	14	74LS345	13
74LS355	55	74LS171	14	74LS346	13
74LS356	55	74LS172	14	74LS347	13
74LS357	55	74LS173	14	74LS348	13
74LS358	55	74LS174	14	74LS349	13
74LS359	55	74LS175	14	74LS350	13
74LS360	55	74LS176	14	74LS351	13
74LS361	55	74LS177	14	74LS352	13
74LS362	55	74LS178	14	74LS353	13
74LS363	55	74LS179	14	74LS354	13
74LS364	55	74LS180	14	74LS355	13
74LS365	55	74LS181	14	74LS356	13
74LS366	55	74LS182	14	74LS357	13
74LS367	55	74LS183	14	74LS358	13
74LS368	55	74LS184	14	74LS359	13
74LS369	55	74LS185	14	74LS360	13
74LS370	55	74LS186	14	74LS361	13
74LS371	55	74LS187	14	74LS362	13
74LS372	55	74LS188	14	74LS363	13
74LS373	55	74LS189	14	74LS364	13
74LS374	55	74LS190	14	74LS365	13
74LS375	55	74LS191	14	74LS366	13
74LS376	55	74LS192	14	74LS367	13
74LS377	55	74LS193	14	74LS368	13
74LS378	55	74LS194	14	74LS369	13
74LS379	55	74LS195	14	74LS370	13
74LS380	55	74LS196	14	74LS371	13
74LS381	55	74LS197	14	74LS372	13
74LS382	55	74LS198	14	74LS373	13
74LS383	55	74LS199	14	74LS374	13
74LS384	55	74LS200	14	74LS375	13
74LS385	55	74LS201	14	74LS376	13
74LS386	55	74LS202	14	74LS377	13
74LS387	55	74LS203	14	74LS378	13
74LS388	55	74LS204	14	74LS379	13
74LS389	55	74LS205			

# BI-PAK BARGAINS

## TRIACS — PLASTIC

4 AMP — 400v — T0202 — TAG 136G			
1 OFF	10 OFF	50 OFF	100 OFF
40p	£3.75	£17.50	£30.00
8 AMP 400v — T0220 — TAG 425			
60p	£5.75	£27.50	£50.00

## SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS ALL AT 50p PER PAK

SX63 5 x 470 ohms Lin	SX67 5 x 47k Lin
SX64 5 x 1k Lin	SX68 5 x 47k Log
SX65 5 x 22k Lin	SX69 5 x 100 Lin
SX66 5 x 22k Log	SX70 5 x 1 meg Lin

SX40 250 Silicon Diodes—Switching like IN4148 DO 35. All good—uncoded Worth double our price 45v 75mA £1.25

SX41 250 Silicon Diodes—General Purpose like OA200/202 BA13 16 Uncoded 30-100v/200mA DO-7 £1.25

## OPTD 7-Segment Displays

Brand New 1st Quality LITRONIX DL 707R 14-pin

Red 0.3" Common Anode Display 0-9 with right hand decimal point TTL compatible 5v DC Supply. Data supplied.

5 pieces £5 (60p each)
10 pieces £5 (50p each)
50 pieces £20 (40p each)
100 pieces £35 (35p each)
1,000 pieces £300 (30p each)

THE MORE YOU BUY — THE LESS YOU PAY

## "IRRESISTIBLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty*	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed All Type Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	1/4 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects.  
\*Quantities approximate, count by weight

## GUARANTEED TO SAVE YOU MONEY

SX27A 60 Assorted Polystyrene Bead Capacitors Type 9500 Series PPD	£1.00
SX28A 50 Assorted Silver Mica Caps 5.6pF-150pF	£1.00
SX29A 50 Assorted Silver Mica Caps 180pF-4700pF	£1.00
SX30A 50 High Voltage Disc Ceramics 750V min up to 8KV. Assorted useful values	£1.00
SX31A 50 Wirewound 9 watt (larg) Resistors. Assorted values 1 ohm-12K	£1.00

**AUTO SCREWDRIVER/DRILL**  
Automatic spiral ratchet. Complete with 2 screwdriver blades, 5 & 65mm. 1 screwdriver cross point No. 1 & three drills — 2, 2.8 and 3.65mm — A MUST FOR ALL HOBBY-BUILDERS & CONSTRUCTORS. Order No. ASD/1 £3.50 each

## "CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty*	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 1pf-56pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 680pf-0.5mf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics	£1

\*Quantities approximate, count by weight

## IC SOCKETS The lowest price ever.

Pin	10 off	50 off	100 off
8 pin	85p	£3.58	£6.08
14 pin	90p	£3.75	£6.50
16 pin	95p	£4.00	£7.08
28 pin	£2.50	£11.00	£20



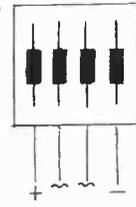
## VOLTAGE REGULATORS T0220

Positive +	Negative +
7805 — 50p	7905 — 55p
7812 — 50p	7912 — 55p
7815 — 50p	7915 — 55p
824 — 50p	7924 — 55p

## SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Comprising 4 x 1/4 amp rectifiers mounted on PCB

VRM — 150 vits  
IFM — 1.5 Amps  
Size: 1 inch square  
10 off £1.00  
50 off £4.50  
100 off £7.50



Order No. AS-4RI BRect.

## BARGAINS

SX91 20 x Large 2" RED LED	£1
SX42 20 small 125 Red LEDs	£1
SX43 10 Rectangular Green LEDs 2	£1
SX46 30 Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw 2 watt mixed voltages. all coded. New	£1
SX47 4 Black Instrument Knobs—winged with pointer 1/4" Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm	50p
SX49 20 Assorted Slider Knobs Black/Chrome etc	£1
SX80 12 Neons and Filament Lamps. Low voltage and mains — various types and colours — some panel mounting	£1

## BI-PAK'S OPTD 83 SPECIAL

A selection of Large & Small size LEDs in Red, Green, Yellow and Clear, plus shaped devices of different types: 7 Segment displays, photo transistors, emitters and detectors. Types like MEL11, FPT100 etc. Plus Cadmium Cell ORP12 and germ. photo transistor OCP71. TOTAL OF 25 pieces.

Ord No SX37A	Value	Normal Retail	£17.00
	Our Price		£5.00

## 1 Amp SILICON RECTIFIERS

Glass Type similar IN4000 SERIES IN4001-IN4004 50 — 500v — uncod. J — you select for VLTIS ALL perfect devices — NO duds Min 50v 50 tor £1.00 — worth double ORDER NO SX76

Silicon General Purpose NPN Transistors T0-18 Case Lock In leads — coded CV7544 Similar to BC147 — BC107 — 2789 ALL NEW! VCE 70v IC500mA Hfe 75-250 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off PRICE £2.00 £3.80 £17.50 £30.00

Silicon General Purpose PNP Transistors T0-5 Case Lock In leads coded CV9507 similar 2N2905A to BFX30 VCE 60 IC 600mA Min Hfe 50 ALL NEW! 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off PRICE £2.50 £4.00 £19.00 £35.00

## SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

100 A Collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers, Bridges, SCR's Triacs, IC's both Logic and Linear plus Dpto's all of which are current everyday usable devices

Guaranteed Value over £10 at Normal Retail Price



£4.00

Data etc in every Pak Order No SX56

## TECASBOTY

The Electronic Components and Semiconductor Bargain of the Year. A host of Electronic components including potentiometers — rotary and slider, presets — horizontal and vertical Resistors of mixed values 22ohms to 2M2 — 1/8 to 2 Watt. A comprehensive range of capacitors including electrolytic and polyester types plus disc ceramics etcetera Audio plugs and sockets of various types plus switches, fuses, heatsinks, wire, nuts, bolts, gromets, cable clips and ties, knobs and P.C. Board. Then add to that 100 Semiconductors to include transistors, diodes, SCR's opto's, all of which are current everyday usable devices in a Fantastic Parcel. No rubbish, all identifiable and valued in current catalogues at well over £25.00. Our Fight Against Inflation

— Beat the Budget — Down with Depression

JUST £6.50.

## PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR

"PUT" case T0106 plastic MEU22 Similar to 2N6027/6028 PNP Silicon Price: 1-9 10-49 50-99 100+ Normal Retail Each: 20p 18p 15p 13p Price £0.35 each

SX33A 6 small (min) (SDST/SPDT Toggle Switches 240v 5amp	£1.00
SX35A 6 small (min) Rocker Switches 240v 5amp	£1.00
SX32A 12 Assorted Jack & Phono plugs, sockets and adaptors, 2.5m. 3.5mm and standard sizes	£1.00
SX71 50 "C108" Fallouts' Manufacture, s out of spec on volts or gain You test	£1.00
SX72 A mixed bundle of Copper clad Board Fibre glass and paper. Single and double sided. A fantastic bargain	£1.00

SX38 100 Silicon NPN Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt sheet. No rejects Real value £3.00

SX39 100 Silicon PNP Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt. sheet. No rejects. Fantastic value £3.00

2N3055 The best known Power Transistors in the World — 2N3055 NPN 115w. Our BI-PAK Special Offer Price 10 off 50 off 100 off £3.50 £16.00 £30.00

80312 COMPLIMENTARY PNP POWER TRANSISTORS: TO 2N3055 Equivalent M12955 — 80312 — T03 SPECIAL PRICE £0.70 each 10 off £6.50

## SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No.	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins.	Price
F81	4	9 x 2 1/2"	100	£1.50
F82	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
F83	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

## DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

F84	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00
-----	---	---------	-----	-------

## SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS — T03

NPN like 2N3055 — but not full spec 100 watts 50V min. 10 for £1.50 — Very Good Value 100s of uses — no duds Order No. SX190

## REGULATED VARIABLE Stabilised POWER SUPPLY

Variable from 2-30 volts and 0-2 Amps. Kit includes — (1 — VPS30 Module, 1 — 25 volt 2 amp transformer, 1 — 0-50v 2" Panel Meter, 1 — 0-2 amp 2" Panel Meter, 1 — 470 ohm wirewound potentiometer, 1 — 4K7 ohm wirewound potentiometer, Wiring Diagram. included. Order No. VPS30 KIT £20.

## MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Freq: 95-106MHz. Range: 1/2 mile Size: 45 x 20mm. Add: 9v batt. Not licenced in U.K. Ideal for: 007-MI5-FBI-CIA-KGB etc. ONLY £5.50

## MORE BARGAINS!

SX51 60 metres PVC covered Hook-up wire single and stranded. Mixed colours	£1
SX58 25 Assorted TTL Gates 7400 Series 7401/7460	£1
SX59 10 Assorted flip Flops and MSI TTL	£1
SX60 20 Assorted Slider Potentiometers	£1
SX62 40 Assorted Pre-Sets Hor/Vert etc	£1
SX79 10 Reed Switches — glass type 3 Micro Switches — with lever	£1

# BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept PE3 BI-PAK P.O. BOX 6 WARE HERTS. SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST. WARE HERTS. TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS BANKCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (0920) 3182. GIRD 388 7006. ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING.



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 75p per total order.

## PE EDUCATION

THE DoI recognises the value of PE projects in the educational environment! Well that might be a bit strong, but it is a fact that the Department of Industry is proposing a scheme to give robots to schools. In this country there are three companies making suitable small robots and now two of them, Powertran Cybernetics and Colne Robotics, have been involved with publication of robot designs in this magazine. In fact we have now published four designs for robots available from Powertran.

PE's commitment to education goes without saying and just as we were at the forefront of microprocessor learning and the development of personal computing, with publication of the UK101, we are also keeping up the pressure with a continuing involvement in robotics. This issue carries the first part of the highly educational project Zeaker, designed by David Buckley and for which Colne Robotics will be marketing kits.

## BASIC PRINCIPLES

The schemes to give school children hands on experience, first of computers

and now possibly of robots, are to be applauded but we begin to wonder if in its haste to help youngsters the Government is not failing to teach the technology behind these developments—electronics. It's all very grand to educate our youngsters to be aware of developments, to be able to use them and to appreciate the benefits they bring, but much of the wealth of industrial countries is based on the development and production of these very items that can assist the industrial world. We must never become so reliant on developments that we forget the basic principles of electronics on which they are built.

It is perhaps time to encourage the teaching of electronics in the way we now do computing lest this fundamental is trodden underfoot in the rush to keep up with the new developments it spawns. Computing and robotics are interesting and exciting but many PE readers can vouch that the experience is heightened by construction and understanding of the equipment in use. Such deep involvement in the tool being used also leads to new ideas and to the ability to fully understand limitations and develop ways to overcome them by basic design.

## INNOVATION

We must make sure our country continues in the field at which it is best—innovative design in every area. Our software engineers are achieving a worldwide reputation for excellence, Clive Sinclair's achievements need no underlining and we are up with the rest in development of robots. We must not throw all this away by simply teaching our children how to use these tools and not providing them with sufficient basic knowledge of electronics and engineering to make them want to invent and develop the next generations of hardware.

Computers are not blessed with innovative thinking, they can only help achieve an end product from the basic ideas. One thing you can be sure of, PE will continue to thrive on ideas of a fundamental nature—even if these fundamentals do get overlooked elsewhere from time to time. We will also continue to employ these ideas in the design of equipment which is applicable to modern systems, be they computers, robots or whatever else comes along.



## EDITOR Mike Kenward

Gordon Godbold ASSISTANT EDITOR

David Shortland ASSISTANT EDITOR/PRODUCTION

Mike Abbott TECHNICAL EDITOR

Brian Butler TECHNICAL SUB EDITOR

Jack Pountney ART EDITOR

Keith Woodruff ASSISTANT ART EDITOR

John Pickering SEN. TECH. ILLUSTRATOR

Isabelle Greenaway TECH. ILLUSTRATOR

Jenny Tremaine SECRETARY

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

D. W. B. Tilleard

SECRETARY Christine Pocknell

01-261 6676

AD. SALES EXEC. Alfred Tonge 01-261 6819

CLASSIFIED SUPERVISOR Barbara Blake 01-261 5897

AD. MAKE-UP/COPY Brian Lamb 01-261 6601

Technical and Editorial queries and letters (see note below) to:

Practical Electronics Editorial,

Westover House,

West Quay Road, Poole,

Dorset BH15 1JG

Phone: Editorial Poole 671191

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Queries and letters concerning

advertisements to:

Practical Electronics Advertisements,

King's Reach Tower,

King's Reach, Stamford Street, SE1 9LS

Telex: 915748 MAGDIV-G

## Letters and Queries

We are unable to offer any advice on the use or purchase of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in PE. All letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped, self addressed envelope, or addressed envelope and international reply coupons, and each letter should relate to one published project only.

Components and p.c.b.s are usually available from advertisers; where we anticipate difficulties a source will be suggested.

## Back Numbers

Copies of most of our recent issues are available from: Post Sales Department (Practical Electronics), IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF, at £1 each including Inland/Overseas p&p. Please state month and year of issue required.

## Binders

Binders for PE are available from the same address as back numbers at £4.60 each

to UK or overseas addresses, including postage and packing, and VAT where appropriate. Orders should state the year and volume required.

## Subscriptions

Copies of PE are available by post, inland or overseas, for £13.00 per 12 issues, from: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to IPC Magazines Limited.

Items mentioned are available through normal retail outlets, unless otherwise specified. Prices correct at time of going to press.

# NEWS &

## Clef Products... Kits-Update Information

It is not always clear from the advertising that when specialist Kit Suppliers make a long term commitment to PE projects they are able to capitalise on constructor feedback to make modifications in specification or ease of construction. Some of these changes can be very minor but add considerably to the value of the final unit. This is particularly true of Clef Products who have recently provided the following update information on three of their popular musical projects.

**MASTER RHYTHM:** The facility to vary both tone colour and level of the instruments in this fully programmable Drum-Machine is one of the factors which continue to make the PE Master Rhythm very competitive with any of the commercial units available today. This feature has been extended by incorporating access holes, with identification, into the bottom of the case to give rapid E.Q. for varying situations and musical requirements. Following publication of the PE Bandbox a 7 pin DIN socket was fitted to the front of the Master Rhythm to link the two units and to provide external connection of start, stop, clock, programmed pulse etc., to give sequencer drive and footswitch operation. The complete Master Rhythm Kit incorporates both these changes and costs £79.

**BANDBOX:** The heart of this unique "Backing Band" is a 6502 based Microcontroller, which has allowed specification improvements to be developed purely in software, i.e. by relatively cheap replacement of the Monitor EPROM integrated circuit. Existing customers are notified when a

new facility becomes available and around 80% take advantage of the offer to part exchange the old EPROM, at a cost of around ten pounds.

**MICROSYNTH:** Allan Bradford, the designer of the Microsynth, had made various models of his basic concept, up to four octave compass, and in conjunction with Clef it was decided to adopt a 30 note format as the standard for the Kit. Apart from the musical advantage, this allowed the p.c.b. to be extended in length to include the power supply giving a single board construction. At the same time the front panel layout was then able to accommodate the overall level control and preset adjustments for Line and Headphone outputs. Finally a Keyswitch similar to the principle used in the Clef Electronic Piano range was included giving a further simplification of construction.

Full details on the above can be obtained from Clef Products (Electronics) Ltd., 44A Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH. 061-439 3297.

## CASSETTE FILING SYSTEM

For those of us who like things neat and tidy here's a drawer system for storage of cassettes. The Fischer C Box Drawer Unit is an easily accessible storage facility for data tapes containing long term information or games etc.

The cassette rests in a spring loaded box that opens at the touch of a button and incorporates splined hubs to prevent slackening of the tapes. There are ten individual boxes with easy change labels housed in each drawer unit, which can be stacked at the user's convenience.



Two designs are available: standard and deluxe (lockable) at £17.50 and £19.50 respectively inc VAT and p&p. Artur Fischer (UK) Ltd, 25 Newtown Road, Marlow, Bucks, SL7 1JY (06284 72882).

## LITESOLD Soldering Systems

Litesold have modified their LE40 24 volt in-handle electronically controlled iron, to incorporate proportional band temperature control. Power to the heating element is only fully on or off outside a narrow temperature band centred on the set value. Within this proportional control band, power is supplied in regular pulses of equal interval, but of a length which varies according to the difference between the 'actual' and 'set' temperatures. At the set

temperature, 'on' and 'off' periods are equal. Below this temperature the 'on' periods become progressively longer, and above it, progressively shorter, until the limits of the proportional band are reached, when power is continuously on or off. This feature provides much improved control, without temperature swing or overshoot.

External access is provided to the temperature adjustment, which can be set to any value between approximately 280-420°C. Temperature stability around the set point is typically within  $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ .

The iron is available complete with a power unit for £58.50 inc. VAT.

Litesold have also recently introduced a complete soldering/de-soldering kit for the electronics hobbyist. The kit is centred around a high efficiency 18 watt mains iron, constructed to latest electrical

standards, and fitted with a 3.2mm copper bit. There are also two alternative bits included, of 1.6 and 2.4mm. The kit also includes a 3 metre reel of 18 s.w.g. flux-cored solder, stainless steel tweezers, three double-ended soldering aids and a reel of de-soldering braid. This provides all that is required for soldering and de-soldering on almost any electronics project, and is ideal for beginner or expert. The kit comes in a clear PVC wallet, and is available direct from Litesold at a very special mail order price of £14.55 inclusive of postage and VAT. Light Soldering Developments Limited, 97/99 Gloucester Road, Croydon, Surrey, CR0 2DN. (01-689 0574.)



# MARKET PLACE

## 'SCAMP'

A flexible, automatic manufacturing facility which can machine batches of work in three days where conventional manufacture takes eight weeks, has been built using joint government and industry finance. The facility is flexible in that it can be reprogrammed to carry out virtually any batch turning operation.

The parts (along with their blanks) shown in the photograph, were machined by the FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) called Scamp. This completely automated production line utilises computer controlled turning, grinding and milling machinery, serviced by 600 Fanuc robots which remove the job pieces from a conveyor belt. The factory is manned by three engineers.

The plant is not in Germany, nor Japan, but here in the UK, and it is claimed to be a first. Scamp was developed and installed by Scamp Systems of Colchester, Essex, the home of Colchester Lathes, whose machines form much of the production line. A complex perpetual conveyor system, based on rollers, incorporates gates for controlling the queueing of work pieces. These pieces are conveyed on, and identified by binary coded pallets. Automatic Vision Orientation fixtures optically observe and



orientate the metal blanks correctly for insertion into cutting machinery. The whole process is under the control of a pair of Systime Series 5000E computers.

Scamp has overcome the majority of machine queueing problems associated with automated production. Department of Industry sponsorship was necessary because of the extremely high capital cost of the installation, which would not amortise itself on purely commercial grounds. However, the cost of robotics and electronics continues to fall, whilst the cost of labour continues to rise. It is the DoI's intention that their support scheme will spawn expertise in readiness for the crossover point.

## £1000 REWARD

Yes £1000 has been offered as a reward for the recovery of goods, and apprehension of thieves who stole sound equipment from Aura Sounds Ltd in February. The company based in Purley, Surrey, lost several expensive items, the most important of which was a computer controlled rhythm unit known in the trade as the Wersimatic CX 1. The company who are the sole importers of Wersi Organs in the UK say the thieves could not have stolen a more easily traceable item.

The CX 1 pictured is the only one of its kind in the UK at the moment, and it is virtually a prototype, being one of only ten in the world.



## MICRO-PROFESSOR COMPETITION

In our Micro-Professor Competition, readers were invited to place eight features of a microcomputer teaching aid in the order, they considered, warranted the greatest consideration.

Having considered all entries, the judges chose a number of identical attempts listing the following selection as being the best received. 1—C; 2—E; 3—K; 4—A; 5—B; 6—D; 7—L; 8—J.

All tying competitors took part in a postal eliminating contest from which the first prizewinner emerged as Mr. K. Lambert, of Halesowen. Mr. Lambert wins a full Micro-Professor system comprising microcomputer, EPROM programming board, and Speech Synthesiser board.

There were also four second prizewinners who each receive a Micro-Professor MPF-1B microcomputer. These winners are: Mr. D. Brown, Bristol; Mr. E. Radley, Liverpool; Mr. S. Rubie-Todd, Bristol; and Mr. D. Thursby, Sutton.

Our thanks to all who took part, and to Flight Electronics for supplying the prizes.

## Silicon News Corner

Bulletins announcing new semiconductor devices arrive at PE daily, so it is possible only to describe them briefly. Details of how to obtain further information are included, however.

**Intersil** ♦ The ICL 7137 is designed to interface to a l.e.d. display, and consumes only 200µA internally. It gives auto-zero to less than 10µV, zero drift less than 1µV/°C, input bias of 10pA max., and rollover error of less than one count. Ideal for economic load-cell, strain gauge and other bridge sensor measurements. A panel meter may be built using only seven passive components and a display. No overrange hangover or hysteresis effects.

♦ The ICL 7115 is a fast CMOS monolithic 14-bit A/D converter which uses successive approximation. Interfacing to a µP is aided by the use of standard Write and Read cycle timing and control. Interface to 8, 12 or 16 bit systems is possible through byte organised, three-state outputs. Resolution is 0.003%, there are no missing codes, conversion takes 40µs, linearity and gain tempo is 1ppm/°C, 4ppm/°C, power consumption is 60W, and no gain or offset adjustment is necessary (0.006% FS). Intersil Datel (UK) Ltd., Belgrave House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hants.

**RCA** ♦ A low consumption BiMOS op amp

featuring bandwidth/slew rate programmability, the CA3440 has two stages; a high gain (100dB) front end and a low impedance f.e.t./bipolar output stage. Input circuit features gate-protected PMOS transistors. A phase compensation technique allows stable operation in unity-gain follower configuration.

♦ Ultra high speed, high current rectifier family. Reverse recovery time of the RUR-810 is less than 35ns. Available in TO 220AB packages, they are rated at 8A forward current, with PIV of 200V. RCA Ltd., Lincoln Way, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middx.

**Burr Brown** ♦ A new f.e.t. input TO99 op amp, the OPA 105 requires an input bias of less than 1pA. Guaranteed initial offset of 250µV, with a drift of 2µV/°C.

♦ Two high linearity voltage-to-frequency converters called the VFC62 and VFC320. Output pulse train repetition rate is proportional to  $V_{in}$ . They can also be used to convert a pulse train frequency back into a proportional voltage output! Linearity is  $\pm 0.005\%$ . Full scale drift is 50 ppm of FSR/°C. Low noise, precision voltage reference, called the REF101, provides  $\pm 10V \pm 5mV$  at 10mA, adjustable over  $\pm 2\%$ . Noise is 100µV pp. Burr Brown, Cassiobury House, Station Road, Watford WD1 1EA.

## DMM TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Anyone who has access to a digital multi-meter can now use it as a versatile wide range temperature measuring instrument using standard type K thermo-couples, by adding the DVM/TC Interface Unit.

This new device has a temperature range of  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+1100^{\circ}\text{C}$  and incorporates automatic cold junction compensation. Thermocouples are attached through a miniature compensated socket. A basic thermocouple, mating plug and battery are supplied as standard with this instrument. The output of 1mV per degree centigrade is via a 0.75 metre coiled lead fitted with 4mm plugs. Long term stability is excellent and the low battery drain allows it to be used for continuous monitoring if necessary. Since the accuracy is not affected by the output loading (the DMM), it may be alternatively used to interface a low output impedance instrument such as a chart recorder. Priced at £42 including VAT



and p&p, this interface unit is available from, Graham Bell Instrumentation, PO Box 230, 39 Derbyshire Lane, Sheffield S8 0TH (0742 582370).

## INFRA-RED CONTROLLER

A two channel infra-red (IR) remote controlled light dimmer is now available in kit form, with separate transmitter and receiver units.

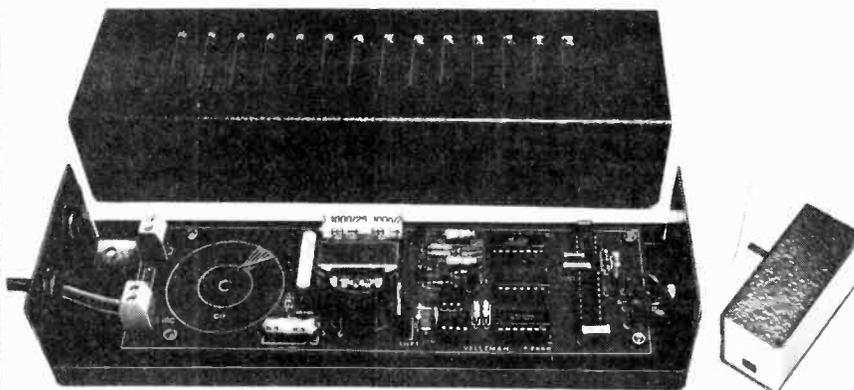
The receiver, designed to be controlled by its matching transmitter, gives independent remote on/off and variable control functions. Applications are extremely varied and include the automatic adjustment of both room temperature and lighting. In use, either of the two channels may be assigned to any one receiver, or two identical kits may be assigned to different channels and controlled individually by only one transmitter.

The receiver kit, supplied complete with housing, has a 240V a.c., 50Hz power supply and current consumption is 25mA maximum in the standby mode with a maximum control

output of 300 watts. Reaction times from zero to maximum and maximum to zero are 7 seconds, with noise immunity ensured.

The transmitter, designed to operate an IR light dimmer, will control two receivers, with ON/OFF and dim commands. Specifications include bi-phase coded modulation, CMOS technology and power l.e.d. outputs, giving 15 mw/cm<sup>2</sup> maximum beamed power. Beam deflection is 30° with a reflector and 60° without.

The transmitter is priced at £15 plus VAT and the receiver at £33.60 plus VAT, both items require £1 p&p and are available from, Electronic & Computer Workshop Ltd, 171 Broomfield Rd, Chelmsford, Essex. (0245 62149).



## The Open School

Many otherwise mature and competent people are nervous of trying a course in computing. The 'Open Computing School' at South Bank Polytechnic near Waterloo and Elephant and Castle, have developed courses designed to take complete novices to a position where they can design their own useful computer programs. Nor do they have to take a week off or spend a fortune. The Poly believes it is a unique type of service, allowing people who cannot commit themselves to a fixed timetable to work at their own pace, during the day or in the evening. The price is kept low to attract those who are paying their own fees, but the emphasis is on use in administrative work.

A number of managers and employers join in order to get an appreciation of what a microcomputer might do for their organisation, and clerical workers join with the object of improving their career prospects. Other students include engineers, teachers, translators and social service workers. However quite a number of students have no vocational interest but come just because they feel that they ought to keep up with the technological revolution. Some think it will help with the children's homework.

The Open School runs continuously through the college year. Special one-day appreciation courses can be provided for organisations on request. The introductory course costs £45. Write to Polytechnic of the South Bank at Borough Road, London SE1 0AA or Tel. Jack Flatau or Iris Mason on (01-928 8989) ext 2410.

## Mobile Satellite

The advantages of having a portable satellite ground station for television are numerous, and the 'Beeb' are paving the way in seeking them out. Their 3M diameter, trailer mounted disc has been on many UK locations since its introduction in 1981. Its first overseas adventure was coverage of the UK team matches in the world cup in Spain last year.

More recently however it was borrowed by the Italian State Television Service for use at the International Slalom Ski event at Bormio, Italy. The ground station was used, from this difficult outside broadcast site, because a terrestrial network would have required five microwave radio links. Pictures of excellent technical quality were transmitted via satellite to the fixed ground station at Milan for local and European distribution. The mobile satellite ground station was built by BBC research engineers at Kingswood Warren in Surrey.

# MARKET PLACE

## Briefly...

Alone, all alone on the bridge of the Kinokawa Maru, a Japanese 177,000 tonne ore/coal carrier, stands the commander. The ship appears deserted, like the Marie Celeste. The commander talks to himself, seemingly; but the ship answers back with a metallic, synthesised human voice:

"Full Ahead!" resounds the instruction.

"Full Ahead!" echoes the vessel in confirmation.

The engine builds up to full power with no further human involvement.

A handful of years ago this *could* have been the stuff of science fiction, but now it cannot. For fiction it is no longer. The tide of events in technology has led Sumitomo Heavy Industries to build what they claim to be the first ship in the world which is capable of being manoeuvred at sea by one man.

The Kinokawa Maru is no ordinary ship, for not only is its main engine speed controlled by electronics with voice recognition and synthesis, but it is designed to consume 45% less energy per cargo tonnage. The overall design significantly reduces its owner's fuel costs, whilst sparing its crew a number of chores.

The control system's speech recogniser has a capacity of 40 words, which match the voice pattern of an authorised user. It will ignore all other voices. Its phoneme type synthesiser has a fixed vocabulary of 480 words, and a programmable vocabulary of 1000 words.

With rising transport costs truncating shipping activities worldwide the Japanese look set to stay *full ahead* as a major ship-building nation. Each time the Kinokawa Maru puts to sea it leaves in its wake a message for the next generation of ship. To survive the swell of competition, this will need a level of automation that includes remotely controlled auxiliary machinery too, reducing still further the crew's workload—and the crew!

*The Isle of Wight is to be the recipient of Britain's first undersea optical-fibre link. Manufactured by STC at a cost to British Telecom of £600,000, the cable will link Portsmouth with Ryde on the Wight. Due to go into service in 1985, the 23km cable will comprise two 140M bit "bothway" optical systems based on STC's monomode technique, which means that no repeaters will be necessary. The bit rate is equivalent to 1,920 two-way telephone conversations, although the Island's link-up will have the capability to transfer raw data, text and graphics too.*

*In contrast to the more common 850nm wavelength light source, the Wight connection will use 1300nm lasers. The monomode fibres give rise to less loss and signal scattering than multimode, allowing combined landline and underwater repeaterless transmission.*

*It is expected that in 1988 an intercontinental optical-fibre link will go into service, a contract for which is to be awarded in November this year.*

The first Motorola 68000 microprocessor to be made in Europe was produced at East Kilbride, Scotland, in February. The device was produced on their pilot production line at their existing plant; production will be transferred to the new facility (module III) when its construction is complete.

As a 32:16 bit microprocessor it is gaining popularity and is apparently a favourite with software writers, making it the most written for device of its kind. The design team had only one prerequisite in common say Motorola and that was, none of them had been involved in the design of previous older processors.

Aimed at European and Japanese markets (yes Japanese) the 68000 will find its home in systems such as personal computers, business machines, robotics and telecommunications as well as energy and medical fields. Motorola has been producing silicon chips at East Kilbride since 1972.

## Countdown . . .

Please check dates before setting out, as we cannot *guarantee* the accuracy of the information presented below. Note: some exhibitions may be trade only. If you are organising any electrical/electronics, radio or scientific event, big or small, we shall be glad to include it here. Address details to Mike Abbott.

**Circuit Technology** April 18–20. Kensington Ex. Cntr., London. **J2**  
**All Electronics Show** April 19–21. Barbican Cntr., London. **E**  
**Numerical Control** (Ex. & Conf.) April 19–21. Wemb. Conf. Cntr., London **D3**  
**Fibre Optics** April 19–21. Porter Tun Rooms, The Brewery (!) Chiswell St., London EC1. **E**  
**International Materials Handling** April 19–26. Earls Court. **I**  
**International Packaging Exhibition** April 25–29. NEC B/ham. **I**  
**HEVAC** (Heating, Ventilation & Air Cond.) Apr. 26–28. Barbican. **I**  
**Scottish Personal Computer World Show** April 16–18. MacRobert Pavilion, Inghlston, Edinburgh. **M**  
**Midland Computer Fair** April 28–30. Bingley Hall, B/ham. **Z1**  
**Biotech** May 4–6. Wembley. **O**  
**Micro City** May 10–12. Bristol Exhibition Complex. **F3**  
**The Business Computer Show** May 10–12. Wembley. **O**  
**Cable** (Conf. & Ex.) May 10–12. Wembley Conf. Centr., London. **O**  
**Defence Components Expo** May 10–12. Metropole, Brighton. **I**  
**Compec Scotland** May 17–19. Kelvin Hall, Glasgow. **Z1**  
**Welsh Amateur Radio, TV & Electronics Rally** May 22. Barry Memorial Hall, S. Glam. **C**  
**Computers In The City** (conf. & ex.) May 24–26. Barbican. **O**

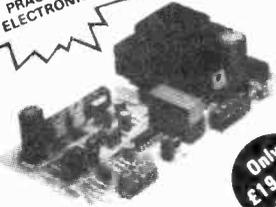
**Business Telecom** May 24–26. Barbican. **O**  
**International Word Processing** May 24–27. Wembley Conf. Cntr. **Z**  
**Motradex** May 25–27. Sandown Exhibition Centre, Surrey. **Z1**  
**East Suffolk Wireless Revival** May 29. Ipswich Civil Service Sportsground. **VI**  
**Russian Holography** June–Sept. Inc. Light Fantastic Gallery. **A8**  
**Semlab** June. Olympia. **I**  
**IBM Productivity** (conf. & ex.) June 14–16. Tara Hotel, London. **O**  
**Tectronica** June 14–17. Earls Court. **I**  
**The Computer Fair** June 16–19. Earls Court. **Z1**  
**Compec North** June 21–23. Belle Vue, Manchester. **Z1**  
**Transducer/Tempcon** June 28–30. Wembley Conf. Cntr. **T**  
**Leeds Electronics Show** July 5–7. University. **E**  
**Electronic Hobbies Fair**. The best event ever for the UK electronics hobbyists comes round for the second time from October 27th to 30th at Alexandra Pavilion. Make a date now and watch these pages for EHF news each month. **Z1**

**A8** Holographic Exhibitions ☎ 01-826 6423  
**C** Reg. Rowles ☎ Cardiff 565656  
**D3** British Numerical Control Soc., London  
**E** Evan Steadman ☎ 0799 22612  
**E2** BARTG 89 Linden Gdns., Enfield, Middx.  
**F** Tomorrow's World Exhibitions, Bristol  
**I** Industrial Trade Fairs ☎ 021 705 6707  
**M** Montbuild Exhibitions ☎ 01-486 1951  
**O** Online ☎ 09274 28211  
**T** Trident ☎ 0822 4671  
**Z** BETA Exhibitions ☎ 01-405 6233  
**Z1** IPC Exhibitions ☎ 01-643 8040

# MODULES FOR SECURITY & DETECTION

AS FEATURED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

## INTRUDER ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250



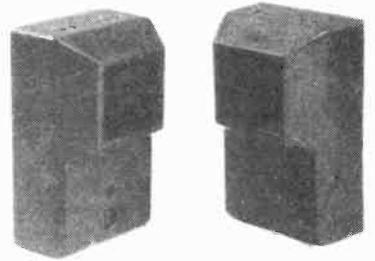
Only £19.95 + VAT

This exciting new module offers all the possible features likely to be required when building an intruder alarm system. Whether used with only 1 or 2 magnetic switches or in conjunction with several ultrasonic alarm modules or infra-red units, a really effective system can be constructed at a fraction of the cost of comparable ready-made units. Supplied with a fully explanatory Data Sheet that makes installation straight forward, the module is fully tested and guaranteed.  
\*available in kit form £16.95 plus VAT.

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charging facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, u/sonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes - full alarm/anti-tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for switching external loads
- Test loop facility

## INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470

only £25.61 + VAT



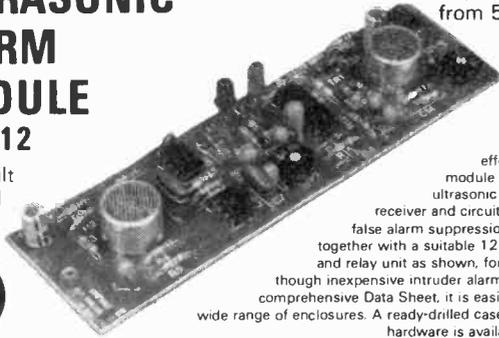
Fully built & tested

- Range up to 50'
- 12V operation
- Supplied with full instruction
- Easily installed

Now available, a really effective infra-red system built to the high standards demanded by the security industry, and yet offered at this low price. The system consists of a transmitter and receiver which provide an invisible beam over distances from 1-50ft. or more. When the beam is interrupted, a relay is energised in the receiver unit. The use of a modulated beam combined with the infra-red filters, prevent interference from artificial or sunlight, whilst LED indicators ensure easy alignment of the beam. Both units are housed in attractive black moulded enclosures which are easily mounted. Supplied with full instructions, the unit is ideal for use in conjunction with the Control Unit CA 1250 or as an independent unit.

## ULTRASONIC ALARM MODULE US 4012

Fully built & tested



Adjustable range from 5ft. to 25ft.

A really effective fully built module containing both ultrasonic transmitter and receiver and circuitry for providing false alarm suppression. This module, together with a suitable 12V power supply and relay unit as shown, forms an effective though inexpensive intruder alarm. Supplied with comprehensive Data Sheet, it is easily mounted in a wide range of enclosures. A ready-drilled case and necessary hardware is available (see right).

only £10.95 + VAT

## Power Supply & Relay Units PS 4012

£4.25 + VAT

Provides a stabilised 12V output and relay with 3A contacts. The unit is designed to operate one or two of the ultrasonic units. Fully built and tested.

## Hardware Kit HW 4012

£4.25 + VAT

A suitable ready-drilled case with the various mounting pillars, mains switch socket and nuts and bolts. Designed to house the ultrasonic alarm module together with its power supply.  
Size: 153mm x 120mm x 45mm.

## Siren Module SL 157

£2.95 + VAT

Produces a loud and penetrating sliding tone operating from 9-15V. Capable of driving 2 off 8 ohm speakers to SPL of 110db at 2M.  
Contains an inhibit facility for use with shop lifting loops or other break to activate circuits.

## ★ ACCESSORIES ★

- 3-position Key Switch for use with CA 1250, supplied with 2 keys £3.43
- Magnetic switch (with magnet) £1.17
- 5" Horn speaker for use with CA1250 and SL157 £4.95

Add VAT & 50p post and packing to all orders.

Shop hours 9.00 - 5.30 p.m.  
(Wed. 9.00 - 1.00 p.m.)

Units on demonstration - callers welcome. S.A.E. with all enquiries.



Telephone orders welcome

## RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept. PE5  
21 Duke Street,  
Princes Risborough, Bucks.

Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

Please allow 7 days for delivery

## DIGITAL VOLTMETER MODULE DVM 314

3 digit. Fully built & tested



only £11.95 + VAT

# MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



## New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into Electronics Now!

**FREE!**  
COLOUR BROCHURE



Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- LOGIC COURSE

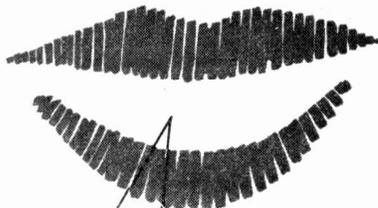
OTHER SUBJECTS \_\_\_\_\_

POST NOW TO:

**British National Radio & Electronics School** Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

PE/5/821



**PART 2**  
**READOUT INTERFACE**  
**BOARD**  
**Digit Talker**  
**A. Wiggin**

LAST month the voice synthesis board was described. The board holds a vocabulary of 204 words each of which could be selected by means of a microcomputer or manually operated switches. When used with a computer the vocabulary could be built into sentences, thereby producing an interesting personality for the machine.

There are, however, many applications in which speech is a valuable asset but the expense and sophistication of a microcomputer is not warranted. Such applications are found in the car, home and factory and include speaking the digits on a panel meter or clock, delivering short messages such as INTRUDER AREA ONE, DANGER HIGH PRESSURE etc. or even providing a robust, lightweight alternative to a B.T. teleprinter or VDU.

Until recently, speech could only be reproduced by electro-mechanical systems using magnetic tape or plastic discs. But since the introduction of cheap, reliable large-scale integrated circuits it has become possible to model the human voice using a Linear Predictive Coding algorithm. This algorithm is made up of a random signal generator which forms the basic fricative and plosive sounds, a variable frequency signal generator which is used to produce different pitch sounds and a digital filter which, when configured by a computer in any number of high and low pass, band pass and band stop configurations, moulds the words themselves. The use of the algorithm reduces the minimum amount of memory needed to produce one second of speech from 96,000 bits to 1,100.

**VOICE SYNTHESIS BOARD**

The basic voice synthesis board consists of a 128K, VM61001 Voice ROM connected to a TMS 5100 Voice Synthesis Processor which in turn drives an audio output stage. A 640kHz clock is produced by RC network which is divided down to give a ROM clock of 160kHz. The 6 control lines which program the board consist of 4 data lines (CTL1-CTL4) and 2 clock lines. All the address data and instructions are loaded via these 6 lines.

Since 18 bits are needed to address one location in a 128K memory, and there are only 4 data lines, then 5 nibbles of 4 bits are loaded sequentially to form each address. Before each nibble is accepted by the processor it must be preceded by a Load Address instruction, thereby commanding the processor to forward the address to the memory over the 4 bit internal bus. The control signal M1 is brought high by the processor during a Load Address instruction which gates the CTL lines directly to the internal bus.

The memory has its own internal register, and can be accessed either in a direct or indirect mode. If, after loading an address, a direct instruction is used, followed by a Test Talk and Speak instruction, then data held in this memory address will be passed to the processor in a serial form via the ADD 8 line of the internal bus. The internal address register will automatically increment, and the processor will request another bit of data by toggling its MO line. The sequence will repeat until the last series of data instructs the processor to stop.

If, however, a Read and Branch instruction is used, followed by a Speak instruction, then the address loaded via the CTL lines will be taken as the address of the Look-Up table in which is held the address of the start of the data string. The memory then loads the latter address into its register and repeats the above sequence.

The TMS 5100 receives the speech data from the memory and immediately decodes it. The on-board 10 bit A-to-D converter produces an analogue speech signal from which is then filtered and amplified by the audio output stage.

**INTERFACE CIRCUIT**

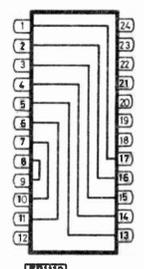
Fig. 2.3 shows a circuit which will produce speech from the voice synthesis board without the use of a microcomputer. The circuit has been designed to be as flexible as possible. Hence it can be operated with or without an EPROM. When the EPROM is inserted into the circuit it will convert coded data, such as that from a 3 digit, 7 segment display (Fig. 2.1), ASC II terminal or even BCD output, to that needed by the voice board. It can be used to multiply the words in a phrase by sequentially switching the inputs of

No	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	Hex	VSB Code
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	7E	02
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30	04
2	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	6D	06
3	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	79	08
4	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33	0A
5	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	5B	0C
6	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5F	0E
7	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	72	10
8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7E	12
9	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	7B	14

Fig. 2.1. Seven-segment digit to VSB code conversion table for EPROM



EP1111



EP3550

Fig. 2.2. Jumper strip for 2716 EPROM

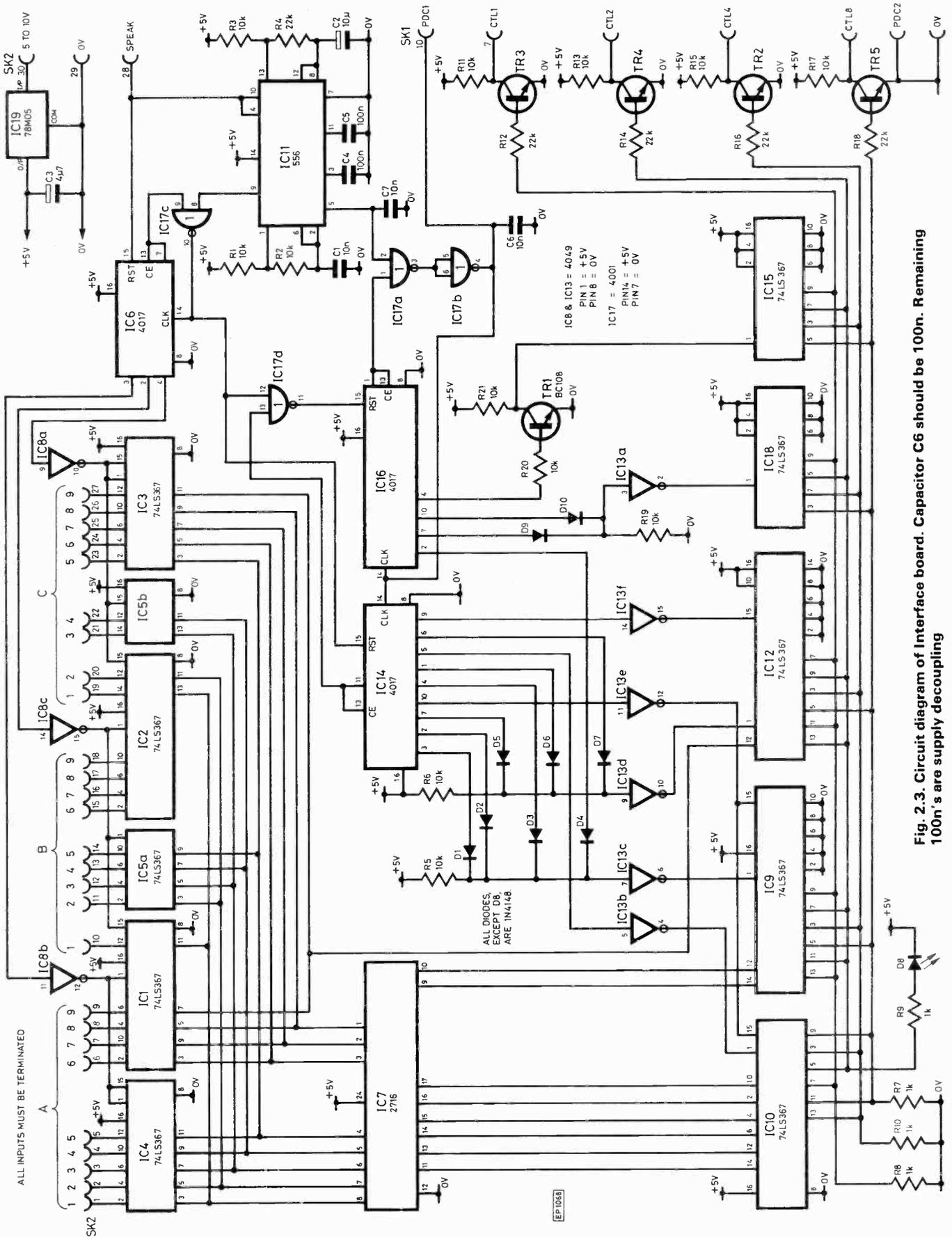


Fig. 2.3. Circuit diagram of Interface board. Capacitor C6 should be 100n. Remaining 100n's are supply decoupling

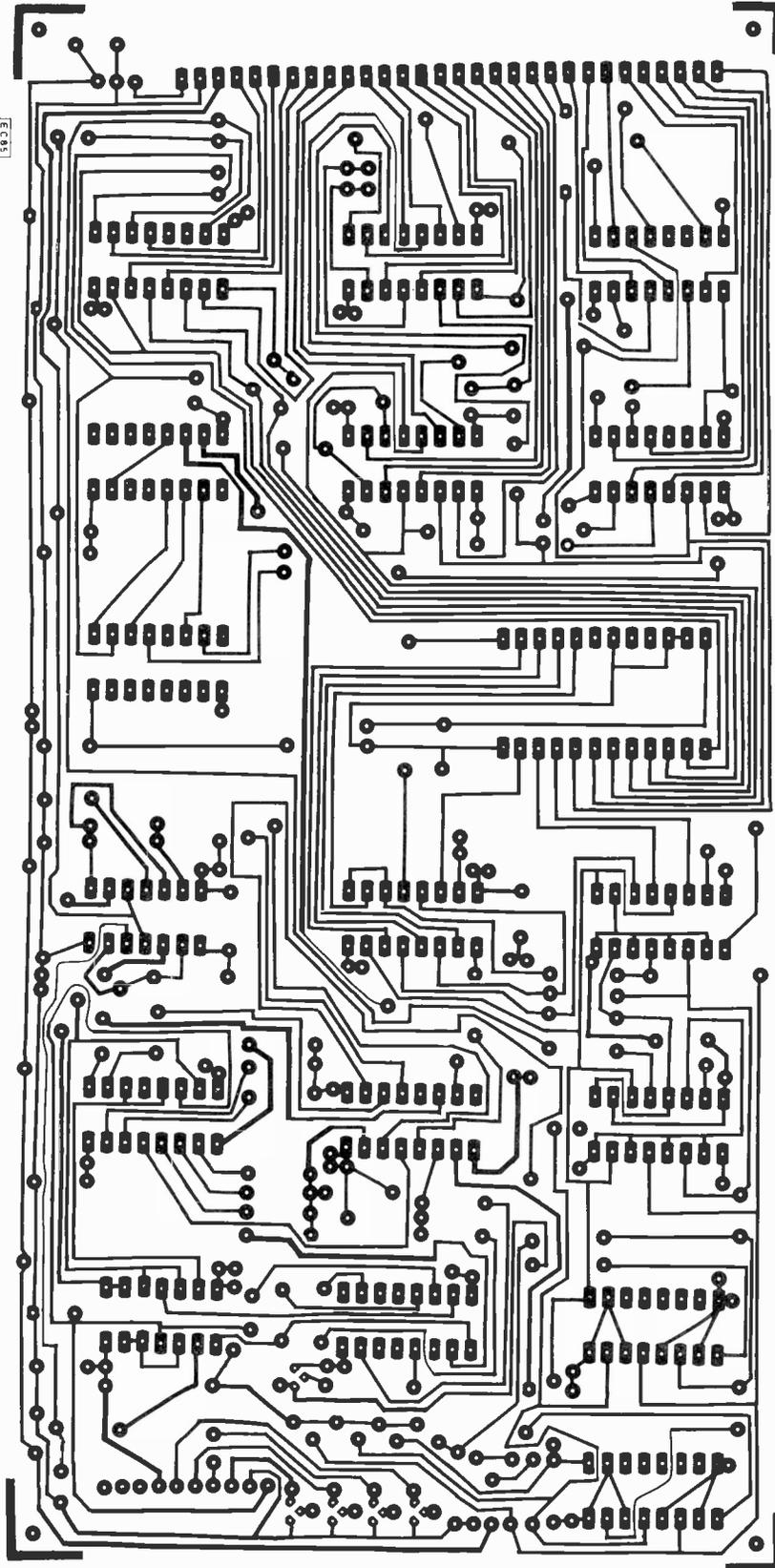


Fig. 2.4. Printed circuit board (actual size)

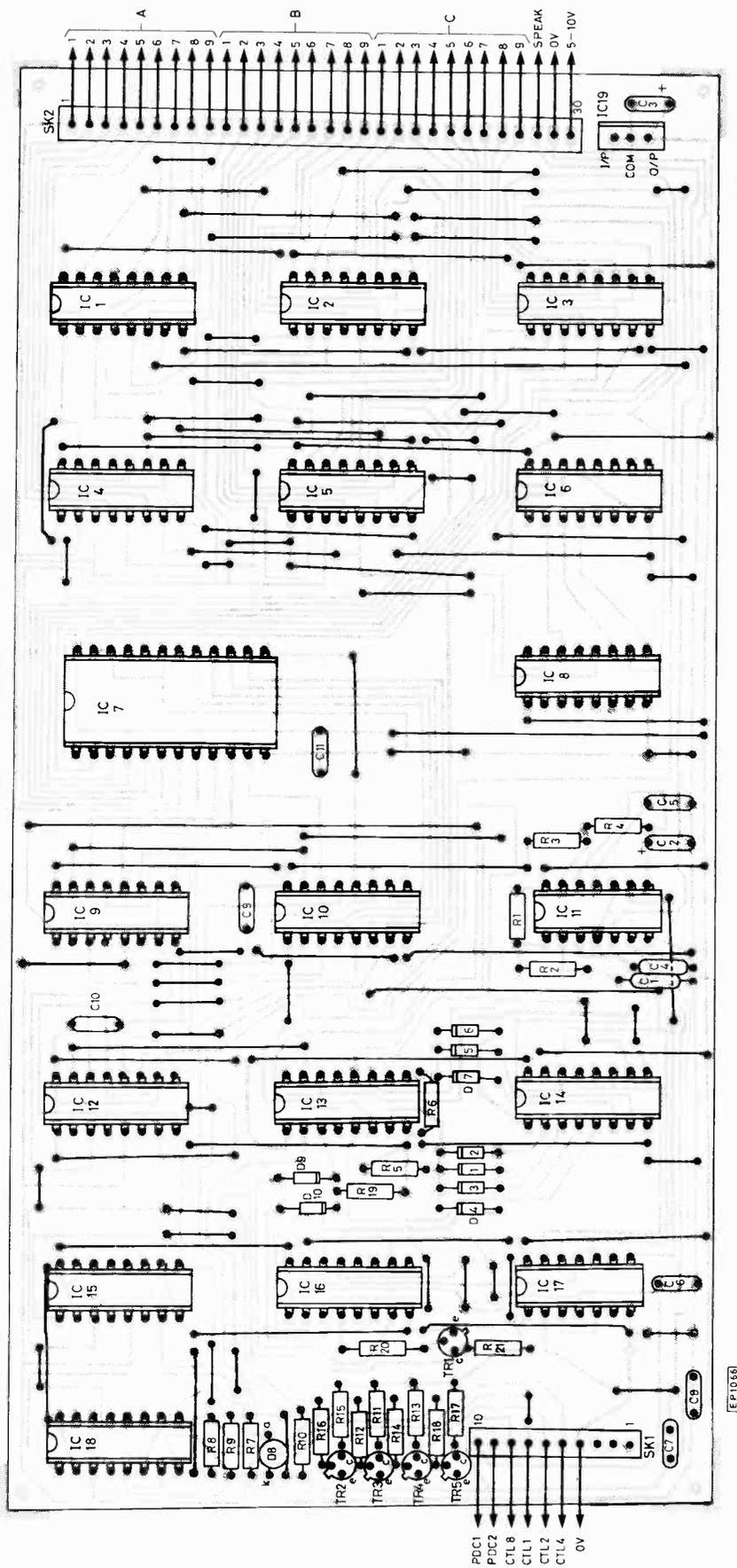


Fig. 2.5. Component layout

FROM READ-OUT TO SPEAK-OUT

a single port to a maximum of 64 words. In addition, three word messages can be formed by linking the EPROM out and switching each input port to give the address data of the respective word. A circuit for the EPROM substitute is shown in Fig. 2.2.

The interface circuit consists of 7 four bit high impedance buffers connected to a 4 bit CTL bus. Each one of the buffers can be latched in turn to the CTL bus by means of two decade dividers which are wired in series. A further 9 bit bus is formed on the input to the board. Data which is present on any one of the three, 9 input ports, can be selected sequentially to form either an address for the code conversion EPROM or, if a jumper strip is inserted in the EPROM socket, the address of the look-up table of the word required. Each one of the 9 bits in all three inputs must be terminated to 0 volts or + 5 volts for the board to operate successfully.

The output from the EPROM is connected to two 4-bit CTL buffers. The remaining four 4-bit buffers on the CTL Bus are wired in such a way that, when they are enabled, they produce the four following instructions:

```
0000 RESET
0010 LOAD ADDRESS
1100 READ & BRANCH
1010 SPEAK
```

### CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

When the speak input is brought high, both 555 timers start to run. Timer A runs at a frequency of 10kHz. Timer B can be set to give the rate at which the words are spoken. The first three clock pulses from 555 timer A step the decade counter and enable the 0000 buffer. Hence, three reset instructions are given to the processor. The next clock pulse enables the 0010 buffer which instructs the processor that the following nibble will be an address. The lower nibble from the EPROM is then latched to the CTL bus via its respective buffer. Once it receives a further clock pulse the decade counter is stepped and the 0010 buffer enabled. This is followed in turn by the upper nibble of the EPROM output being loaded onto the CTL bus. The decade counter then enables the 0010 buffer once more followed by the third 2-bit data buffer. The 0010 buffer is again enabled and followed on the next clock pulse by loading the 0000 buffer as data.

The decade counter then enables the 1100 buffer thereby instructing the processor to READ & BRANCH. The next clock pulse latches the 1010 and the processor begins to speak the first word. During this time the l.e.d. is switched on.

The decade counter is then held until the second 555 timer B times out. This steps the input counter IC10 which in turn enables the second 9-bit data port. In addition, the decade counter is reset and the above sequence repeated, thereby producing the second word.

The third word is produced when 555 timer B times out for the second time. This again resets the decade counter and steps the input counter which in turn latches the data present on the third input port onto the input bus.

The input counter is stepped once more, thereby causing it to latch, which in turn inhibits 555 timer B and hence the sequence is halted.

### CONCLUSIONS

The voice synthesis board can be used in most applications where speech is needed. It has the capacity to speak phrases of between 3 to 64 words; it can cope with coded input such as seven-segment or BCD, and it can be operated by a microcomputer or simply as a stand alone unit for application in the house, car or factory. ★

## COMPONENTS . . .

### Resistors

R1, R2, R3, R5, R6, R11, R13, R15, R17, R19, R21 10k (11 off)  
R7, R8, R9, R10 1k (4 off)  
R4, R12, R14, R16, R18 22k (5 off)

### Capacitors

C1, C7 10n (2 off)  
C2 10µ  
C3 4µ7 elect  
C4, C5, C6, C8, C9  
C10, C11 100n (7 off)

### Integrated Circuits

IC1-IC5, IC9, IC10, IC12, IC15, IC18 74LS367 (10 off)  
IC11 555  
IC6, IC14, IC16 4017 (3 off)  
IC7 2716  
IC17 4001  
IC8, IC13 4049 (2 off)  
IC19 78M05 Regulator

### Transistors

TR1-TR5 BC108 (5 off)

### Diodes

D1-D7 1N4148 (7 off)  
D8 L.e.d.

### Constructor's note

Full kits of parts are available from the **Warwick Design Group**, 12 St. Georges Rd., Leamington Spa. (0926 34311) at £24 each. Kits to build the Voice Synthesis Boards are offered at £37.

# BAZAAR

**MICROTAN 65** Factory built. £45. S. R. Powell. Tel: (07818) 7238. 3 Churnet Road, Forsbrook, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire ST11 9BP.

**BOUND** volume R.C. '71-'72, plus 100's of P.W., E.E., R.C. offers. Mr. F. Edwards, 46 Longstaff Road, Southfields, London SW18.

**2 METRES** for £25. Multichannel Storno Viscount, working perfectly with toneburst and handbook. Buyer collects. Tel: Biggleswade 315075. Mr. M. J. Strange, 19 Wilsheres Road, Biggleswade, Beds.

**100 UNUSED** boxed valves, £50. Also 3,000 circuits, £50. R. MacDonald. Tel: Folkestone 75541.

**8080** Components. CPU's, DMA's, USART's etc. Only a few of each. Send s.a.e. for details. Robert Malos, 204 Corporation Rd., Grangetown, Cardiff CF1 7AY.

**WANTED** for 19 Set MKIII I ATU, vibrator p.s.u., full circuit data. Copies o.k. Also any HRO circuit data. A. C. Baglin, 19 Fore Street, North Tawton, Devon EX20 2DT. Tel: North Tawton (083782) 354.

**COMPUTER** grade p.s.u.'s. Advance 5V 20A. Advance 5V 40A. New. Sensible offers, please. Service manual, Tektronix 475 'scope. J. Dykes, 2 Aire Place, Winsford, Cheshire. Tel: Winsford 51303.

**SANWA** ST4-3BF radio control four channel, three servo, unwanted present. £75 o.n.o. Tel: Horndean 593502. L. J. Munday, 111 Hazleton Way, Horndean, Hants PO8 9DN.

**WOLSELEY 4/44** 1954 l.h.d. Collector's item, no rust. Swop quality, little used, video recorder and tapes. M. Pennell, 13 Kilminton Ave., Shepperton, Middx. Tel: Walton on Thames 25763.

**MAJOR 588** 80ch AM/FM/SSB, £70. Pair AX10M 10 speakers, 10 watt, 10 inch, £10. Tel: Gainsboro (0427) 5848. D. Trebble, 2 Pendeen Close, Gainsboro, Lincs DN21 1YE.

**UNUSED** TMK 500TU-B Multimeter with case and leads. £20. Tel: Yateley 870628. Mr. F. Lucas, 6 West Fryerne, Yateley, Nr Camberley, Surrey GU17 7SU.

# SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS

TOM GASKELL B.A. (Hons)

IN the early days of semiconductor design the variety of components available for general use were fairly limited. Transistors, diodes, and passive devices were predominantly used, and most circuits contained various combinations of these devices. The design emphasis was very much based on the methods and arrangements of interconnecting these devices, and on the passive component values used. Nowadays, the integrated circuit is the dominant type of component, with many circuit designs having no discrete transistors in them at all. Unlike diodes and transistors, however, the performance and operational parameters of an i.c. are often very difficult to specify. The electrical limits of performance must be detailed, of course, but the precise functioning and operation of the device must also be explained. For many i.c.s this explanation requires a number of tables, timing diagrams, and waveform diagrams. As a result, data sheets become very complex and contain a large amount of information which must be thoroughly assimilated before design can begin.

Many readers would like to use new semiconductor devices in their own projects but are daunted by the research necessary to enable them to do so. Initially, a suitable device has to be found, and then the relevant data has to be obtained; if it can't be found in a supplier's catalogue, then from whom? Many people don't have access to professional data services or distributors' information. Even if data has been satisfactorily obtained, it's often written in such a way that it proves difficult to put into practice. This is where we come to your help! This series of "application reports" features different semiconductor devices (mostly integrated circuits) with their pin connections and essential data clearly given. In many cases all the data that's available won't be given since much of it is of little value in the majority of design work and it would take up many pages every month! All the essential data will be given which as a result will be much easier to read and understand. Included will be a comprehensive description of how the device works, how it can be used, hints and suggestions for circuit arrangements, circuit diagrams, and finally a Veroboard layout for a typical circuit. This will give all the information needed to enable you to use the i.c. with confidence in designs of your own, often as a base for a larger project.

## RANGE COVERED

The semiconductor devices looked at will cover the whole range of electronics with the exception of very specialised devices such as microprocessors (covered recently by "Microfile"), r.f., microwave, etc. These will range over op amps, audio amps, consumer i.c.s, display devices, encoders, decoders, power supply i.c.s; all these and many more will be covered. Some devices will be very new indeed, giving you access to the very latest technology. Others will be recently introduced or more familiar devices; the aim is to provide a comprehensive and wide ranging service.

Each month just one device or a small family of similar devices will be presented. However, to get the series off to a flying start, we feature two chips this month: an electronic combination lock, the LS 7225, and the SAB 0600 door chime.

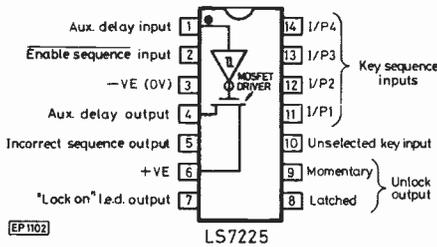
## COMBINATION LOCK (LS 7225)

The LS 7225 is a relatively new and very interesting 14 pin i.c. which takes a lot of the effort out of designing an electronic combination lock. It's a monolithic PMOS device, rated at up to 18 volts supply, and has a low quiescent supply current which allows it to run for a very long time on a small battery if required.

It has sequential logic to detect a valid sequence of four key depressions. There are three main outputs of the i.c.; one directly drives a l.e.d. to indicate when the device is in the locked state, a second latches to the on condition (logic 1) when the correct code has been entered, and the third provides a momentary on signal (again a logic 1) when the correct code has been entered. If any "unused" keys are pressed, or if any of the correct keys are pressed out of sequence, an "Incorrect sequence output" of the i.c. is pulsed to logic 1 (i.e. a high level), and no changes occur to the main outputs of the device.

Various enable and delay facilities are also provided to ensure that a delay of several seconds or more is necessary between entering one code and being allowed to enter another one. This helps to prevent a light fingered person from typing in all possible combinations in a very short time! All the inputs have built in pull down resistors to help minimise the external component count. Power on reset is provided to set the i.c. into the "locked" state when power is first applied. Following such an application of power, the first correct sequence entered turns the lock off, then the next correct sequence turns it on again. The two main "unlock" outputs can drive many relays directly, providing that coil resistances of 1k or more are used.

**Fig. 1. LS7225 pin out with the aux delay circuitry shown internally. The specification is shown below**



Characteristic	Notes	Min	Typi- cal	Max	Units
Supply voltage	No input should exceed supply voltage	4		18	V
Quiescent current (I/P's & O/P's open circuit)	Supply = 5V Supply = 12V			20	$\mu$ A
				40	$\mu$ A
Temperature range		-25		70	$^{\circ}$ C
"Lock on" l.e.d. output current	Supply = 5V	0.6	1.0	1.3	mA

Characteristic	Notes	Min	Typi- cal	Max	Units	
(Voltage limited to +1.7V)	Supply = 12V	6.5	8.7	11.0	mA	
Unlock outputs (Logic 1)	Supply = 5V, O/P = 3V	2.2	3.0	4.1	mA	
	Supply = 12V, O/P = 10V	9.0	11.6	14.4	mA	
Incorrect sequence output (Logic 1)	Supply = 5V, O/P = 3V	0.5	0.7	0.9	mA	
	Supply = 12V, O/P = 10V	2.0	2.6	3.2	mA	
Aux. delay output	Supply = 5V, O/P = 3V	0.4	0.6	0.8	mA	
	Supply = 12V, O/P = 10V	1.8	2.4	3.0	mA	
Load current, all inputs	Supply = 12V, I/P = 0V		6		$\mu$ A	
Key sequence Input 1	Logic 0	0		2.0	V	
All other inputs	Supply = 5V	Logic 1	3.5		5.0	V
		Logic 0	0		2.0	V
	Logic 1	4.0		5.0	V	

### KEY SEQUENCE INPUTS

These inputs are taken to logic 1 (i.e. a high level) by the relevant switches of the switch bank or keypad. Input 1 should be held at logic 1, while 2 is taken to logic 1 momentarily, followed by 3, then by 4. Only after Input 4 has been operated should Input 1 be allowed to go open circuit (or to logic 0); see the timing diagrams, Figs. 4 and 5, for clarification of this. Alternatively, by taking a capacitor from Input 1 to ground, the logic 1 level will be maintained for a short period after the first switch is released, giving a "time window" in which the other switches may be pressed. A 1 $\mu$  tantalum capacitor will typically give a 4 second delay, which is quite long enough to allow the pressing of the other three switches. Note that this will also result in a delay before any further sequences can be entered; once the capacitor has been charged, it must be allowed to discharge before another sequence is started.

### UNSELECTED KEY INPUT

All the unused switches or keys are connected in parallel and taken to this pin. Hence, if

any incorrect key is pressed, this pin is taken to logic 1, the sequential logic is reset, and a pulse is fed to the "Incorrect sequence output" pin.

### UNLOCK OUTPUTS

The momentary unlock output goes to logic 1 as soon as the correct sequence of switch or key inputs has occurred. It returns to logic 0 as soon as "Key sequence" Input 1 returns to logic 0, either when the first key in the sequence is released, or (if one is fitted) when the capacitor discharges a few seconds later. The latched "Unlock output" also goes to logic 1 as soon as the correct sequence of key inputs has occurred. To reset this to logic 0 (the "system locked" condition), the whole correct sequence must be entered again.

### "LOCK ON" OUTPUT

This directly drives an l.e.d. with no need for any external resistor. This is lit when the lock is on, i.e. when the latched "Unlock output" is at logic 0.

Pin 3 is normally at 0V. Pin 6 is the +ve supply, which can be anything from +4V to

+18V. As a rule of thumb, try not to go above +15V generally, to guard against any supply voltage fluctuations or noise pushing the voltage above the maximum rating for the i.c. Some capacitors across the supply rails should also be provided for decoupling; in Fig. 2 these are C5 and C6, with R1 and C1 providing further supply decoupling.

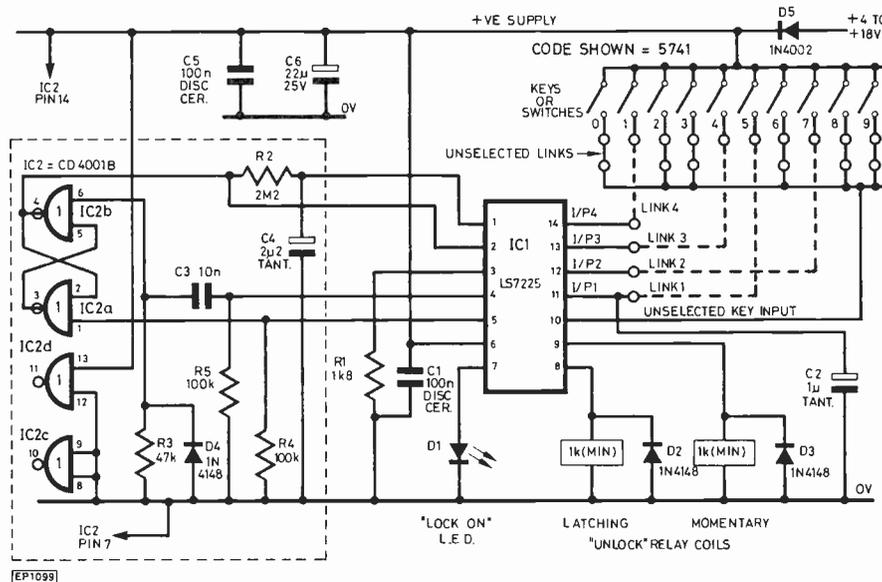
### INCORRECT SEQUENCE OUTPUT

This gives a positive going pulse out (to logic 1) when any form of incorrect code sequence is entered. This pulse is extremely short in duration, only 15 $\mu$ s approximately, so be careful how you use it.

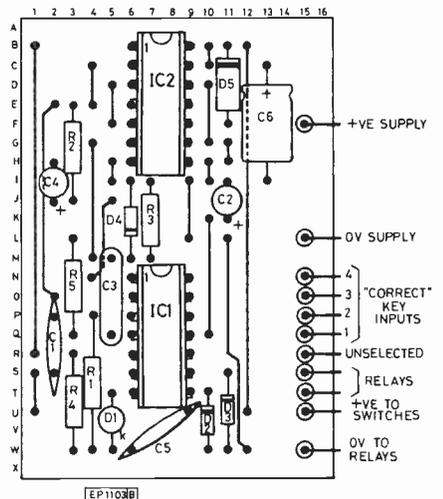
### ENABLE SEQUENCE INPUT

This input, in common with all the others of the i.c., has a pull down resistor fitted internally, and is normally kept at logic 0 (or open circuit) to allow the system to operate. If it is taken to logic 1, then the sequence detection circuitry is disabled. This can be used in conjunction with the "Aux. delay" facility and the "Incorrect sequence output", to provide a fixed delay (following an incorrect sequence entry) before another attempt at entering the correct sequence is allowed.

**Fig. 2. Combination lock circuit. The dotted box gives optional 12s delay between successive codes. If not required connect IC1/2 to 0V. The links should be connected for the required key sequence with the unselected links in parallel**



EP1099



**Fig. 3. Veroboard assembly**

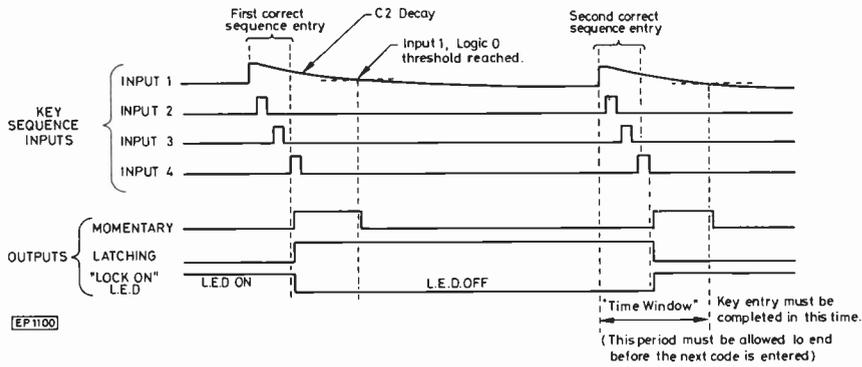


Fig. 4. Timing diagram, correct sequence

### AUX DELAY INPUT/OUTPUT

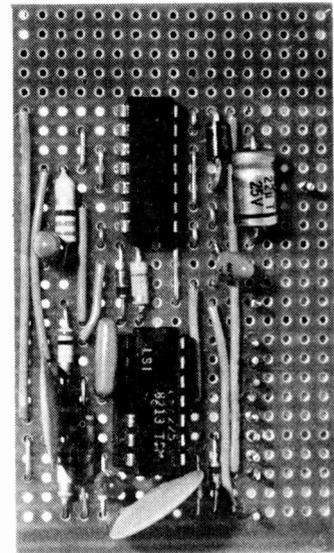
The internal circuitry for this is shown in Fig. 1. When pin 1 is taken high (towards logic 1), the Schmitt trigger inverter's output goes to logic 0, turning on the MOSFET output stage and feeding a logic 1 level to pin 4. An RC timing network can be used to delay any signal fed to pin 1, which is "cleaned up" into a sharp edged logic change by the Schmitt trigger input of the inverter, and fed to pin 4 as just described. See Figs. 2 and 5 for further clarification of how this works in practice.

### POINTS TO NOTE

Because of the internal pull down resistors, no external ones are needed except for the "Aux. delay input". However, beware of taking any input up to the positive supply with a resistor, since the internal and external resistors will combine to form a voltage divider, making the input voltage to the i.c. poorly defined. If you must use a pull up resistor, try to keep it down to just 1 or 2 kilohms if possible. The outputs at pins 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9 are all unloaded MOSFET driver stages; when "on" their output voltage is nearly at the positive supply rail, but when "off" their outputs do not go to 0V of their own accord; they merely become open circuit. If these outputs are being used to drive into any other logic circuitry, add a suitable load resistor to 0V; the 100k resistor R4 in Fig. 2 is being used for just this purpose.

The Veroboard layout for the circuit is shown in Fig. 3. As usual, take care with the handling of both i.c.s, and avoid touching the pins with your fingers. D5 protects the circuit against the supply being connected the wrong way round; since this may be a battery, it is a worthwhile precaution. Don't forget to add D2 and D3 to protect the i.c. against back-e.m.f. spikes from any relays that you might connect to the circuit. The more switches that are provided, then the more difficult it is to crack the code; you could consider having, say, 26 cheap switches on a panel, with the correct four switches spelling out an appropriate word! For high security applications, the "Incorrect sequence output" could be used to trigger an alarm circuit, so that the user would only ever get one attempt at entering the correct code. Alternatively, consider cascading two i.c.s in series, so that you have to enter eight keys in sequence to operate the circuit. Use the first i.c., when sequenced correctly, to enable the second one.

Finally, remember that it isn't restricted to



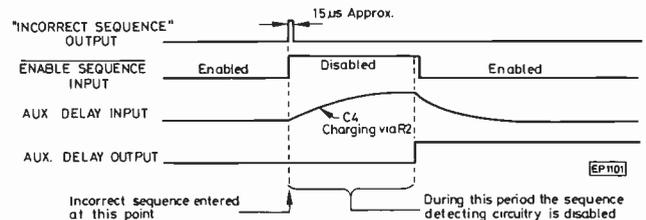
only working with switches as inputs; the i.c. would make an excellent detector for logic sequences too. A set of four consecutive logic pulses, in the correct order only, would trigger the device.

Altogether, it's a very versatile and interesting device!

A similar i.c. to the LS 7225 is also available: The LS 7220 does not have any "Incorrect sequence" facility, but can instead be made to temporarily over-ride the sequence decoding logic, so that anyone can operate the lock, even if they do not know the correct sequence. (Naturally, the i.c. can then be switched back to operate in the "normal" mode.)

Both i.c.s can be obtained from TK Electronics.

Fig. 5. Timing diagram, incorrect sequence



## THREE TONE CHIME (SAB 0600)

The all-electronic doorbell has been a popular concept for many years now, being originally based on simple analogue techniques, then later involving digital control, culminating in today's microprocessor based designs. Just about every tune that you could think of can be played whenever the milkman calls. The only thing that the majority of these doorbells seem unable to play is a good, simple, traditional, "ding-dong"!

The SAB 0600 is an 8 pin i.c. from Siemens which is designed specifically to provide such a chime. In fact, it's more a case of "ding-dang-dong", since three tones of descending order of frequency are provided, not just two. The tones are harmonically related so that the chime is always in tune, and sophisticated logic control provides for a realistic and pleasing decay of sound level. There is even a

power amplifier provided in the device, so that only half-a-dozen passive components plus a switch and loudspeaker need to be added to make a complete door chime.

The block diagram of the i.c. is shown in Fig. 7. When the device is triggered (by taking pin 1 to the positive supply) an internal regulator is turned on to supply regulated power to the rest of the internal circuitry. A high frequency master clock oscillator is provided, with its frequency determined by an external RC network connected to pins 6 and 7; varying either the R or the C will cause a change in the oscillator frequency. The output of the clock oscillator feeds into a digital tone generation circuit. The master clock is divided down to provide the three chime frequencies, ensuring that the musical relationship between the tones is kept constant, and hence the

chime will remain in tune. The master clock is then divided down still further, and this very low frequency square wave is used to control the timing of changes in relative amplitude of the three tones. The amplitudes are controlled independently, so that the first tone is decaying away when the second one starts, and both the first and second tones are decaying away when the third one starts. The result is a very natural and melodic sequence; in fact, if you listen very carefully to the chime you can actually hear the amplitude decreasing step by step at the end of the sequence as the final decay progresses.

The three separate outputs of the digital tone generator are mixed together at the summing input of the power amplifier. The latter is designed to drive a load of 8 ohms or more, which must be capacitively coupled via a 100µ

capacitor. Under these circumstances the i.c. will deliver 100mW without the need for any heatsinking.

Finally, an external capacitor between pin 8 and ground (0 volts) will act as a filter, rolling off some of the high frequency content of the square waves. The more filtering that is applied, then the subjectively quieter the chime seems to be, although of "smoother" tone, so the adjustment of this is a matter of personal preference. The chip's internal power supply shuts down when the tones have ceased. This reduces the current consumption to less than 1µA, which in combination with the supply voltage requirements of 6 to 11 volts makes the device ideal for powering by a small 9 volt battery.

### BASIC CIRCUIT

The basic chime circuit is shown in Fig. 8. Varying R2 or C4 adjusts the frequency of the chime tones, and (because the timing of the digital tone generator is also derived from the master clock) the duration of the chime sequence; the higher the tones in frequency, then the shorter the sequence will last. The value of C5 can be adjusted to give the most suitable tone to the chime.

If the chime is too loud for your liking, add a resistor in series with C2; anything up to 20 ohms should do the trick. C1 and C6 must be in place and as close to the i.c. as possible, since they ensure the stability of the whole circuit. Normally the three tones come in the order of descending frequency. If instability is present, the tones may seem to increase in frequency, or even change frequency as they are decaying away. The cure for this is simply to add more capacitance; increase the value of C1, or add more 100n disc ceramic capacitors across the supply rails close to the i.c. If the switch is very far away from the i.c. then add an 82k resistor between it and pin 1 of the i.c. (close to the chip itself) to limit any spurious induced currents to an acceptable level.

### ELABORATING IT

The basic circuit of Fig. 8 works very well, but for the adventurous there is a more sophisticated circuit shown in Fig. 9, with its Veroboard layout given in Fig. 11. Two switches are provided, "Doorbell 1" and "Doorbell 2", so that both front and back doors of your house can be connected to the circuit. Doorbell 1 will give a short duration high frequency chime, and Doorbell 2 a longer, low frequency chime.

IC2c and IC2d form a simple flip-flop or latch circuit. If the Doorbell 1 switch is pressed, IC2d pin 11 goes to logic 0 and IC2c pin 10 goes to logic 1. This situation remains constant (even after the switch has been

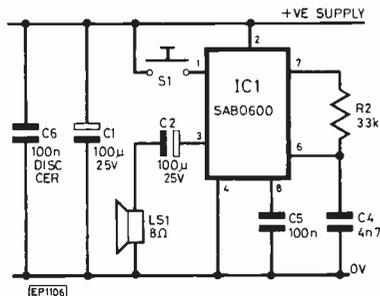
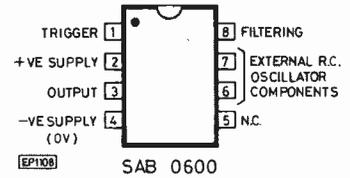


Fig. 8. Basic circuit

Fig. 6. SAB 0600 pin out with specifications set out below



Characteristic	Notes	Min	Typical	Max	Units
Supply voltage		+7	+9	+11	V
Quiescent current	i.c. in idling condition (Not chiming)			1.0	µA
Temperature range		0		70	°C
Power dissipation	Driving 8 ohm load		100		mW
Max output voltage	Driving 8 ohm load	2.1	2.5	2.9	Vpk/pk
Min trigger voltage needed at pin 1		0.5		1.5	V
Input resistance at pin 1		5	7.5	10	Kilohms
Max current into pin 1		-2		+2	mA
Load impedance (at output)			8		Ohms

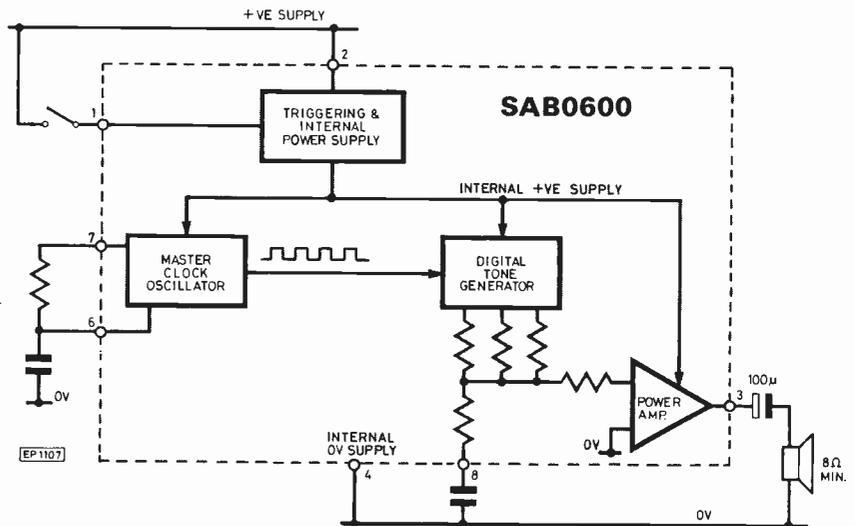


Fig. 7. Block diagram of SAB 0600

released) until Doorbell 2 is pressed, when IC2d pin 11 goes to logic 1 and IC2c pin 10 goes to logic 0, etc. IC3 is a quad CMOS analogue switch. This acts in a similar way to a relay, but in solid state form; if pin 13 (a "control" pin) is taken to logic 1, then pins 1 and 2 become "connected together" via a 300 ohm resistor internal to the i.c., and can pass analogue signals bidirectionally. Hence, if pin 13 goes to logic 1 and pin 12 is at logic 0, R3 is effectively connected between pins 6 and 7 of IC1, with R2 remaining unconnected. Similarly, if pin 12 is taken to logic 1 with pin 13 at logic 0, R2 is connected between IC1 pins 6 and 7, and R3 remains unconnected. By this means, the two doorbell switches will connect different resistors to IC1, which in turn will cause different frequencies of chime to be heard. IC2a and IC2b are merely connected to make an OR gate; if either one switch OR the other is pressed, then the chime i.c. is triggered.

### CIRCUIT NOTES

R1 and C3 provide some simple filtering to help prevent the triggering of IC1 by spurious pulses. R6 and R7, together with D1, D2, D3 and D4, protect the circuitry against short duration high voltage pulses induced into the lengthy wiring between the doorbell switches and the actual circuitry itself. R4 and R5 provide biasing for the flip-flop when the switches are released. Changing the value of R3 will vary the low frequency chime, and changing R2 will similarly affect the high frequency chime. As with the simple circuit of Fig. 8, don't forget that R10 can be added to reduce the loudspeaker volume if required. Make R10 a wire link for full volume. C5 can be varied to alter the tonal quality of the chime. Again, be careful with decoupling capacitors C1, C6 and C7; add to these if instability is a problem. Finally, note that D5 is used to protect the circuit against incorrect connection of the battery — always a good

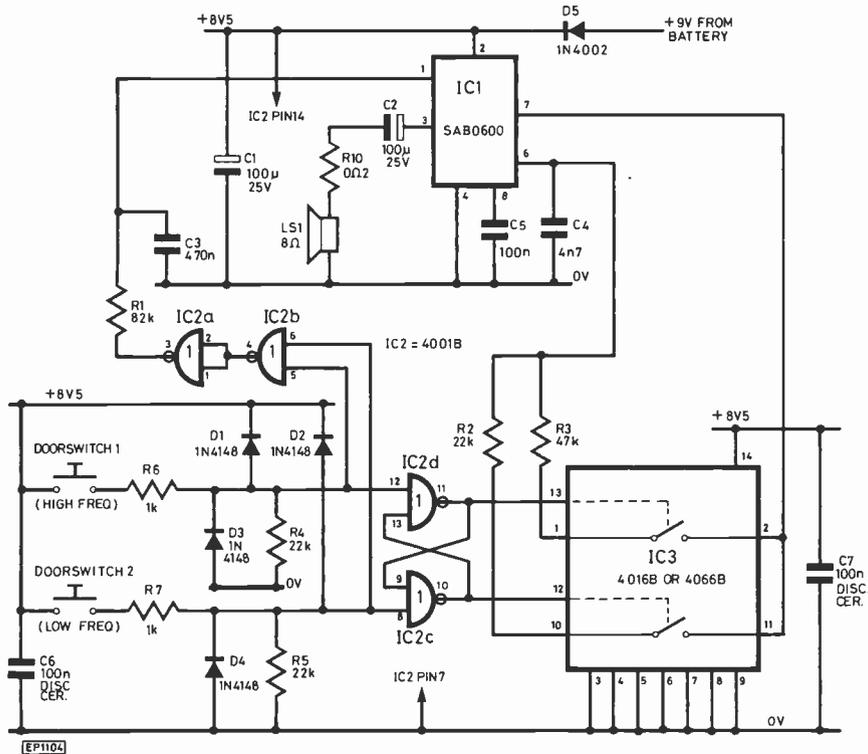
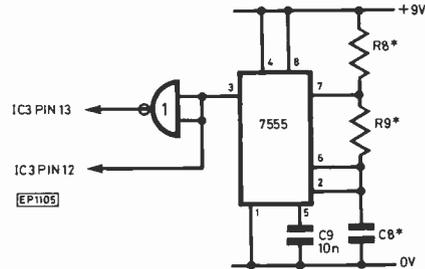
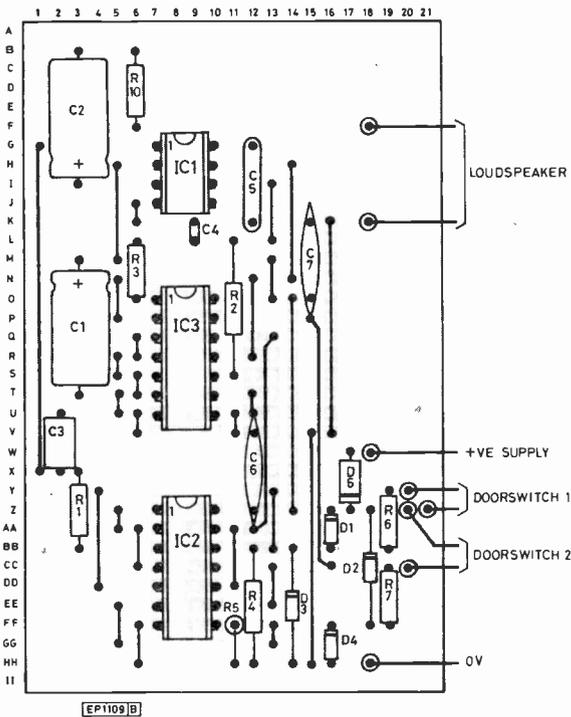
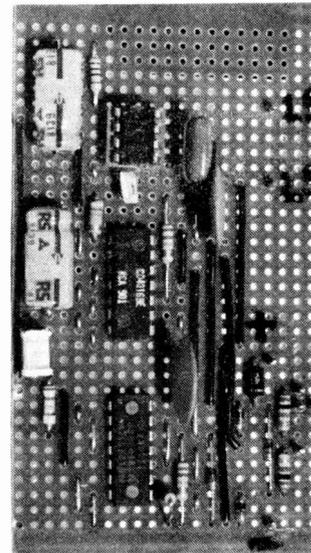


Fig. 9. Sophisticated chime circuit



EP1105



EP1109 B

Fig. 10. (Top right) circuit for varying pitch during chime. The gate is  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a 4001B and R8, R9 and C8 are 33k, 470k and 100n to 2µ2 respectively

Fig. 11. (Left) Veroboard assembly of three tone chime circuit

idea! Battery life will be many months in normal use, because the SAB 0600 turns itself off when not in use, and the CMOS i.c.s draw negligible current.

If more loudspeaker power is needed than can be provided by the i.c.'s own amplifier, then replace C2 by a 100nF capacitor, and the loudspeaker by a 100k resistor (almost any values will do here), then feed the connection between this capacitor and resistor out to an external power amplifier. The signal level may need attenuating, though!

Why not experiment more with the circuit; running two SAB 0600 i.c.s together simultaneously could prove interesting, giving the effect of musical chords being played. Alternatively, try connecting the circuit of Fig. 10 to IC3 pins 12 and 13 in place of the circuitry shown in Fig. 9; this will cause a continual changing of frequency actually during the chime, which is a very strange sound indeed. Perhaps in the end, though, the most pleasant effect is the original one: a simple, melodious, three tone chime, which is a welcome change from so many modern electronic doorbells!

The SAB 0600 is available from TK Electronics, who also sell complete doorchime kits based on this i.c.

# BAZAAR

**SONY** CV2000 Video. 405 lines, reel to reel, recorder, camera, monitor/T.V., microphone, tripod, cables, tapes, carry-case. £180 o.n.o. R. Swale, Oak Cottage, 616 Reading Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks. Tel: Wokingham 784035.

**SILICON** Speech Systems "Speechtime". Pocket-sized speaking clock. Cased. Quartz Adjustable voice pitch. £15. Call Change 041 332 7695.

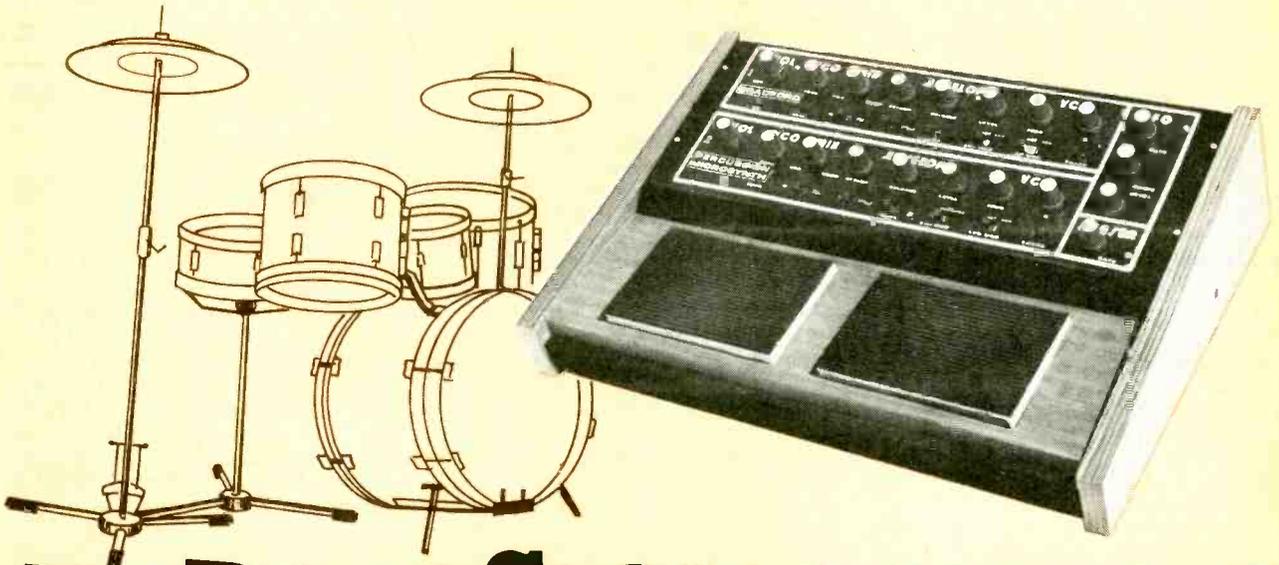
**PRACTICAL** Electronics Nov. 64 to date. Some bound. Offers. N. Tawse, 96 Cold Overton Road, Oakham, Leicestershire. Tel: 0572 56355.

**WIRELESS** Worlds, Bound, 1950 to 1953. Offers? 1956 to 1958 not bound. Collect or pay postage. G. Dean. Tel: Oxford 0865 779855.

**MICROTAN 65** full expansion (repaired), Tanex 7K RAM, XBUG (Ass/Diss) Motherboard, £85 o.n.o. Will split, £47 each o.n.o. G. Williams, 85 Salthouse Rd., Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria LA13 9TN. Tel: (0229) 29152 before 7p.m.

**WATFORD'S** new version Wemon 4K monitor i.c. for enhanced Superboard (48 x 32 video). Original packing and documentation. £6. Call: Chang (041 332) 7695. K. Y. Chang, 70 1-up, Ashley St., Glasgow G3 6HW.

all in your **JUNE** issue!



# PERCUSSION MICROSYNTH

This is an instrument provided with variable sensitivity trigger pads that may be played with hands or drum sticks. It is capable of tailoring a vast range of sounds that include drums, cymbals, bells, explosions, triangles, gongs, rockets, marching feet, steam trains, wind and surf etc., as well as an equal range of abstract sounds.

## PROGRAM CONDITIONER

A circuit that is useful as a signal conditioner to rescue poor recordings and enable them to be successfully loaded into a computer. If two recorders are available it permits programs to be copied directly without tying up a computer.

## FUSION:- TOWARDS REALITY

Nuclear power without radio-active waste is the target of a group of European scientists who built the little known giant of Oxfordshire—the *JET Tokamak*. This article will reveal their amazing toroidal machine, and its significance.

NEW PUBLISHING DATE - ORDER NOW!

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

JUNE ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, MAY 6, 1983



## Space Watch...

### THE IRAS SATELLITE

After three years of working and planning the International Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) was launched successfully in January. The allocation of responsibility for this international project was distributed between the United States, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom. The act of launching was celebrated by an all night watch of the pre-launch procedures at the Rutherford Appleton laboratory, to which not only active participants in the project were invited but also their families, the press and other visitors. The personnel on duty were fully occupied with their particular tasks and routines, but all this activity was made available to the guests by the monitor screens set up in the lecture theatre. Continuous monitoring was available and all the countdown procedures could be observed.

Between events the visitors were given tabloid information from various members of the staff. Since each stage of the proceedings from the launch site at the Vandenberg Air Force Base in California was via live voice relay, the frequent "Mission completed" indicated in a loud voice as each procedure was finished often broke in over the local speakers voices. This seemed to increase the level appreciation to those assembled. It was clearly a stroke of admirable planning to bring together those most concerned while problems were being solved, often involving long hours of waiting for the families at home. The very intense excitement of the last period, before the actual final count, was filled with thoughts of other launches, yet each time the anticipation is still felt as though it was the first time.

Visitors from America, the Netherlands and other countries together with the press were restless during the final seconds and none could resist audibly counting with the rest. At the moment of lift-off the tension was released and everyone turned to his and her neighbour applauding. The excitement continued through the stages to the time of the satellite being inserted into the correct orbit and the signals returned to say that the Satellite was fully operational. Finally for those more technically concerned a quick rush to the refreshments and into groups to discuss the programme and to get ready for the first pass of the satellite over the control station at the SERC Laboratory at Chilton.

The official programme began at 1.00a.m. on the 26th January with a welcome to the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory at Chilton

by Dr. G. Manning the director of the laboratory followed by a brief introduction to the purpose of the project by the United Kingdom project manager Dr. Eric Dunford. This was followed by a talk from Professor Richard Jennings of University College, London on the place of the infrared telescope in astronomy. He was interrupted by the announcement from the launch site that it was "GO". At 1.30a.m. The technical schedule of events was given by Eric Dunford. The science analysis manager Dr. G. Thomas, then took over with a description of the operations involved at the control centre. Mr. Peter Doms of the Telescope Support Team gave information of the early operations and an explanation of the monitor screens placed in the lecture theatre so each step of the operations could be observed at all the centres. This part of the "show" was constantly interrupted as the launch preparations continued.

Then followed the launch itself. At 2.21a.m. the command signal was sent from Chilton to the Goldston tracking station, at 2.25a.m. the LOS (loss of signal) indicated that the pass over the Goldston sector had been successful and that the satellite was on its way over the Indian Ocean. At 3.11a.m. the AOS (acquisition of signal) and at 3.24 the LOS, followed by the Chilton pass at 3.29a.m. Throughout the Chilton acquisition of signal the movement of the controlled dish at Chilton, fully floodlit, was observed. In its turn the LOS for Chilton was signalled and at 3.44 first results of the passes were recorded. There was a final pass over Chilton at 5.19a.m. which was watched by the enthusiasts and the Press from the windows of the control room.

### INFRARED ASTRONOMY

Recently a new dimension was brought into being using the UKIRT (United Kingdom Infrared Radio Telescope) high up on the mountain at Hawaii. This new dimension was the operation of the control centre at Edinburgh Observatory where sitting at a console the astronomer could operate the telescope and carry out normal duties. This was reported in detail in a recent issue of *Spacewatch*. It might therefore be thought that this new telescope operating in space is duplicating facilities. There is a very important reason for the new telescope which will in the course of the next 6 to 9 months complete the most comprehensive view of the infrared spectrum of the Universe. This reason lies in the fact that though a great deal of data has been collected there are gaps in the actual spectrum which cannot be "seen" from Earth. The reasons for this situation are concerned with the "forbidden" wavelengths which cannot be seen through the Earth's atmosphere for a number of reasons. It becomes necessary then to go outside the Earth where the whole spectrum can be observed.

There is another very important matter to be considered. This arises from the fact that the level of the radiation may be very low. To take this into account the sensitivity of the new telescope is such that it can detect levels down to one million, trillionth of a watt per square centimetre. Special design and cryogenic operation becomes necessary to accomplish this. Yet though the signal at the receiver may only be minute the actual source and origin may be extremely great and

energetic. This is the tremendous importance of the satellite telescope.

The heart of the satellite is the telescope. It is an f/9.6 Ritchey-Chretien type design with a 22.4 inch effective aperture of primary mirror. The mirror itself is of light weight Beryllium. The effective field of view is 30 arc minutes. It has a focal length of 5,500mm. There are 62 rectangular detectors which vary in size from  $7.2 \times 1.2$ mm to  $7.5 \times 5$ mm. These detectors form the focal plane array at the base of the telescope. The detectors observe in four wavebands

- Band 1. 8.5–15 microns  
Detectors 15 silicon-arsenide.
- Band 2. 19–30 microns  
Detectors 16 silicon-antimonide.
- Band 3. 40–80 microns  
Detectors 16 germanium-gallium.
- Band 4. 83–119 microns  
Detectors 15 germanium-gallium.

The detectors are so arranged that each source encounters two detectors in each of the four wave bands which produce a 'signature' for a point source. By this method each area of observation is covered four times giving a possible source detection coverage of eight. Some of the special observations will involve the examination of well known asteroids and new ones that may be encountered. Thus this satellite will deal with almost any type or source of infrared that may be scanned by the telescope.

### THE DUTCH EXPERIMENTS

There is an additional Dutch experiment called DAX which consists of three instruments. These are also located near the focal plane. One instrument is a low resolution spectrometer which will produce spectra between the wavelengths of 7.4 and 23 microns. This will aid in the identification of sources of infrared. A second instrument will operate between 4.1 and 8 microns. The third instrument is a "chopped" photometric channel and has two detectors in two bands between 41 to 62 microns and between 84 and 114 microns. The shutters are operated so that every fifteen seconds a shutter opens and each closes in such a way that all energy is shut out. During the period of closure the instrument is automatically calibrated.

### ATTITUDE CONTROL

The attitude control of the IRAS is a digital subsystem with an accuracy of 30 arc seconds (1/20th of a degree). It is expected that the operation techniques will lead to a pointing ability of a few arc seconds over small areas but in any case the data accuracy of pointing will be better than 20 arc seconds. There are sun sensors around the satellite to ensure Sun acquisition during the initial operating period. It is important to keep the telescope aperture away from the Sun, the Moon, and the Earth. Part of this is assured by the use of a special cold mirror coated screen which reflects unwanted infrared away from the aperture of the telescope.

A primary computer and an identical backup is provided on board. Transfer of data from the satellite is stored on a recorder and, for the ordering of the daily programme each section of work programmed has various special memory facilities.

# MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

FAST EX-STOCK DELIVERY OF MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

Official **BBC** Dealer

## BBC COMPUTERS

Model B 346.95  
Model B + Disc Interface 441.95  
(carriage 650 by Securitor)

## BBC MICRO DISC DRIVES

BBC 31 Single 100K Drive Expandable to 2x100K 229.00  
BBC 32 Dual 100K Drives 340.00  
BBC 33 100K Upgrade for BBC 31 122.00  
BBC 34 Dual 400K Drives 649.00

All Disk Drives (except BBC 33) are complete with Manual, Utilities Disc, and Connecting Cables.

## BBC MICRO UPGRADE KITS

BBCA2B Complete A to B Upgrade 44.75  
BBC 1 16K Memory 18.00  
BBC 2 Printer/User I/O Kit 7.50  
BBC 3 Disc Interface Kit 95.00  
BBC 4 Analogue Input Kit 6.70  
BBC 5 Serial I/O & RGB Kit 7.30  
BBC 6 BUS Expansion Kit 6.45

All Kits are supplied with full fitting instructions.

## BBC CONNECTORS

BBC 21 Printer Cable and Amphenol Plug (not assembled) 13.00  
BBC 22 User Port Connector and Cable 36" 2.46  
BBC 23 Cassette Lead 3.50  
BBC 24 7 Pin DIN Plug 0.60  
BBC 25 6 Pin DIN Plug 0.60  
BBC 26 5 Pin DIN Plug 0.60  
BBC 35 Disc I/O Cable 34W IDC to 2x34 way card edge 12.00  
BBC 36 Disc Power Cable 6.00  
BBC 44 Analogue Input Plug and Cover 2.25  
BBC 66 IM Bus Connector + 36" Cable 3.50

## BBC ACCESSORIES

BBC 45 Joysticks (per pair) 11.30  
BBC 67 Eprom Programmer (assembled) 57.95  
BBC 71 Teletext Receiver 225.00  
BBC 72 Second Processor (6502) 170.00  
BBC 73 Second Processor (Z80) 170.00

## ACORN SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC

SBE03 Business Games 8.65  
SBE04 Tree of Knowledge 8.65  
SBE02 Peeko Computer inc. Manual 8.65  
SBE01 Algebraic Manipulation Plg. 8.65  
SBK01 Creative Graphics Cassette 8.65  
SBK02 Graphics and Charts Cassette 8.65  
SBB01 Desk Diary inc. Manual 8.65  
SBL02 USP Cassette 14.65  
SBL01 FORTH Cassette 14.65  
SBG01 Philosophers Quest 8.65  
SBG07 Sphinx Adventure 8.65  
SBG03 Monsters 8.65  
SBG04 Snapper 8.65  
SBG15 Planetoid 8.65  
SBG06 Arcade Action 10.35  
SBG05 Rocket Road 8.65  
SGB13 Metron 8.65  
SGB14 Arcadians 8.65  
SGB10 Chess 8.65

## ACORN SOFTWARE BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICRO

SB001 Creative Graphics 7.50  
SB002 Graphs and Charts 7.50  
SB004 LISP 7.50  
SB003 FORTH 7.50

Please ring for current delivery on Acornsoft Products before ordering.

## BBC MICRO COMPONENTS

4516 100ns 2.25 8271 36.00  
6522 3.19 20 Way Header 1.46  
74LS244 0.59 26 Way Header 1.76  
74LS245 0.69 34 Way Header 2.06  
74LS163 0.34 40 Way Header 2.32  
DS3691N 4.50 15 Way D Skt. 2.15  
DS88L120N 4.50 6 Way DIN Skt 0.90  
UPD7002 4.50 5 Way DIN Skt 0.90

## BBC SOFTWARE IN EPROM

Wordprocessor 'View' 52.00  
12 MOS 10.00

**SPECIAL OFFER**

Spectrum 32K Upgrade Kit **24.95**

DATA SHEETS are available on items marked D. Prices are as follows:

D1 0.75  
D2 1.00  
D3 1.25  
D4 2.00  
D5 2.50  
D6 3.00  
D7 4.00

## MEMORIES

21141-200ns D1 0.80  
2708 450ns D2 2.95  
2716 450ns D1 2.45  
2716 350ns D1 4.95  
2716 3 rail D1 7.25  
2532 450ns D2 3.45  
2732 450ns D1 3.45  
2732 350ns D1 5.45  
2764 300ns D1 5.99  
4116 150ns D2 0.85  
4116 200ns D2 0.80  
4118 150ns D1 3.25  
5516 200ns D2 9.45  
6116 150ns D1 3.30  
6116 Low Power 150ns D2 4.95  
4164 150ns T1 D3 4.45  
4164 200ns D3 3.95  
4164 150ns Mostek D3 4.45  
4516/4816 100ns D2 2.25  
4532 200ns D2 2.95

## 8800 FAMILY

6800 D7 2.25  
6802 D5 2.50  
6809 D6 6.30  
6810 D1 1.15  
6821 D3 1.00  
6840 D4 3.75  
6845 D5 6.50  
6850 D2 1.10  
68488 D2 7.30  
68800 D7 5.25  
68809 D6 12.00  
68B10 D1 2.26  
68B21 D3 2.20  
68B40 D4 6.00  
68B50 D2 2.20

## Z80 FAMILY

Z80ACPU D2 2.99  
Z80BCPU D2 9.00  
Z80ACTC D1 2.60  
Z80BCTC D1 9.00  
Z80ADART D1 5.50  
Z80ADMA D2 6.95  
Z80API0 D1 2.75  
Z80BP10 D1 9.00  
Z80AS10 D4 9.00

## 8080FAMILY

8085A D4 3.50  
8212 1.10  
8216 1.00  
8224 2.10  
8228 3.27  
8251A D5 2.50  
8253 4.00  
8255A D5 2.25

## 6500 FAMILY

6502 D3 3.25  
6502A D3 5.00  
6520 D1 2.50  
6520A D1 3.16  
6522 D5 3.19  
6522A D5 5.50  
6532 D2 5.50

## FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS

8271 36.00  
FD1771 D5 15.00  
FD1791 D6 22.00  
FD1793 D6 23.00  
FD1795 D6 28.00  
FD1797 D6 28.00  
WD1691 D2 12.00  
WD2143-01 D2 6.99

## INTERFACE DEVICES

6402 3.80  
75107 0.47  
75110 0.56  
75150 0.64  
75154 0.77  
75160 2.56  
75161 2.80  
75162 3.95  
75172 1.95  
75173 1.44  
75174 1.95  
75175 1.44  
75182 0.50  
75183 0.50  
75188 0.37  
75189 0.37

## 75451 0.22

75452 0.22  
75453 0.22  
75454 0.22  
75468 0.88  
75491 0.31  
75492 0.47  
AY31015 D2 3.00  
AY31270 6.42  
AY38910 D6 4.40  
AV53600 D2 6.70  
DP8304 D1 2.50  
MC1488 D1 0.37  
MC1489 D1 0.37  
MC3242A 6.30  
MC3446 D1 2.50  
MC3448A D1 3.75  
MC3480 D5 3.70  
MC3487 D1 2.00  
MC14411 D1 7.65  
MC14412 9.45  
R03213L D1 6.50  
R032513U D1 6.50

## UMF MODULES

UM1111 60MHz D1 2.60  
UM1233 8MHz D1 3.90

## BUFFERS

81LS95 0.80  
81LS96 0.80  
81LS97 0.80  
81LS98 0.80  
8276A 0.90  
8278A 0.90  
8795 0.90  
8797A 0.90  
8798 0.90

## LINEARS

L203 0.65  
LF398N 4.75  
LM301AN 0.24  
LM308N 0.48  
LM311P 0.50  
LM319N 1.99  
LM324N 0.30  
LM348N 0.60  
NE555P 0.16  
NE556CP 0.45  
TL010 0.30  
TL011 0.32  
TL012 0.34  
TL014 0.36  
TL021 0.34  
TL061 0.29  
TL062 0.49  
TL064 0.98  
TL066 0.28  
TL068 0.28  
8253 D5 2.50  
TL072 0.47  
TL074 1.00  
TL081 0.26  
TL082 0.46  
TL084 0.58  
TL091 0.40  
TL092 0.58  
TL094 1.34  
TL487 0.62  
TL489 0.62  
TL494 1.63  
TL496 0.60  
LS507 1.33  
725 1.60  
741 1.58  
4053 0.48  
4054 0.27  
4054 0.85  
4055 1.45  
4056 0.39  
4063 0.85  
4066 0.24  
4068 0.14  
4069 0.14  
4070 0.13  
4071 0.13  
4072 0.13  
4073 0.14  
4075 0.13  
4076 0.13  
4077 0.13  
4078 0.15  
4081 0.13  
4082 0.13  
4085 0.50  
4086 0.44  
4093 0.20  
4502 0.40  
4507 0.32  
4508 0.96

## REGULATORS

78L05 0.30  
78L12 0.30  
78L15 0.30  
7805 0.40  
7812 0.40  
7815 0.40  
7905 0.45  
7912 0.45  
7915 0.45  
LM309K 1.20  
LM317K 2.40  
LM323K 4.50  
LM338K 6.25

## DATA CONVERTERS

UPD7002 D1 4.26  
ZM425 D1 3.45  
ZM426 D1 3.00  
ZM427 D1 5.99  
ZM428 D1 4.75

## ZN429 D1 2.10

ZN432 D1 13.00  
ZN449 D1 2.55

## CRYSTALS

1M 2.75  
1308M 2.75  
18432M 1.92  
24576M 2.00  
36864M 1.86  
4M 0.64  
6M 0.86  
8M 0.86  
98304 1.68  
196608 2.48

## OIL SOCKETS (TEXAS)

PINS TIN GOLD WW  
8 7 16 25  
14 10 26 35  
16 10 29 40  
18 13 33 50  
20 15 37 80  
22 17 38 65  
24 21 46 70  
28 24 55 80  
40 30 76 99

## ZIF SOCKETS (TEXTOL)

24 pin 5.75  
28 pin 8.20  
40 pin 9.75

## CMOS 4000

4000 0.10  
4001 0.10  
4002 0.12  
4006 0.42  
4007 0.14  
4008 0.32  
4009 0.24  
4010 0.27  
4011 0.10  
4012 0.32  
4013 0.20  
4014 0.40  
4015 0.36  
4016 0.20  
4017 0.32  
4018 0.36  
4019 0.36  
4020 0.36  
4021 0.40  
4022 0.40  
4023 0.73  
4024 0.32  
4025 0.13  
4026 0.74  
4027 0.20  
4028 0.32  
4031 0.94  
4033 1.80  
4034 0.94  
4035 0.38  
4040 0.36  
4041 0.36  
4042 0.34  
4043 0.36  
4044 0.36  
4045 1.35  
4046 0.42  
4047 0.70  
4048 0.38  
4049 0.23  
4050 0.38  
4051 0.38  
4052 0.14  
4053 0.44  
4054 0.85  
4055 1.45  
4056 0.39  
4063 0.85  
4066 0.24  
4068 0.14  
4069 0.14  
4070 0.13  
4071 0.13  
4072 0.13  
4073 0.14  
4075 0.13  
4076 0.13  
4077 0.13  
4078 0.15  
4081 0.13  
4082 0.13  
4085 0.50  
4086 0.44  
4093 0.20  
4502 0.40  
4507 0.32  
4508 0.96

## 4510 0.40

4511 0.40  
4512 0.40  
4514 0.96  
4515 0.96  
4516 0.40  
4518 0.40  
4519 0.27  
4520 0.40  
4521 0.90  
4522 0.52  
4526 0.52  
4527 0.52  
4528 0.41  
4532 0.72  
4541 0.50  
4543 0.50  
4553 1.57  
4555 0.35  
4556 0.35  
4585 0.75

## 74LS SERIES

00 0.11  
01 0.11  
02 0.11  
03 0.12  
04 0.12  
05 0.12  
08 0.12  
09 0.12  
10 0.12  
11 0.12  
12 0.12  
13 0.12  
14 0.25  
15 0.12  
20 0.12  
21 0.12  
22 0.12  
26 0.12  
27 0.12  
28 0.12  
29 0.12  
32 0.12  
33 0.12  
37 0.12  
40 0.12  
42 0.28  
47 0.35  
48 0.45  
49 0.12  
51 0.12  
54 0.12  
55 0.12  
56 0.18  
57 0.18  
67A 0.17  
78A 0.18  
83A 0.36  
85 0.42  
86 0.16  
90 0.22  
91 0.60  
92 0.32  
93 0.32  
95B 0.40  
109A 0.27  
112A 0.20  
113A 0.20  
114A 0.22  
122 0.28  
123 0.34  
125A 0.24  
126A 0.25  
132 0.34  
136 0.25  
139 0.25  
139 0.27  
145 0.57  
148 0.70  
151 0.40  
153 0.40  
155 0.30  
156 0.35  
157 0.25  
158 0.30  
160A 0.32  
161A 0.35  
162A 0.35  
163A 0.35  
164 0.40  
165A 0.50  
166A 0.80  
173A 0.55  
174 0.40  
175 0.38  
181 0.90  
190 0.35  
191 0.35  
192 0.35

## 193 0.35

194A 0.35  
195A 0.35  
196 0.45  
197 0.45  
221 0.46  
240 0.55  
241 0.55  
242 0.55  
243 0.55  
244 0.55  
245 0.70  
248 0.55  
249 0.55  
251 0.30  
253 0.35  
257A 0.30  
258A 0.35  
259 0.55  
261 1.00  
266 0.35  
273 0.54  
279 0.30  
283 0.40  
290 0.39  
293 0.39  
365 0.27  
366 0.27  
367 0.27  
368 0.27  
373 0.62  
374 0.62  
375 0.35  
377 0.80  
378 0.60  
379 0.90  
386 0.35  
390 0.45  
393 0.45

## OIL JUMPERS

Single Ended 24" 1.45  
14 PIN 1.85  
16 PIN 2.00  
24 PIN 3.00  
40 PIN 3.80

## Double Ended

6" 12" 18"  
14 PIN 1.85 1.98 2.42  
16 PIN 2.05 2.15 2.68  
24 PIN 3.00 3.15 3.96  
40 PIN 4.65 4.90 6.16

## 25 WAY D-TYPE CONNECTORS

Male-Male 36" cable 12.00  
Male-Female 36" cable 12.00  
Male single ended 18" cable 4.95  
Female single ended 18" cable 3.95

## IDC SOCKETS

Shrouded Headers (with ejectors) (Right Angle) PCB Mtg)  
10 PIN 0.86  
14 PIN 1.22  
16 PIN 1.34  
20 PIN 1.46  
24 PIN 1.76  
34 PIN 2.06  
40 PIN 2.32  
50 PIN 2.35  
60 PIN 3.20

## IDC SOCKETS

Fitted with 36" cable  
10 PIN 1.40  
14 PIN 1.82  
16 PIN 2.10  
20 PIN 2.46  
26 PIN 3.24  
34 PIN 3.80  
40 PIN 4.90  
50 PIN 5.48  
60 PIN 6.38

## DATA BOOKS BY Texas Instruments

Linear Control Circuits 4.00  
Voltage Regulators 4.50  
MOS Memory 3.85  
Interface Circuits 7.00  
TTL 5th Edition 8.50  
Bipolar Micro 4.50  
TTL Pocket Guide 3.50  
Linear Pocket Guide 2.50

**CARRIAGE** Orders up to £199 sent by 1st class post and £200+ by Securitor.

**CHARGES** 0-£100 = £0.50, £100-199 = £1.25, £200+ = £5.00.

**PRICES** All prices and carriage charges quoted are exclusive of VAT and are subject to change without notice.

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** Available on most products. Please telephone for details.

**OFFICIAL ORDERS** are welcome from Educational Establishments, Government Bodies and Public Companies.



**CREDIT ACCOUNTS** Are available subject to status. Payment strictly nett 30 days.

**CREDIT CARDS** Payment by credit cards is accepted on most products with no surcharge.

**OUT OF STOCK** Items out of stock will follow with £0.45 Carriage charge at our discretion, or a refund will be issued if requested.

**DELIVERY** All stock orders received up to 3.30pm are despatched the same day.

# MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

DEPT PE, RICKINGHALL HOUSE, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH  
TELEPHONE (0379) DISS 898751

# AUTOMOBILE TEST SET

MICHAEL TOOLEY B.A. & DAVID WHITFIELD M.A. M.Sc.

**W**ORKING on auto electrical systems must rank among the greats in the league table of love-hate activities. The fascination is all but irresistible; the wiring schedule and the components seem so simple and straightforward. In practice, the success or otherwise of any job concerned with auto electrics is based on a sound understanding of the principles involved, and having the appropriate test instruments. The Auto Test Set brings together a range of instruments usually to be found separately, and combines them into a compact and robust unit. By this approach it minimises the number of units which must be brought to bear, and perched precariously under the bonnet or dashboard, thereby minimising many of the frustrations which otherwise lie in wait for the unwary.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Auto Test Set is essentially a group of closely related instruments which have been collected together in such a way that all of the functions remain available, but many of the necessary facilities are shared. An overall block diagram for the test set is shown in Fig. 1, and a summary of the specifications appears in the table. The schematic, and the full circuit diagram shown in Fig. 2, shows that the instruments fall into two main sections; those which use the meter for display, and those which do not.

The first group consists of the voltmeter, the tachometer, and the dwell meter circuits. These all share a common test probe known as the volts/coil probe, and the input signal is simultaneously applied to all three circuits. The output from

each circuit can be selected for display on a large moving coil meter, ME1, by means of S1. This switch also effects range switching in the tachometer circuit. A conventional moving coil meter is used because it may easily be read to whatever accuracy required, and with such a display it is very much easier to detect trends; important during tuning and performance testing. A moving coil meter will also have the effect of averaging a signal which exhibits rapid fluctuation which might affect a digital type of display. In order to protect the meter movement from damage when not in use, a carrying position is provided on S1 to short the terminals when not in use. Further protection of the movement is provided by D9 and D10.

The second group of instruments include the circuit tracer and the lamp/fuse tester. Each of these has separate inputs with respect to ground, the V-input and the Z-input, respectively. The circuit tracer uses a voltage comparator and displays the result on a single l.e.d., with an optional audible warning. The lamp/fuse tester uses an impedance comparator and provides a GO or NOGO indication on two l.e.d.s, again with the option of using the (same) audible warning.

The overall instrument derives its power independently from the vehicle under test via SK3 and SK4; D11 provides visual indication of the presence of the necessary supply. The overall instrument is housed in a rugged diecast box, with the majority of the components mounted on a single-sided printed circuit board. The circuit and uses are described below for each constituent instrument in turn, before proceeding to the constructional details next month.



AEL 697Y

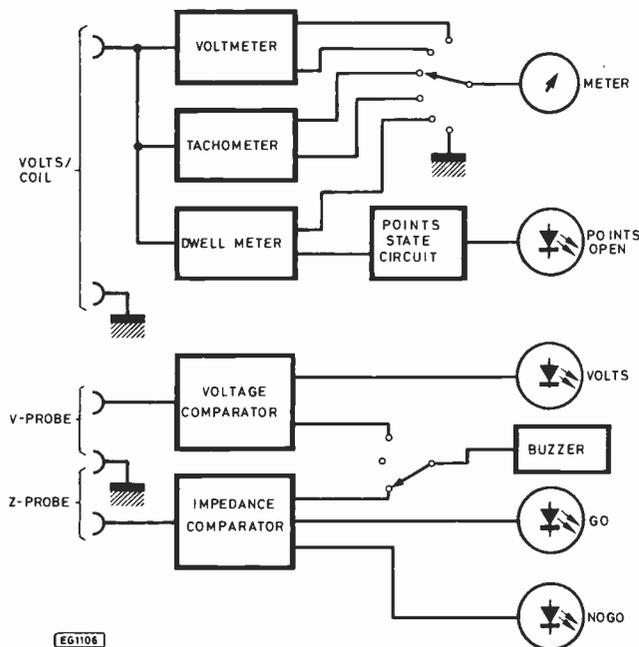


Fig. 1. Block diagram of Auto Test Set

### VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

The Auto Test Set provides two scales for measuring voltages; a simple 0 to 15V range, and a 10 to 15V offset zero range. The first range simply inserts the appropriate series resistance, R12, between the potential to be measured and the meter, ME1. This provides an extremely useful general purpose voltmeter.

In many situations, particularly when interested in the state of the battery, it is rather wasteful to have an instrument which is accurate over a wide range. The range of values to be measured in such situations will usually be at the end of the scale. The provision of an offset zero voltage scale, therefore, allows a much clearer indication of the performance of the battery under load to be obtained. The nominal open-circuit terminal voltage of a conventional six-cell lead/acid battery is 13.2 volts. This value falls under load, especially as the internal resistances of the cells rise due to physical deterioration; and the voltage rises during charging. With the exception of starting, the battery voltage will rarely fall below 11 volts, and the voltage regulator should ensure that the terminal voltage does not rise much above 15 volts. The behaviour of the battery when extra loads, such as headlamps, are applied can give a useful guide to the overall condition of the battery and/or regulator circuit.

The offset zero voltmeter range is provided by using D18 to 'remove' 10 volts from the input potential. The load for the Zener diode is provided by R32, which causes a Zener

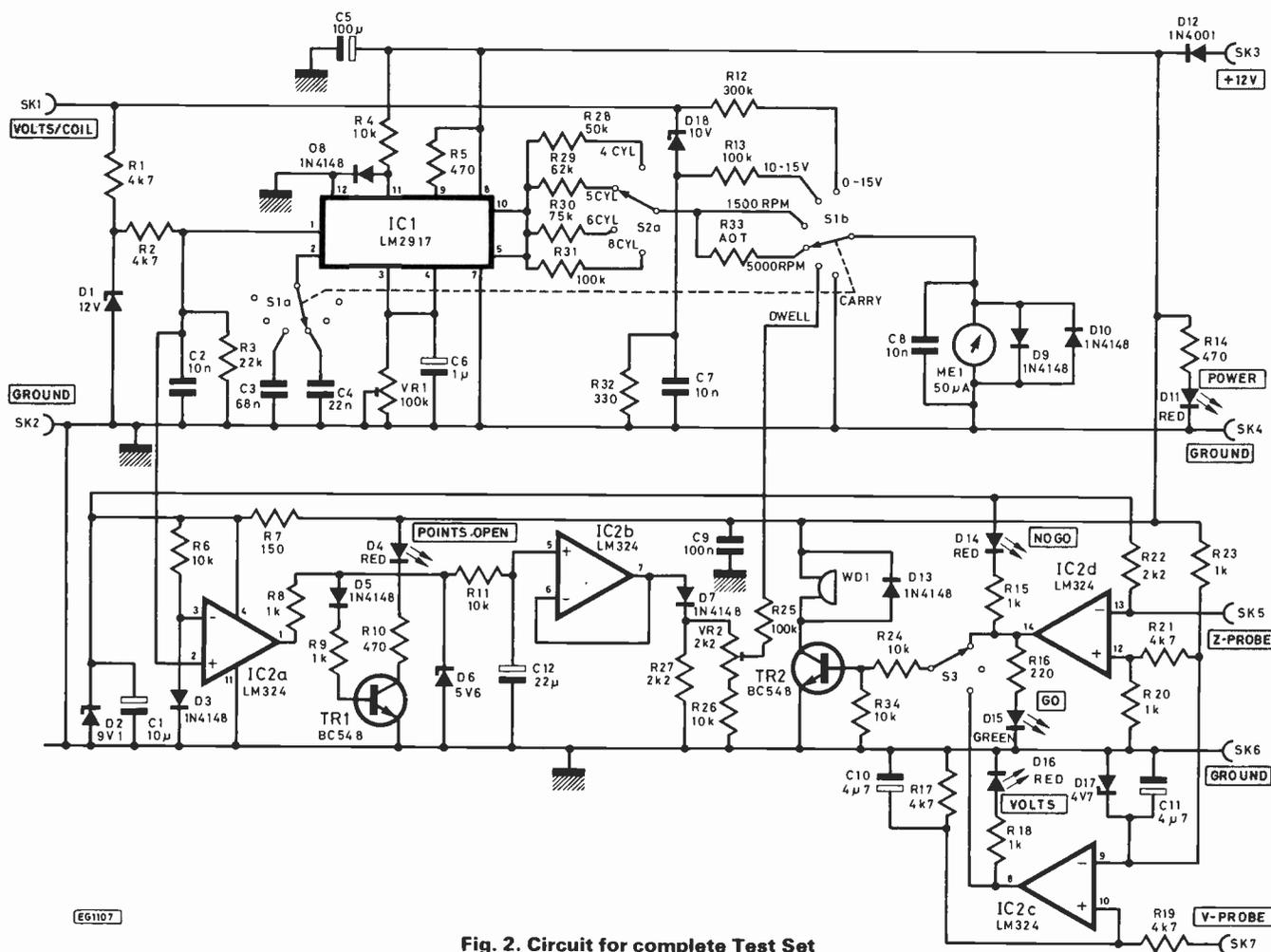


Fig. 2. Circuit for complete Test Set

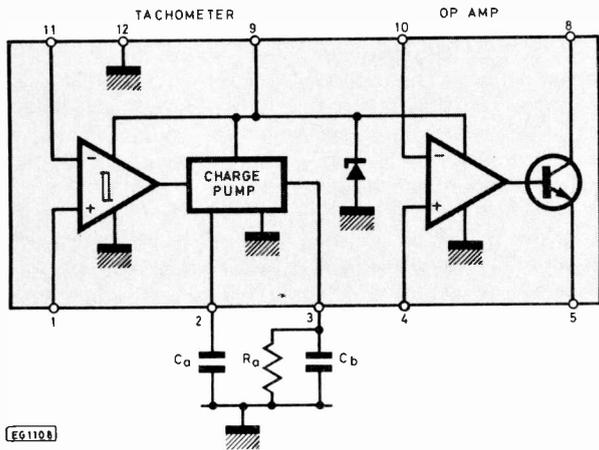


Fig. 3. The LM2917 frequency-to-voltage converter

current of approximately 10mA to flow at the expected operational mid-scale value. In practice, the calibration of the offset zero scale will not be perfectly linear, with the maximum errors at either ends of the scale, but this should not prove to be a great handicap since the greatest use of the scale is in the clear indication of variations.

### TACHOMETER

During engine tuning, it is usually necessary to make certain measurements (e.g. ignition timing advance) at known engine speeds. The 'tickover speed' also needs to be carefully adjusted to the correct value; it should not be so high as to waste fuel at idle, but again it should not be so low that the car has difficulty in moving off smoothly when required.

The measurement of engine r.p.m. makes use, in the main, of the fact that the distributor shaft rotates at exactly half the speed of the crankshaft in a conventional engine. As a result, the ignition circuit produces a pulsed signal across the primary winding of the coil at a frequency of N pulses per minute, where N is given by the equation:

$$N = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{engine r.p.m.} \times \text{number of cylinders}$$

There are many ways in which the pulsed signal from the ignition coil may be sampled and converted to a voltage proportional to engine r.p.m., but the use of the National Semiconductor LM2917 i.c. produces one of the simplest circuits. The LM2917 is a linear monolithic device which contains a frequency-to-voltage converter, together with a high gain op amp/comparator designed to drive a relay or other external load up to 50mA. The tachometer section uses a charge pump technique and offers frequency doubling for low output ripple. Also provided in the i.c. is input protection, and an output which falls to ground level for a zero frequency input; in use the LM2917 has been designed to be easy to use.

The tachometer configuration of the LM2917 is shown in Fig. 3. A single RC network provides the frequency doubling, and the output voltage is simply related to the input frequency by the formula:

$$V_{\text{out}} = f_{\text{in}} \times V_{\text{ref}} \times R_a \times C_a$$

The integral voltage regulator sets the value of  $V_{\text{ref}}$  and this ensures accurate and stable conversion performance. The input stage is a differential amplifier in a positive feedback configuration. The flip-flop circuit allows the user to define the input switching level, while retaining the necessary hysteresis for good noise rejection. The charge

pump then converts the input frequency, by now at a constant amplitude, to a d.c. voltage. The operation of the charge pump is determined by the timing capacitor,  $C_a$ , load resistor,  $R_a$ , and the filter capacitor. The filter capacitor determines the trade-off between output ripple voltage and the response time of the circuit.

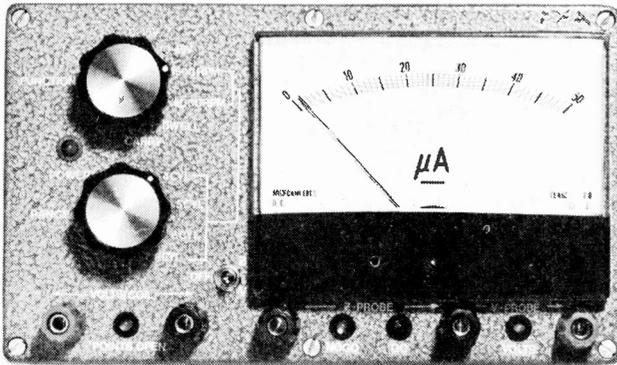
The circuit diagram for the complete tachometer is included in Fig. 2. The input from the ignition circuit is included in Fig. 2. The input from the ignition circuit is taken by connecting the volts/coil probes as shown in Fig. 4. The input signal at SK1 is then processed by R1, D1, R2, C2 and R3 to remove spikes and noise which may otherwise affect the operation of the LM2917. The input switching level of the voltage comparator within IC1 is set by the combination of R4 and D8; the level at pin 1 must exceed approximately 600mV before the comparator switches. The output at pin 5 of IC2 is determined by the signal frequency, the capacitor selected by S1a, and the setting of VR1. The response time of the circuit is set by C6; increasing the value will increase the response time, and vice-versa. The series resistor for the internal Zener regulator, R5, is chosen to minimise the reference voltage variation over a supply range of 9 to 15V. The calibration of the output for differing numbers of engine cylinders is achieved by S2, and the associated resistors, R26 to R31.

### DWELL MEASUREMENT

The dwell angle of the contact breaker cam has a significant effect on the performance of an engine, particularly at higher speeds. Each vehicle has a specific dwell angle quoted for the distributor, and will have a value which depends on the design of the ignition circuit, and on the engine configuration. The distributor cam itself has a number of lobes, equal to the number of cylinders in the engine, symmetrically spaced on the shaft. The angular separation of these lobes will be 90°, 72°, 60° or 45° for engines with 4, 5, 6 or 8

## SPECIFICATIONS

FUNCTION	RANGES	PROBE
<b>Voltmeter</b>	0 to 15 volts f.s.d. 10 to 15 volts offset zero	Volts/Points
<b>Tachometer</b>	0 to 1500 r.p.m. 0 to 5000 r.p.m. Both ranges may be used for 4, 5, 6 or 8 cylinder engines	Volts/Points
<b>Dwell Meter</b>	0 to 45°, 60°, 72° or 90° Calibration depends on the number of cylinders fitted	Volts/Points
<b>Points State</b>	An l.e.d. illuminates when the points are open	Volts/Points
<b>Circuit Tracer</b>	An l.e.d. illuminates when greater than 9.5 volts is present. Optional audible warning also available	V-probe
<b>Lamp/Fuse Tester</b>	GO/NO GO green/red l.e.d. indication of lamp/fuse state. Green shows resistance less than approx. 150 ohms. Optional audible warning.	Z-probe
<b>Carry</b>	The meter movement is shorted during carrying for safety	



cylinders, respectively. The actual dwell angle is defined as the angle through which the cam rotates whilst the contact breaker points are closed. The correct dwell angle for a particular vehicle will be found in the workshop manual, but is typically around two-thirds of the angle between the cam lobes.

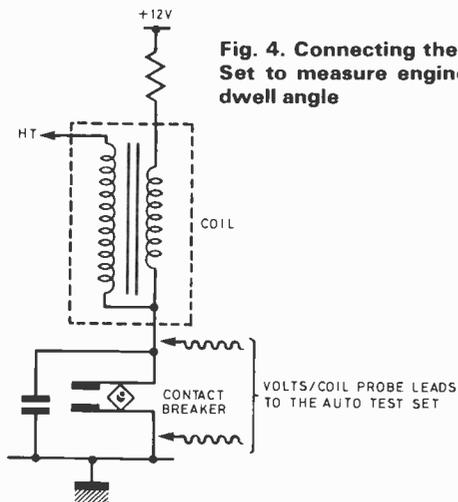
The correct adjustment of dwell angle is often a matter which is left somewhat to chance; the more approximate measure of points gap is frequently used instead. To ensure correct combustion, however, it is the dwell angle which is actually the important factor in maintaining good performance and fuel economy. The angle must be large enough to allow the core of the ignition coil to become magnetically saturated, but not so large that the coil starts to overheat, eventually leading to breakdown. Too small a dwell angle, however, will result in a poor spark, and may cause overloading of the capacitor and burning of the points at low engine speeds.

Dwell angle is most easily measured by observing the duty cycle of the voltage waveform across the points. If the duty cycle is 100% (i.e. points open all of the time), then the dwell angle is 0°; conversely, if the duty cycle is 0% (i.e. points closed all of the time), then the dwell angle is equal to the angle between the cam lobes.

In general, duty cycle and dwell angle are related by the following formula:

$$\text{Dwell Angle} = \text{Cam Lobe Angle} \times \frac{100\% - \text{Duty Cycle}}{100\%}$$

The dwell measurement circuit, which is included in Fig. 2, makes use of two of the operational amplifiers in IC2. The contact breaker waveform is sampled by connecting the



**Fig. 4. Connecting the Auto Test Set to measure engine revs and dwell angle**

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors

R1	4k7	R18	1k
R2	4k7	R19	4k7
R3	22k	R20	1k
R4	10k	R21	4k7
R5	470	R22	2k2
R6	10k	R23	1k
R7	150	R24	10k
R8	1k	R25	100k 2%
R9	1k	R26	10k
R10	470	R27	2k2
R11	10k	R28	50k 2% (2 x 100k)
R12	300k 2%	R29	62k 2%
R13	100k 2%	R30	75k 2%
R14	470	R31	100k 2%
R15	1k	R32	330
R16	220	R33	AOT (see text)
R17	4k7	R34	10k

VR1 100k horizontal preset

VR2 2k2 horizontal preset

All resistors 5% 1/4W carbon types except where stated

### Capacitors

C1	10µ 16V elect	C7	10n ceramic
C2	10n polyester	C8	10n ceramic
C3	68n polycarbonate	C9	100n ceramic
C4	22n polycarbonate	C10	4µ7 16V elect
C5	100µ 16V elect	C11	4µ7 16V elect
C6	1µ 35V elect	C12	22µ 16V elect

### Semiconductors

D1	BZY88 C12V	D13	1N4148
D2	BZY88 C9V1	D14	Red l.e.d.
D3	1N4148	D15	Green l.e.d.
D4	Red l.e.d.	D16	Red l.e.d.
D5	1N4148	D17	BZY88 C4V7
D6	BZY88 C5V6	D18	BZY88 C10V
D7	1N4148		
D8	1N4148	TR1	BC548
D9	1N4148	TR2	BC548
D10	1N4148		
D11	Red l.e.d.	IC1	LM2917
D12	1N4001	IC2	LM324

### Miscellaneous

SK1 to SK7 Panel mounting terminals to constructor's choice

Printed circuit board

Terminal pins

ME1-50µA large panel meter (Maplin RX54J)

Diecast box approx. 190 x 110 x 60mm

Ribbon cable

S1 2P 6W rotary switch

S2 3P 4W rotary switch

S3 SP on/off/on toggle switch—centre off

WD1 Piezoelectric or similar d.c. buzzer (RS 249-794)

Knobs (2 off)

volts/coil probe as shown in Fig. 4. The waveform at SK1 is then filtered by R1/D1 to remove high voltage spikes, and by R2/C2 to remove high frequency noise. The filtered signal, which will have an amplitude of approximately two-thirds the input waveform, is then applied to the non-inverting input of IC1a. This amplifier is arranged as a voltage comparator, with the switching threshold set by R6 and D3. The overall effect is that the amplitude at SK1 must exceed approximately 1 volt to cause the output of the comparator to go high. The resulting comparator output is a rectangular waveform whose levels are limited only by the output saturation levels of the op amp itself; approximately 0.6V

(low) and  $V_{\text{supply}} - 1.2\text{V}$  (high). The dependence on supply voltage is eliminated by the clipper circuit made up of R8 and D6.

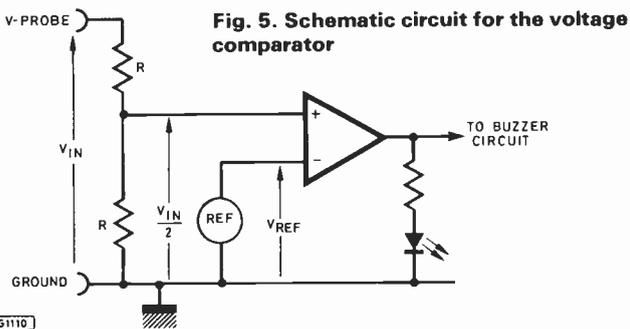
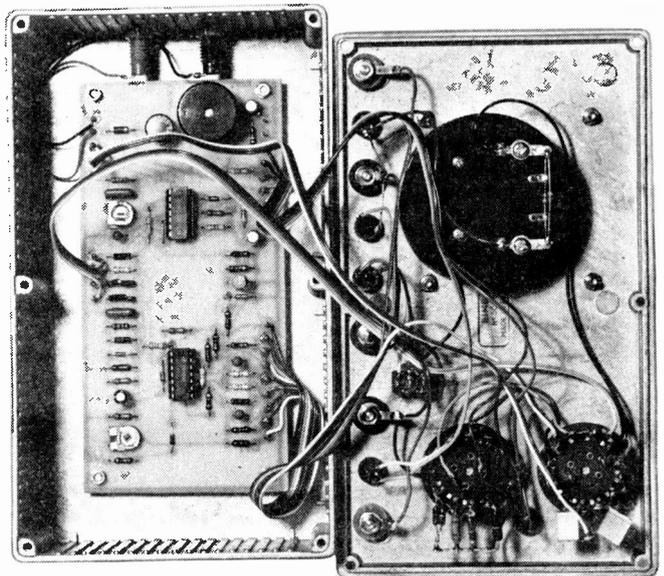
The average value of the processed waveform from IC1a is developed across C12, due to the integrating effect of R11/C12. A further op amp, IC1b, is arranged as a voltage follower to reduce the loading effects on the integrator circuit. The output low level saturation voltage from the buffer stage is removed by the action of D7, and the dwell circuit calibration is provided by VR2.

### CONTACT POINTS STATE

The state of the contact breaker points is indicated by an l.e.d., D4, which is illuminated when the points are open. A switching transistor, TR1, is driven by the output of the voltage comparator stage in the dwell meter circuit.

### CIRCUIT TRACER

Tracing wiring faults and broken connections in a vehicle wiring circuit must count as one of the more frustrating and



tiring of diagnostic tasks. It is not so much that the job is difficult; it can, after all, be described as simply a matter of finding the point at which the voltage disappears.

A multimeter is understandably a natural first choice of diagnostic aid for the motorist with an interest in electronics. A few hours of crawling around under the dashboard, however, soon shows that it is no mean feat of skill to hold the two probe leads in position with one hand, while trying to operate the offending control with the other, and read the voltage on the meter.

What is required is a test instrument which is more in tune with the requirements of the problem; simplicity is a prime consideration.

In circuit tracing applications the exact value of the voltage detected is of only secondary importance. The major point is to detect that the circuit is continuous up to the point being measured, since the usual cause of the problem is a dry joint, broken wire or faulty component. The significant effort in such fault diagnosis is to localise the fault as quickly as possible, and then more precise measurements may be made if required.

The circuit tracer in the Auto Test Set provides a simple indication of the presence of a voltage of greater than approximately  $9\frac{1}{2}$  volts. The indication is permanently provided by an l.e.d., but an additional buzzer indication may also be selected.

The circuit tracer basically consists of a voltage comparator circuit driving a load of an l.e.d. and an optional buzzer circuit.

The general principles of the circuit are shown in Fig. 5. The circuit tracing probe is the V-probe; the potential present at the V-probe tip is attenuated by 50% by the

resistive attenuator, and then applied to the non-inverting input of the differential amplifier. The input to the inverting input of the amplifier is from a voltage reference source. The output of the amplifier is a saturated high level when the input voltage exceeds twice the reference voltage, thus turning the l.e.d. on. The buzzer circuit is arranged so that the buzzer is also on (if selected) when the amplifier output is high.

The voltage comparator circuit is built around IC2c, as shown in Fig. 2. The input attenuator is formed by R17 and R19, and the voltage reference source is provided by R23 and D17. With the component values shown, the l.e.d. D16 will be illuminated whenever the potential at SK7 exceeds approximately  $9\frac{1}{2}$  volts; a buzzer will also sound if selected by S3.

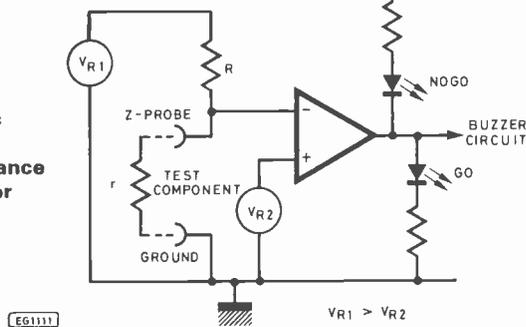
### LAMP/FUSE TESTER

Trouble-shooting in auto electrical circuits is a process which usually starts when some item of electrical equipment stops performing correctly. In many cases the symptoms are quite dramatic; one moment everything is running smoothly, and the next moment it has stopped. The most commonly encountered example of this abrupt change must surely be represented by the conventional filament lamp. The rectification of such a fault requires a realistic and methodical approach if an undue amount of time is not to be wasted; stories of changing the alternator to mend a fuse bear witness to the penalty which can be incurred by hasty diagnosis. The first step, and often the only one required, is to investigate the state of the non-functioning component, or at least the component which appears not to be working, before moving back to more remote ones.

The lamp/fuse tester is designed to provide a simple and easy-to-use "go/no go" indication of the state of simple electrical components. The tester can be used to examine the state of lamps, fuses, wiring, switches, relays, and indeed almost any passive electromechanical component. To assist in circuit tracing, particularly pin-pointing wiring breaks, a "go" result may also be used to activate the audible warning.

The lamp/fuse test circuit consists basically of an impedance comparator circuit which illuminates one of two l.e.d.s and an optional buzzer circuit. Which of the two l.e.d.s is illuminated is determined by whether the impedance

$$\text{GO/NOGO SWITCH POINT} = R \times \left( \frac{V_{R2}}{V_{R1}} \right) \text{ OHMS FOR R MUCH LARGER THAN THE TEST } r$$



**Fig. 6.**  
Schematic circuit for the impedance comparator

between the Z-probe and ground is greater or less than the preset threshold. The general principles of the comparator are illustrated in Fig. 6. From this circuit, it can be seen that when there is no test load, the output level will be low, thereby illuminating the "no go" i.e.d.; conversely, when the

test load is a short circuit, the output will be high and will cause a "go" indication. The switching point, i.e. the impedance for test load below which a "go" indication will be obtained, is determined by the two reference voltages and the value of R.

The lamp/fuse tester is built around IC2d, as shown in Fig. 2. The reference input to the non-inverting amplifier terminal is provided by an attenuator across the reference diode D17; this results in a reference of just under a volt. The other reference supply for the inverting input is provided by R7 and D2, and is at a level of 9.1 volts. The value of R22 sets the switching level of the comparator, in conjunction with the two reference levels as shown in Fig. 6, to approximately 150 ohms. This value has been chosen as it represents the on resistance of a 1 watt automotive bulb, and as such represents probably the highest correct resistance likely to be met in practice.

**Next month:** Constructional details, testing and calibration will be presented.

## FREE! READERS' ADVERTISEMENT SERVICE

# PE BAZAAR

**RULES** Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a **cut-out valid** "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

**SYNTHESISER 13** modules, keyboard and case. Cost £150+. Need attention, hence £80. For details, send s.a.e. Clive Longhurst, 40 Vale Rd., Chesham, Bucks HP5 3HH.

**MICROTAN 65**, Tanex, ASC11 keyboard rack mounted, some RTTY and morse software, £150. DX302 receiver, new, £150. P. Harrison. Tel: Lichfield (05432) 52824.

**UK101** Motherboard, £20. Decoding module, £20. Analogue board, £30. Three 4" x 5" Holograms, £10 each. Nick Hardy, 32 Bentley Grove, Meanwood, Leeds 6 LS6 4AT, West Yorks. Tel: (0532) 781532.

**UK101** 8K RAM card, fits J1 also B5, toolkit, codekit, £45 the lot or will split. Geoff Lynes. Tel: 01-739 8422. Ext. 120 daytime.

**CAR** electronic ignition, £5 (p. & p. £2). Boards Wimborne music centre, resistors, capacitors mounted, £10 (p. & p. £2). L. T. Hill, 14 Rothersey Terr., Bedlington, Northumberland.

**WANTED** Sugden P.51 power amplifier. Tel: Brentwood (0277) 219639. E. R. Angus, White Heather, Brockley Grove, Hutton, Brentwood, Essex CM13 2JJ.

**SINGER 80** v.d.u. manual, user or service. Needed to help boy I teach. Borrow, rent, buy? T. K. Boyd, Seaford College, Petworth, W. Sussex GU28 0NB.

**SEVERAL** items of vintage test equipment for sale, s.a.e. for details. J. Glover, 1 Bryony Cottages, Hambledon, Godalming, Surrey GU8 4HJ.

**WANTED** for small rural church, mains transformer for "Bird" "Flamingo" series neon-tube divider organ. State price. Jim Robson, 47 Rosewood Crescent, Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 4PR.

**SINCLAIR** Spectrum 16K, perfect with "Horizons" tape. Also ZX81 and System 2000 amplifier. Must sell. Offers. A. Brown, 92 Queen Alexandra Mansions, Hastings Street, London WC1H 9DP. Tel: 01-278 4685.

**WANTED** OSI-610 board. Maximum £100 or best offer. Tel: Frank on 01-866 7010 (Harrow area) Evenings. F. J. Leonhardt, 2 Birchmead Avenue, Pinner, Middx. HA5 2BG.

**TRANSCENDANT** 2000 Synthesiser as new offers. P.E. Minisonic Synthesiser built, superb digital frequency meter very cheap. Hugh Bridge, 175 Crofton Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 8JB. Tel: 0689 57055.

**UK101** 8K cased Mon UK01 monitor. Two available £80 each. Postage extra. J. K. Foulds, 42 Cotswold Avenue, Ipswich IP1 4LJ. Tel: 214004.

**HP33E** programmable scientific calculator with recharger and instruction booklets. Only £40 o.n.o. (M.R.P. new—£65). C. W. Dudley, Kingswood Hall, Coopers Hill Lane, Englefield Green, Surrey TW20 0LG.

**UK101** 8K cased with leads and programs, bargain £89. Maplin organ parts. Tel: Sittingbourne 0795 22219.

**FIVE** octave keyboard, £20 ZX80, £20, Pyc 9 inch b/w monitor, £20. Tel: Gainsboro. 0427 5848 (Lincs).

**CHIPS**:—8202A £10, 8253/8259/8275 £3. 93459/Z80AS10/0—£7. 4116—16 for £7. J. E. Walker, 7 Warwick Place, Peterlee, County Durham SR8 2EZ. Tel: 868255 after 7pm.

**MULTIMETER** Miselco Mini 20 in strong plastic case, unwanted Xmas Gift. Tel: 01-451 3093. Jack Anderson, 22 Landau House, Chatsworth Road, London NW2 4BW.

**SUPERBOARD 3**, 8K RAM, 12K Basic, Cegmon 300/600 Baud. Sound, D/A & RS232 I/F, cased. 5V5A, games and books £110 o.n.o. W. Kazmi, 98 Langland Cres, Stanmore, Middlesex. Tel: 01-204 4368.

**PET** 8K computer. Old ROMS, integral cassette, sound box. First offer over £200. Andrew Holme, 92 Stone Cross Lane, Lowton, Nr Warrington. Tel: Ashton-in-Makerfield 728172.

**TWO** Goodmans 12-inch Audium 12p 50 watt speakers in enclosure £30 or will split. Tel: Wivenhoe 5671.

**ZX SPECTRUM** 16K £80, i.c.d. digital compact multimeter £28. Unwanted presents. Lots more, s.a.e. no callers. Martin, 6 Downland Gardens, Tattenham Corner, Epsom, Surrey.

**TANGERINE** Microtan 65 and Tanex both fully expanded, A-D and d-A converters, keyboard £250. p.s.u. available. J. D. McBride, 49 Green Road, Paisley. Tel: 041 887 5519.

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature ..... Date .....

**Please read the RULES** then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

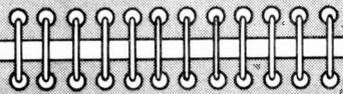
**COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 6 MAY 1983.**  
(One month later for overseas readers.)

**SEND TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, WESTOVER HOUSE, WEST QUAY ROAD, POOLE, DORSET BH15 1JG.**

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name & Address:			

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner"



# INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

By Nexus



## The Goonhilly Show

It seems incredible now that only a little over a decade ago few people had ever heard of Goonhilly. An unlikely, even comical, place invented perhaps by the Goons themselves or even earlier as a setting in a Wodehouse novel. Instead it turned out to be a very real piece of real-estate in Cornwall. In the summer of 1962 Goonhilly Downs emerged from obscurity to become world famous. But even then few of us glued to our tubes to watch the first ever live transatlantic TV transmission via communications satellite realised the speed at which the new technique would become established.

Goonhilly today is not the only satellite earth terminal site in the UK but it remains the largest and, commercially, the most important. The addition this year of Goonhilly 5, the fifth big steerable dish in the complex, marks yet a further stage of expansion.

The new terminal is dedicated to maritime communications. The concept is not new as the first shipborne terminals were fitted in 1976. But take-up of the maritime satellite service has been painfully slow so that after some seven years there are only a little over 1,500 installations in service. This is mainly due to the ingrained attitude of many shipowners who regard the ship's radio room and its operator(s), mandatory by international law for safety reasons, as an imposed overhead expense. Why go beyond the minimum requirement? Add to this the unhappy plight of world shipping in a trade recession and there is even greater reluctance to spend money on what could be senseless extravagance rather than prudent investment.

Goonhilly 5, like its predecessors, was built by Marconi and is owned and operated by British Telecom who, in their newly acquired competitive spirit, have put together a sales package which could break through the apathy of shipowners. What BT is offering is direct dialling ship-to-shore telephone links between most destinations in the world at a cost of up to 50 per cent less

than the already established service from the United States. Goonhilly 5's global coverage embraces about 80 per cent of the world's shipping and offers total communications reliability round-the-clock, vastly superior to ordinary ship's h.f. radio with its diurnal variations and ionospheric disturbances.

At present the rate of new shipborne installations is running at about 40 a month. It is estimated that by the end of this decade some 12,000 ships will have been fitted. This has to be good for business and good for shipowners, too. Of course the shipowners are still counting their pennies, with most of them anxiously monitoring their overdrafts, but shipping economics today are more than ever dependent on productivity. A tide lost or a cargo missed is big money. Instant and reliable communication can tip the balance from loss to profit. So the sales pitch is not whether a shipowner can afford it but whether he can afford to do without it.

## The Big Fight

As I write there is no firm date for the forthcoming big fight. Both the main contestants are, however, in training with broad strategies defined, tactics to be decided much nearer the day. The champions in the blue corner might be described as political realists, the challengers in the red corner as political dreamers. The realists are favourite in the polls but the odds could and often do shift unpredictably. How will the result affect industry?

On the industrial front the main issue of principle between the two major parties is nationalisation and private enterprise. If we take history as a guide there will be no clear cut victory. Whatever might be said on either side, even written into manifestos, there has always been a compromise. No Labour government has killed off private enterprise, no Conservative government butchered nationalised industry. The mixed economy is here to stay although the balance of mix may change. In the end all is compromise with Labour pouring money into private industry when in office and Conservatives pouring ever-growing amounts into failing State-run industries.

On the broad economic front Labour's biggest punch, a straight left, is unemployment, supplemented by body blows on defence and withdrawal from the European Common Market. Such a combined attack could floor the Conservatives if only because it has great emotional appeal. But if the knock-out takes place what will subsequently happen in practice is very unlikely to be that predicted in rhetoric. Labour cannot significantly reduce unemployment without distorting the economy. On defence, in particular on disarmament, semantic experts are working as I write on a form of words which will declare a unilateral stance on nuclear weapons within a multilateral context, which will commit nobody. On the Common Market the policy will be to withdraw in theory but remain in practice through a "re-negotiation".

The most effective punch from the defending champion is low inflation, the

pound in your pocket being worth very nearly as much next year as it is today. This will be backed by a less than normally vicious budget (already announced) and the undeniable fact that people still in work, the silent majority who are not dramatically newsworthy, have never had it so good.

Paradoxically the blue policy, so objectionable to the red corner, is the very one they were advocating in October 1964 when they set up the new Ministry of Technology "to guide and stimulate a major national effort to bring advanced technology and new processes into British industry". Mintech was to be the vehicle for obtaining improved economic performance and improved competitive power. By 1969 Mintech had a staff of 36,000 dedicated to the ideal. In the event every innovation was bargained over, resisted as long as possible. A transition which could have been achieved smoothly over two decades has had to be compressed into the past four years at the worst possible time in world trade with consequent unnecessary pain.

No, I haven't forgotten the Liberal/SDP alliance. In the event of no decision the alliance will, in effect, become a biased referee favouring one side or the other. The alliance is itself a compromise but on withdrawal from the ECM and the nuclear question they are more blue than red.

So, unless the extremists of either persuasion come unexpectedly from behind, there won't be much change.

## More Showbiz

It was perhaps inevitable after all the ballyhoo in 1982. Anyway, here it is folks, the first ever International Conference and Exhibition on Satellite and Cable TV in Europe. Or Cable '83 for short. It will be held at the Wembley Conference Centre with over 50 authoritative speakers from the UK, Europe and North America.

The organisers, Online Conferences Ltd already have a track record in other IT areas and have used every emotive word and phrase they can think of to promote the event. Thus we have a scene which is "explosive and complex" but nevertheless calls for "an adaptive sensitive approach" in what is clearly "a dynamic situation".

I was especially intrigued by some of the conference topics. Under the heading of Marketing the question is posed, "Broadband-moneyspinner or black hole?" Under Direction we are promised a discussion on "The franchising jungle". Under the heading of Issue Areas the no doubt vital issue is "Go-go or go-slow". Again under Marketing there are talks on "Entering and surviving" and another question, "What follows the movies?"

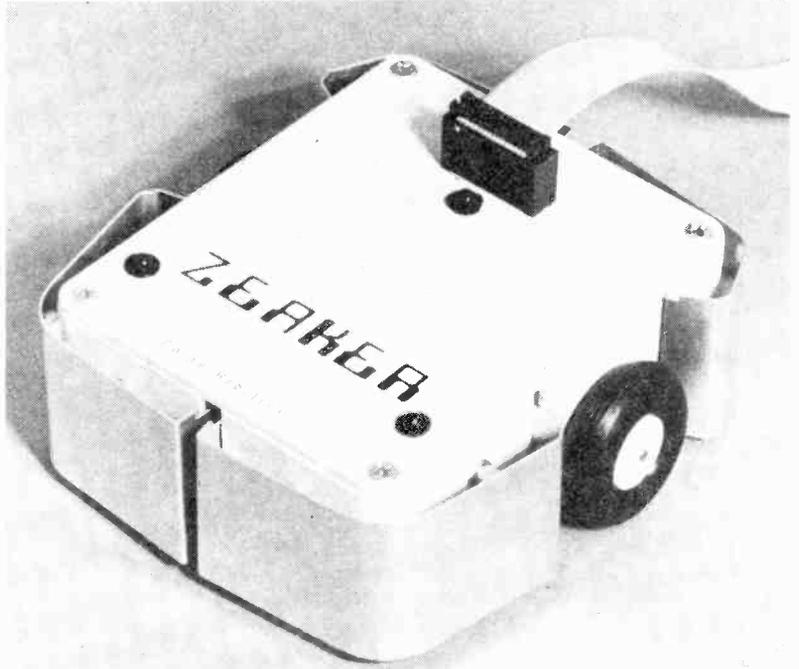
The organisers say with evident satisfaction that there are likely to be few restrictions on Cable TV programme content, even fewer on imported material, and that cabling the UK alone will shift £2.5 billion into pockets of the participants. So roll up, roll up! How to win in this brand new game will all be explained from 10-12 May. A game? It must be. The advance billing says plainly "The major players are already jockeying for position". Ughh!

**HERE AT LAST !  
A Micro-Mobile  
you CAN afford !**

Colne Robotics brings you the ZEAKEER MICRO-MOBILE (as featured in this month's construction project), a low-cost mobile robot for use with microcomputers. It's compact (5x5x2") and rugged, with two separately-driven DC motors powering its wheels. Eight touch sensors indicate collision with obstacles to the computer, which can then instruct ZEAKEER to take evasive action. Touching an obstacle triggers a two-tone alarm horn which changes in pitch according to direction of travel. A retractable pen, controlled by the computer, is provided to enable ZEAKEER to trace its path and, if provided with appropriate software, produce logo graphics. LEDs indicate direction of motion and pen status, and with its two metres of umbilical ribbon cable ZEAKEER can roam over any flat surface. Drive ZEAKEER with any microcomputer fitted with an 8-bit bi-directional port (ZX81/SPECTRUM users note - we can supply a special interface). Complete with power supply, operation manual and basic software, ZEAKEER is available at the special introductory price of only £59.95 (kit) or £79.95 (assembled) including VAT.

# INTRODUCING ZEAKEER

**A PE-COLNE ROBOTICS PROJECT**



## OTHER EXCITING LOW-COST ROBOTIC PRODUCTS

### ROBOT VISION

COLVIS is a low-cost vision system which is able to see objects and remember their shapes! Its powerful, Z80-based dedicated microcomputer extracts information from the image produced by a 1024 (32x32) pixel solid state camera which is light enough to be mountable on the end of a small robot arm. Features of the image, such as area or hole count, can be remembered and used to recognise subsequent objects viewed. The system can also determine the position and orientation of an object and may be used either on its own or as an intelligent peripheral to any computer fitted with an 8-bit bi-directional port.

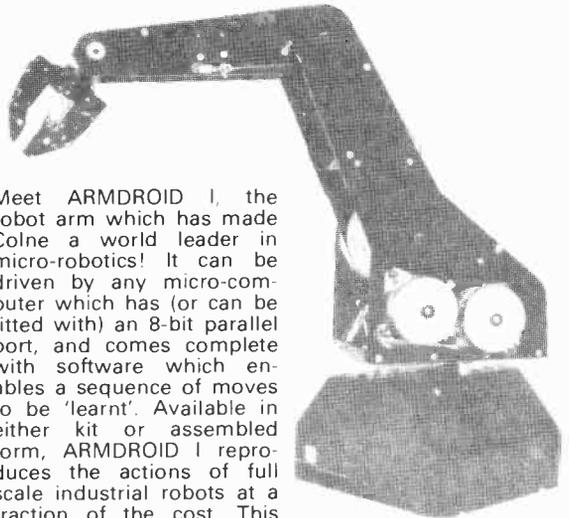
COLVIS costs only £395 (+ VAT and excluding T.V. monitor and cassette recorder).



THE COLVIS CAMERA FITTED TO THE END OF AN ARMDROID ARM

### THE ARMDROID MICROROBOTIC-ARM

Meet ARMDROID I, the robot arm which has made Colne a world leader in micro-robotics! It can be driven by any micro-computer which has (or can be fitted with) an 8-bit parallel port, and comes complete with software which enables a sequence of moves to be 'learnt'. Available in either kit or assembled form, ARMDROID I reproduces the actions of full scale industrial robots at a fraction of the cost. This precision, stepping-motor driven arm which has become an industry standard in education and industrial training, is now available to the hobbyist for between £300 and £600 (depending on options chosen).



I AM INTERESTED IN YOUR PRODUCTS AND WOULD LIKE FURTHER DETAILS OF: \*Tick as appropriate

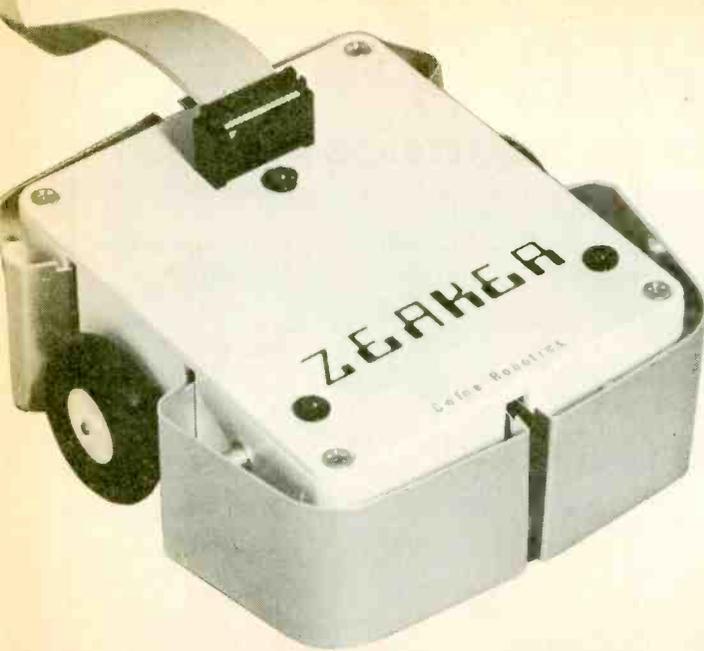
ZEAKEER                       COLVIS                       ARMDROID

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

# COLNE ROBOTICS Co. Ltd.

BEAUFORT RD., OFF RICHMOND RD., EAST TWICKENHAM TW1 2PH



**Z**EAKER is a small, low cost computer controlled robot vehicle designed to have all the normal functions of a "turtle" i.e. steering, lights, pen, horn and bump sensors but it is also capable of being expanded using photosensors for eyes to seek out or avoid light or to follow white lines etc; with a complex sound generator for special noises à la R2D2, and with computer speech.

It will easily interface to most popular microcomputers and can be programmed in a high level language like BASIC, although a modular language like FORTH or PASCAL would be better.

Under program control Zeaker can go forward, backwards or rotate right or left on the spot; it has two navigation lamps: port and starboard (or eyes if you prefer) which can be turned on or off; a speaker which can emit a high or low tone or a combination of both; 6 tactile sensors which can detect a collision with an object in Zeaker's path and finally but not least a pen which can be lowered or raised to enable Zeaker to draw Turtle Graphics. The up or down state of the pen is indicated by a lamp on the top of Zeaker.

Zeaker was designed to run on a table top, but will also run on smooth floors and because of this and to keep down the cost, the controlling electronics and power supply are contained in a separate box linked to Zeaker by a 2 metre umbilical cord (16 way ribbon cable). This separate box ('Zeaker Control Station') is linked to the microcomputer by two short ribbon cables.

### DESCRIPTION OF ZEAKEA (VEHICLE)

Zeaker's chassis is a modified ABS plastic box inside which are two electric motors complete with gearboxes, driving each of the two wheels; a small speaker for the horn and a solenoid to lower the pen.

Mounted in the lid of the box are the navigation lamps, or eyes (red and green l.e.d.s), the socket (SK1) to connect the umbilical cord and the pen status l.e.d. (yellow) whilst on the outside are the four Aluminium Fenders which when touched compress foam plastic blocks and make contact with screw heads in the side of the box, thus forming 16 simple switches which are paralleled into 6 groups (Fig. 11). Underneath at the front is a plastic "toe" to give Zeaker stability.

### DESCRIPTION OF ZEAKEA CONTROL STATION

The Control Station contains 4 Nicad C-cells to provide the power for Zeaker. This eliminates all the safety problems with mains powered equipment and thus it may be left without fear in the hands of the youngest child. Using Nicads also leads to a more compact power supply unit and a fully charged set will power Zeaker for at least 4 hours but including thinking time, human's and Zeaker's, this will easily stretch to 8 hours. To recharge the Nicads the computer's power supply can be used, in the version here, the ZX-81 power supply simply plugs in the back and trickle charges the Nicads through a lamp which also acts as a reminder that the supply is on. The ZX-81 power supply will recharge the Nicads overnight.

A printed circuit board holds the driver transistors which switch on the motors, lights and solenoid. A 556 dual oscillator is used to provide the tones for the horn whilst a 74LS00 Quad NAND i.c. wired as a set/reset latch prevents the motors being switched into reverse as well as forward. On the front panel is a switch which isolates the control electronics from the Nicads and acts as an "off" switch for Zeaker. No robot (leastways with present technology) should be without an "off" switch.

### VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION

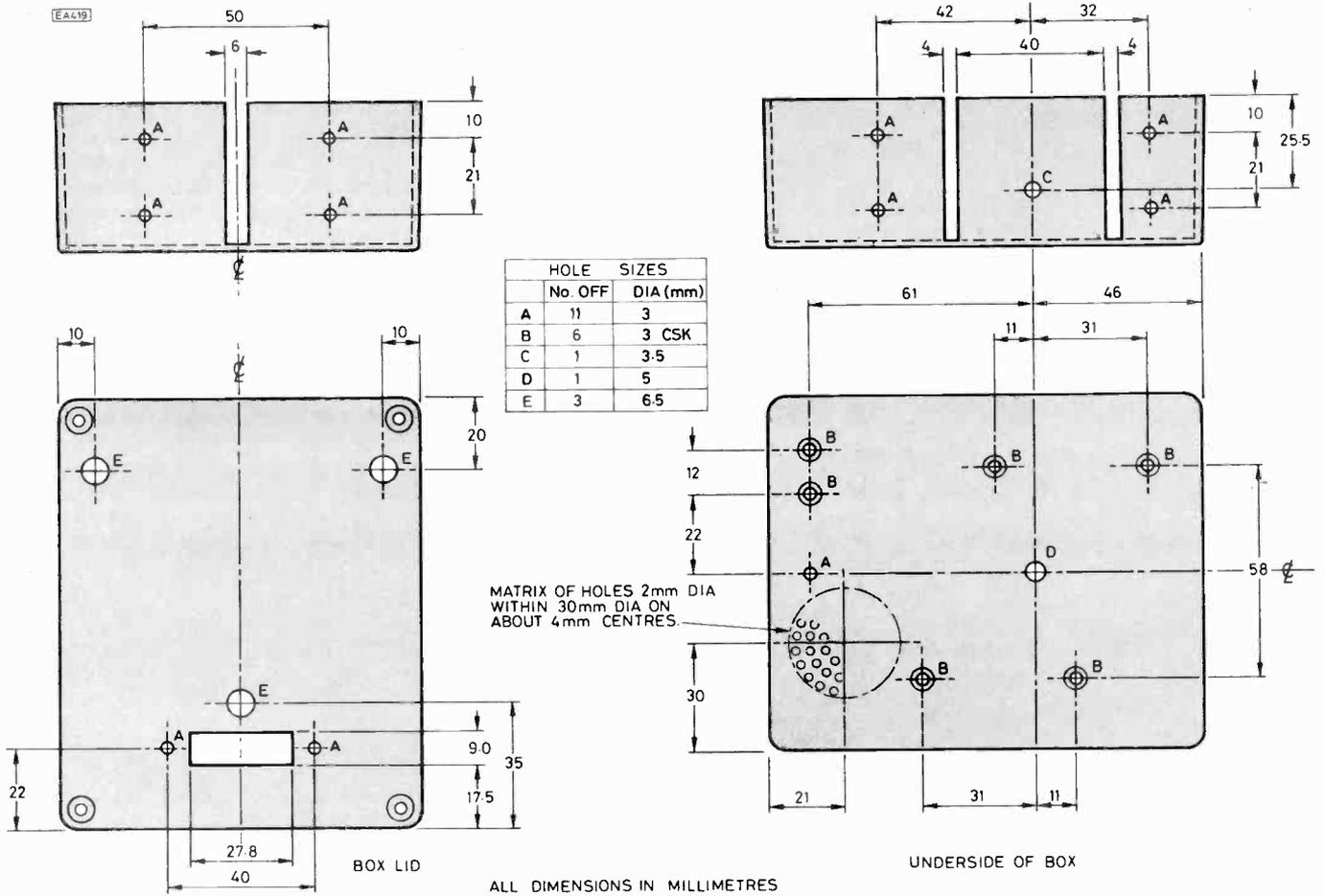
First, the box should be modified as shown in Fig. 1, then the metal Fenders should be made and bent to shape using the template drawings in Fig. 2. The solder tags should be attached as shown in Fig. 3 and the bends checked again. Make up the pen arm and bracket (Fig. 4), once again this drawing can be used as a template for bending the pen arm. A corner of one of the motor gearboxes (Fig. 5) should be removed. (This will be the starboard motor assembly.) The motors and gearboxes should be assembled using only 4 of the black plastic gears with the long end of the small motor shaft shortened so the shaft is 39mm in length. Next press on the white gear wheel and put on the spacers. Assemble the gearbox and secure the end cap with polystyrene cement (for plastic kits) (Fig. 6).

# ZEAKEA

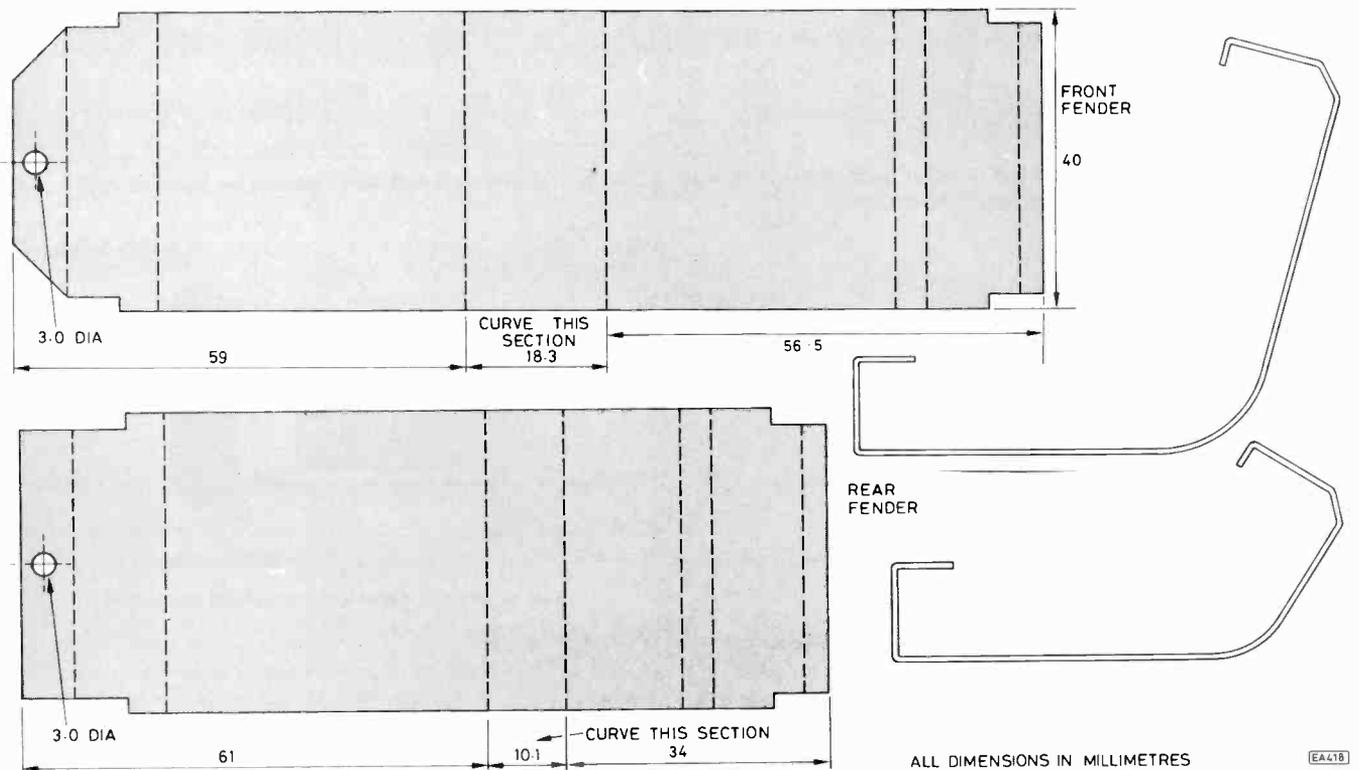
## MICRO-ROBOT

PART 1

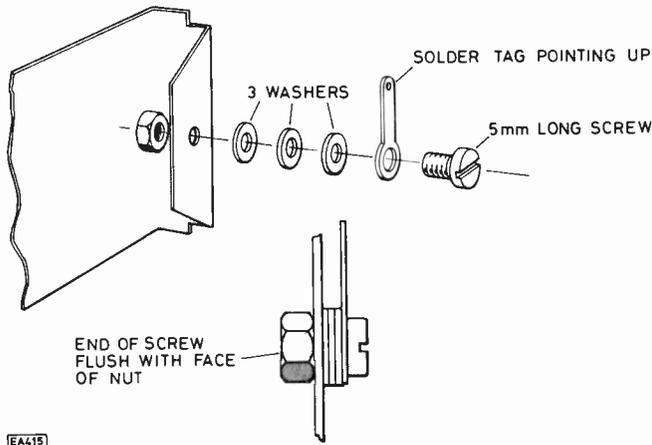
DAVID BUCKLEY



**Fig. 1. Cutting and drilling details for Zeaker's chassis**

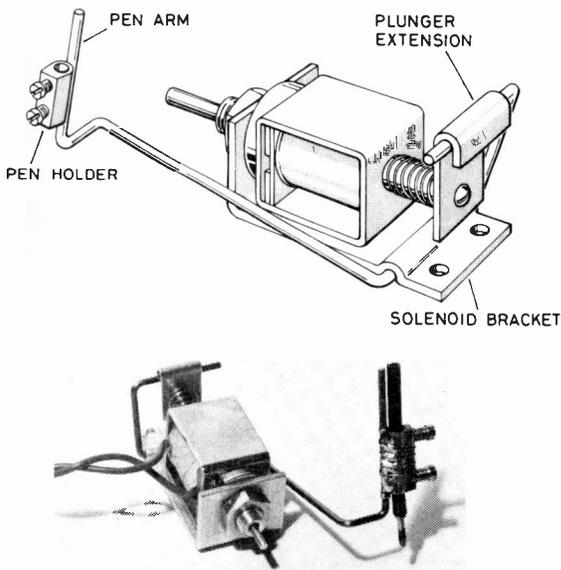


**Fig. 2. Fender cutting and bending details. Note this drawing is full size and can be used as a template for cutting and bending the fenders**



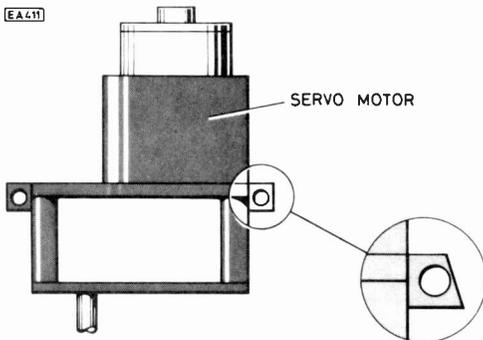
EA415

Fig. 3. Method for attaching solder tags to fenders



EA417

Fig. 4. Solenoid mounting bracket and pen arm. Note the pen arm drawing is full size and can be used as a template for cutting and bending the arm



EA411

Fig. 5. Servo motor modification

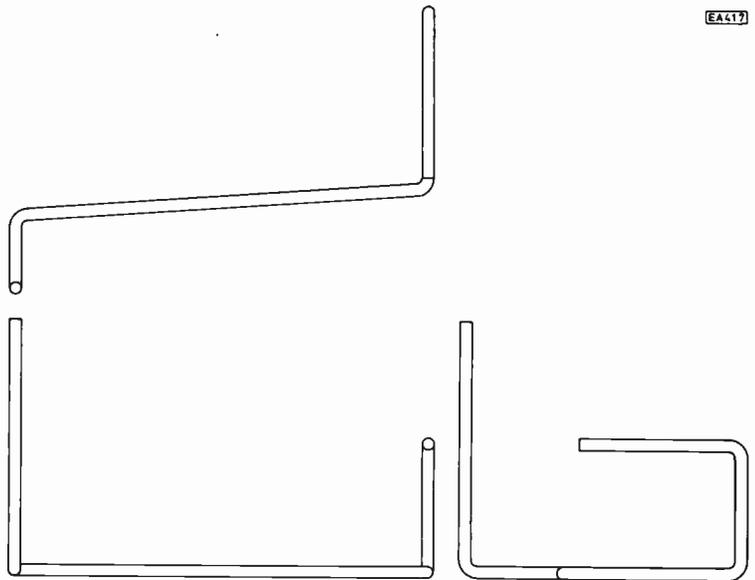
The tactile sensor screws and pillars should be fitted next (Fig. 7 and Table 1) and then the foam pads can be mounted as shown in the photograph. The starboard motor assembly should be bolted into position and a solder tag fitted on top of the front mounting lug to hold the speaker in position. Check that the output shaft does not bind on the sides of the case hole. The speaker can now be fitted in position under

the solder tag and the toe components fitted to hold the speaker (Fig. 8).

The left motor assembly can now be positioned checking that it doesn't bind. Now assemble the solenoid in its bracket, fit the plunger extension and spring (Fig. 4) and bolt the bracket to the bottom of the box fixing the pen arm underneath. The pen arm should be loose enough to move freely under solenoid control. Fit the pen and make sure that it is centred in the hole at the bottom of the box, adjusting the bracket position accordingly.

A fibre washer should be placed on each wheel shaft and then the wheels can be fitted (Fig. 6). Adjust the pen in its holder so that in the down position it projects about 1 to 1½mm below the bottom of the wheels. The pen can then be shortened so that its top is level with or just below the top of the pen arm.

The Fenders should just drop in the slots of the box, after being eased over the foam pads. They should push in and make contact with the pillars very easily and the foam pads should spring them out again.



EA42

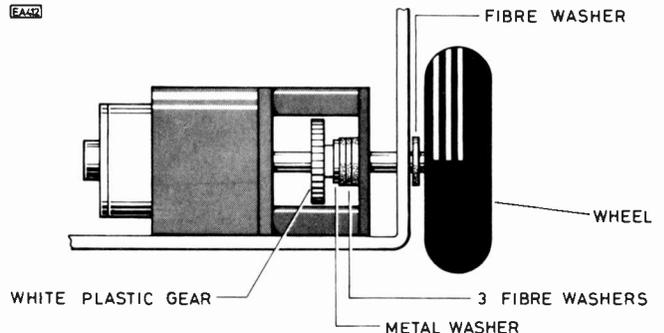


Fig. 6. Motor, gearbox and wheel assembly

### VEHICLE PCB

The vehicle p.c.b. is shown in Fig. 9 with the component layout shown in Fig. 10. The components are mounted on the solder side of the board with the exception of SK1. Before fitting the components, solder should be run onto each square pad to form solder bumps. The diode, resistors and RF chokes should then be soldered, blobbing the ends of

EA400

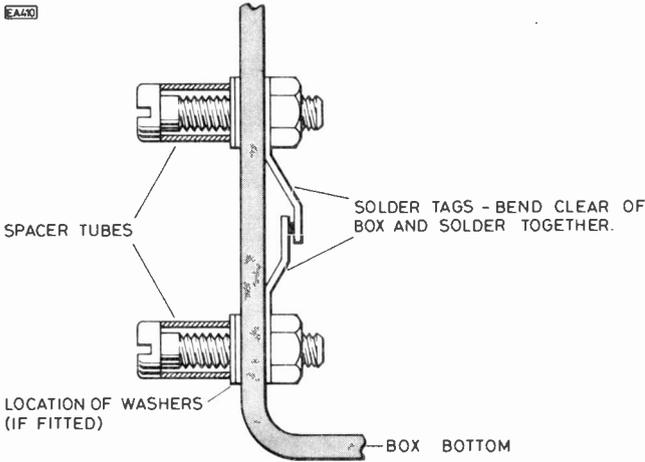


Fig. 7. Tactile sensor contact assembly

Top and bottom contact points are identical

LOCATION	SPACER LENGTH
Front	3mm
Side front	7mm (6mm spacer + 2 washers)
Side rear	6mm
Rear	3mm

Table 1

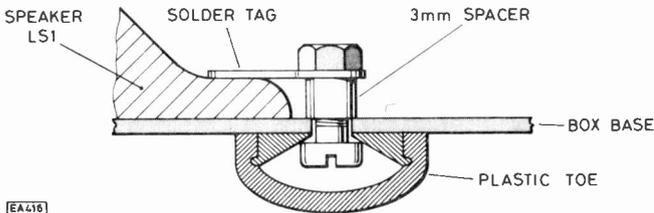


Fig. 8. Toe assembly

EA416

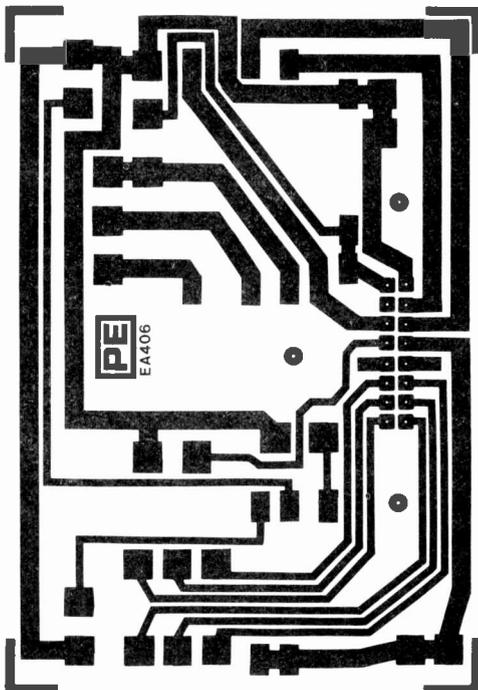
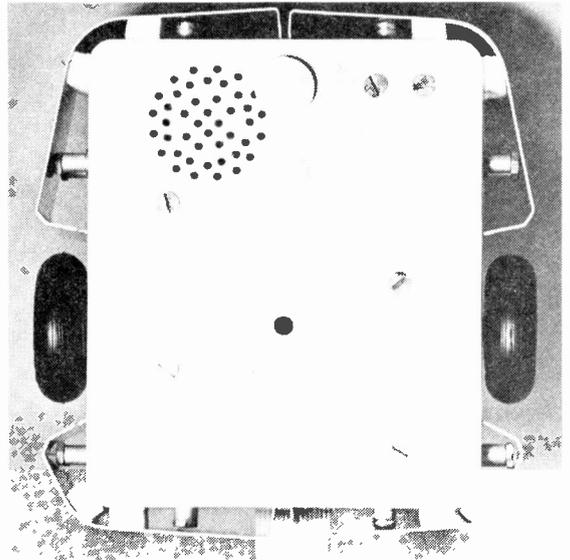


Fig. 9. P.c.b. for vehicle



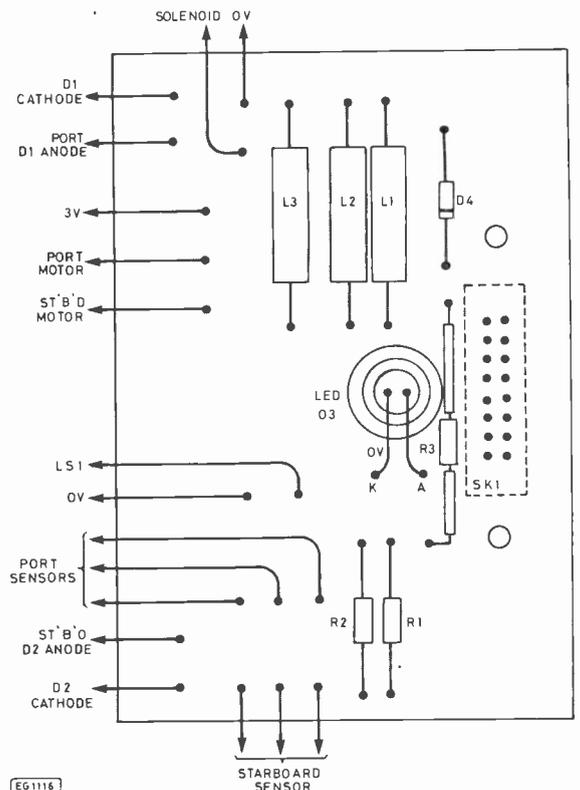
Photograph showing the position of the foam pads

the leads into the solder bumps (Fig. 10). The 16-way Molex connector (SK1) should be fitted from the opposite of the board and soldered in place.

The p.c.b. should be bolted onto the lid of Zeaker using two fibre washers over the p.c.b. tracks. The l.e.d.s and link wires to the p.c.b. can be soldered next with the leads of the centre l.e.d. bent down and soldered to the two adjacent pads.

**VEHICLE WIRING**

All the top and bottom solder tags on the contact-points should be linked as should the side-rear and rear contact-



EG1116

Fig. 10. Component layout

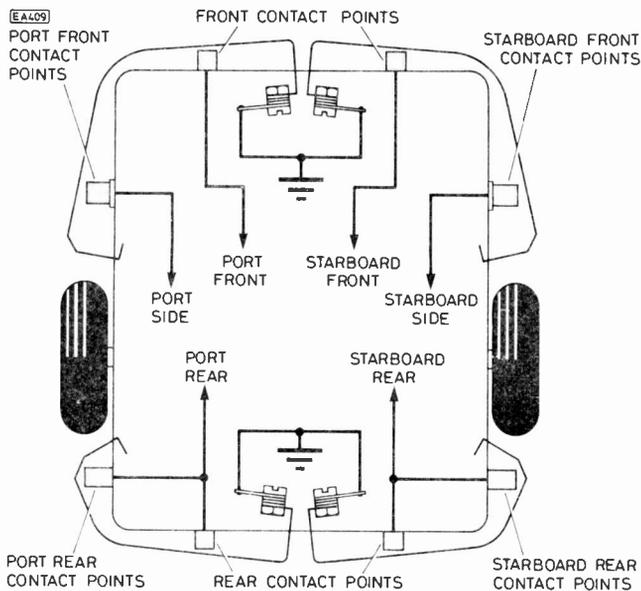


Fig. 11. Location of Zeaker's tactile sensors

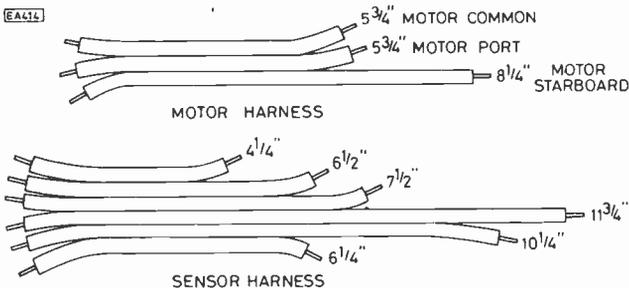


Fig. 12. Motor and Sensor harnesses

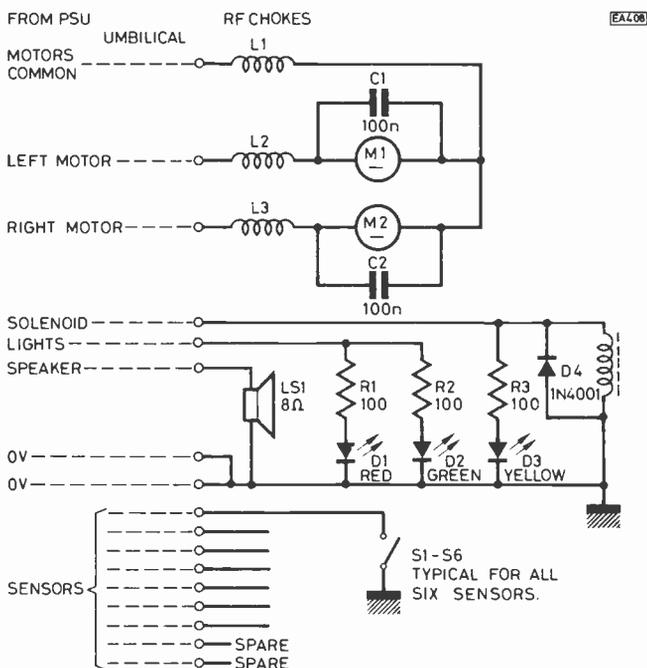


Fig. 13. Wiring diagram for the vehicle

## COMPONENTS ...

### VEHICLE

#### Resistors

R1, R2, R3 100 (3 off)

#### Capacitors

C1, C2 100n (2 off)

#### Semiconductors

D1 0.2 in red l.e.d.  
 D2 0.2 in green l.e.d.  
 D3 0.2 in yellow l.e.d.  
 D4 1N4001

#### Inductors

L1, L2, L3 Lamp RF chokes (3 off)

#### Miscellaneous

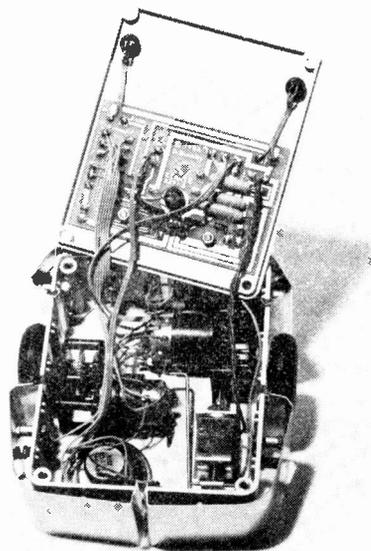
ABS plastic box (120 x 100 x 45mm)  
 Cover cap for toe  
 Micro Mold 38 x 13 wheel (2 off)  
 Como motors and gearboxes, small (2 off)  
 Keyswitch Varley 5V solenoid SM00  
 1/2 in. dia. 8 ohm speaker  
 Pen holder—centre from 5A connector block  
 Clips for l.e.d.'s (3 off)  
 Molex connector 5332 series 16 pin  
 Aluminium for fenders, plunger extension and solenoid mounting bracket  
 Rod for pen arm  
 Fender foam pads (self-adhesive draught excluder)

#### Constructor's Note

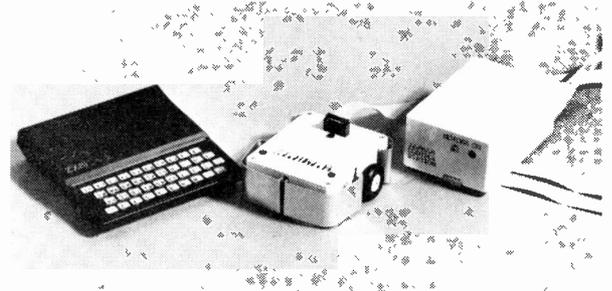
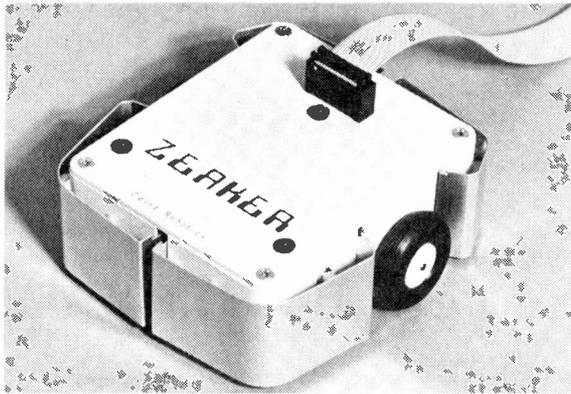
The toe cover cap is available from most hardware stores and the wheels and motor gearboxes assemblies are obtainable from hobby shops.

A complete kit of parts for the vehicle (including machined, cut and ready bent items) and control station with a manual and software is available from Colne Robotics Ltd., Beauford Road, off Richmond Road, Twickenham TW1 2PH (01-892 8197/8241). Price £59.95 inc. VAT.

Colne Robotics are also able to supply the separate parts, please write or phone for details.



Internal view of the vehicle



The Zeaker Vehicle together with its Control Station and a ZX-81

the harnesses to the appropriate pads on the p.c.b. (Fig. 13). The solenoid leads should be cut to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches, twisted together and soldered into place on the p.c.b. Check that when the lid is shut none of the wires foul the fenders and that they can be pushed in to make contact as before.

**VEHICLE CHECKOUT**

Using a signal/pin allocation diagram (Fig. 14) check with a multimeter that each of the sensor lines is shorted to 0V when the appropriate contact pillar meets the fender and that upon release there is an open circuit. Apply +5V to the solenoid pin and check that the solenoid clicks in and lowers the pen, similarly check the lights with +5V. Applying 2V ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ V will do) between motor common and the motor lines check that +ve voltage on the port motor line makes the motor go forward and -ve makes it go in reverse and check that a +ve voltage on the starboard motor line makes it go back and -ve makes it go forward i.e. to go forward port line is +ve and starboard line is -ve (to even out battery use).

**NEXT MONTH: Control station construction.**

	FORWARD								
STARBOARD	SENSOR PORT FRONT	SENSOR PORT SIDE	SENSOR PORT REAR	SENSOR SPARE (a)	SPEAKER	MOTOR STARB'D	MOTOR COMMON (2-5V)	SOLENOID	
	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	
PORT	SENSOR STARB'D FRONT	SENSOR STARB'D SIDE	SENSOR STARB'D REAR	SENSOR SPARE (b)	LIGHTS	MOTOR PORT	MOTOR COMMON (2-5V)	0V	
	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	
	CABLE CHANNEL								

Fig. 14. Molex connector pin allocations (viewed from copper side (below) of p.c.b.)

points (Fig. 11). The 6-way harness can then be fitted to the contact-points starting with the longest lead at the Front Port contact-point and then fit the speaker harness, finish the interwiring and fit the motor harness. Then slot the fenders into position and solder the fender links. Finally solder



# Avoid a break in the middle

Make sure you get every issue when you're following projects in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS Use this order form for a year's supply to be posted to you. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES (including postage and packing) inland and overseas (surface mail) £13.00.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please send me Practical Electronics each month for one year. I enclose a Sterling cheque/international money order for... (amount).

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS

NAME Mr/Mrs/Miss

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Make your crossed cheque/MO payable to: IPC Magazines Ltd., and post to: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH. Practical Electronics is published in England by IPC Magazines Ltd. Regd. No. 53626. Regd. Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London, SE1 9LS. A subsidiary of Reed International Ltd.

# MICRO-BUS

Compiled by DJD.

Appearing every two months, Micro-Bus presents ideas, applications, and programs for the most popular microprocessors; ones that you are unlikely to find in the manufacturers' data. The most original ideas often come from readers working on their own systems; payment will be made for any contribution featured.

**M**ANY microcomputers now offer programming languages such as FORTH, PASCAL, and LISP as alternatives to the ubiquitous BASIC which has become established as the universal programming language of micros. This month's Micro-Bus takes a detailed look at one of these (LISP) and the advantages it offers over BASIC for certain applications.

## LISP

The most apparent difference between LISP and BASIC is the way programs are written. In BASIC the program is written as a number of statements which can be listed, edited etc; this is then RUN to perform the desired actions. In LISP the programming consists of defining 'functions' which have exactly the same status as the functions which constitute the language itself. For example, PLUS is a function provided in LISP for performing addition; the programmer can define a function ADD which behaves in exactly the same way as PLUS, or indeed can re-define PLUS to do something different (as shown later in this article).

## ATOMS AND LISTS

The nuts and bolts of LISP are very simple when compared to BASIC. Whereas in BASIC there are variables, arrays, functions, subroutines, and language statements, in LISP there are just two fundamental types of object: atoms and lists. The atoms are indestructible units, such as numbers like 23, or symbols like NAME, PROG1, etc. Lists are composed of atoms, and a simple list of three atoms might be:

```
(RED WHITE BLUE)
```

where the brackets are used to enclose the elements of the list. Lists may be composed of any number of atoms, or other lists; for example:

```
(16 (THIS) )
```

is a list of two elements, the atom 16 and the list (THIS).

Symbols can have values, so they act like the variables of other languages. Normally anything typed at the keyboard of a LISP system is evaluated, and as a reminder of this LISP's prompt is:

```
Evaluate:
```

So if we type an atom, such as:

```
Evaluate: LINEWIDTH
```

we are given its value in return:

```
Value is: 40
```

The value could be a number, a symbol, or a list. Note that evaluating a number just gives the same number.

## FUNCTIONS

A symbol can also be designated as the name of a function; we have already met PLUS, the LISP function for performing addition. How then do we call a function? The answer is that we first construct a list starting with the function name, and followed by the list of arguments that the function needs. Then we ask LISP to evaluate that list. Thus to add 2 and 3 we type:

```
Evaluate: (PLUS 2 3)
```

And the answer comes back:

```
Value is: 5
```

Arguments to functions are normally evaluated before being passed to the function, so we can write:

```
Evaluate: (PLUS (TIMES 1 2) (TIMES 4 6) )
```

to find the answer to  $1 * 2 + 4 * 6$ .

In addition to all the usual built-in functions, LISP contains functions for manipulating lists. The three most important ones are CAR and CDR (the names are historical) which break down lists, and CONS which constructs a list.

CAR returns the first element of a list, and CDR returns the list with the first element removed. Thus, suppose LIS had the value:

```
(ONE TWO THREE)
```

then (CAR LIS) would give ONE

```
(CDR LIS) would give (TWO THREE)
```

```
(CAR (CDR LIS) ) would give TWO
```

```
(CDR (CDR LIS) ) would give (THREE)
```

CONS takes two arguments, the second of which must be a list; it adds the first argument to the front of this list. Thus:

```
(CONS 4 LIS)
```

is (4 ONE TWO THREE).

Although arguments to functions are normally evaluated, one can prevent this by using the QUOTE function, which can be abbreviated . . . Thus:

```
(CAR '(ONE TWO THREE) )
```

would give ONE as before. However:

```
(CAR (ONE TWO THREE) )
```

would normally give an error because ONE is not a valid function.

So far we have not discussed how values are assigned to atoms. Again, this is by means of a function; the function, SETQ, takes two arguments, and the value of the second is assigned to the first. Thus:

```
(SETQ NO 4)
```

would give NO the value 4. (Note that this is one function that does not evaluate its first argument.)

We now need to look at the COND function which gives LISP conditional facilities. Consider the following example:

```
(COND
```

```
  ( (EQ VAL 1) (PRINT 'ONE) )
```

```
  ( (EQ VAL 2) (PRINT 'TWO) )
```

```
  (T (PRINT 'NOT 'ONE 'OR 'TWO) )
```

COND is followed by a series of lists. The first element of each list is a condition; if this condition evaluates to a non-NIL value it is taken as being true or (T), and the remaining elements of the list are evaluated. For example, (EQ VAL 1) will have the value T if VAL is 1, and NIL otherwise. If none of the conditions are true COND returns NIL; normally, however, the last condition is T, as in the above example, so it will always be true.

## DEFINING FUNCTIONS

Finally, the most important LISP function is DEF because it allows you to define new functions in LISP. As an example of defining a new function, let us see how a verbal description can be translated into a LISP function. The example used should be well known to everyone who has studied electronics: the calculation of the power dissipated in a resistor. This is given (in watts) by the equation:  $P = I^2 * R$ , where I is the current in Amps, and R is the resistance. The function will be given the name POWER; after the name comes a list of the parameters that will be supplied to the function (in this case, I and R), followed by the actual definition of the function:

```
(DEFUN POWER (I R)
```

```
  (TIMES (TIMES I I) R) )
```

Trying it out for a 3 ohm resistor carrying 2 amps:

Evaluate: (POWER 2 3)

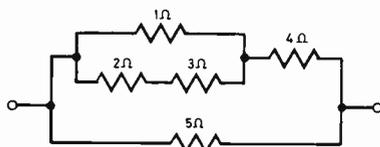
Value is: 12

## WHY LISP

What are the advantages of LISP over BASIC? Two advantages will be illustrated in this article. The first is that LISP's list structures provide a very convenient way of representing certain types of data. For example, the resistor network shown in Fig. 1 can be represented by the following list where (PAR X Y) denotes that X and Y are in parallel, and (SER X Y) denotes that X and Y are in series:

(PAR (SER (PAR 1 (SER 2 3) ) 4) 5)

We can write LISP functions to operate on this list; for example, to find the total resistance of the network.



EG1112

**Fig. 1. Resistor network used by the LISP program described in the text.**

A second advantage of LISP over BASIC is its extensibility; the programmer can add new facilities to the language itself to increase its power. For example, it might be useful to be able to define new types of data, such as complex numbers, vectors, and physical quantities, to cope with some particular application. Most languages, BASIC included, would require the programmer to set up a sub-language to handle the new datatypes. LISP, however, has the very attractive feature that the programmer can extend the definitions of the built-in functions to cope with new datatypes. This is illustrated for the following simple example which adds rational arithmetic to LISP.

## RATIONAL-ARITHMETIC PACKAGE

Most implementations of LISP, at least on microcomputers, only include integer arithmetic. The rational-arithmetic package provides a way of expressing numbers which are not exact integers by extending LISP's integer arithmetic to include a new datatype, a rational number or ratio of two integers. In LISP this is represented as a list of two integers: for example, (12 23) represents the rational number: 12/23. The package can then be used to perform calculations on integers and rational numbers. Note that, unlike floating-point calculations, all calculations involving rationals using this package are exact.

To illustrate the package in use, we calculate  $3 + 4/5$ :

Evaluate: (PLUS 3 '(4 5))

Value is: (19 5)

Thus the answer is 19/5.

The first step in writing the package is to provide a way of converting integers into rational form; thus the integer 6 should be converted into the rational number 6/1. We therefore define a function RAT that takes either a rational or an integer and always returns a rational; see Fig. 2.

```
(DEFUN PLUS (A B)
  (COND
    ((AND (NUMBERP A) (NUMBERP B))
     (PLUS£ A B))
    (T (SETQ A (RAT A))
        (SETQ B (RAT B))
        (NORM
         (PLUS£
          (TIMES£ (CAR A) (CADR B))
          (TIMES£ (CAR B) (CADR A))
          (TIMES£ (CADR A) (CADR B)))))))
```

It uses the built-in function LIST which makes a list out of its arguments. Thus:

Evaluate: (RAT 6)

Value is: (6 1)

Next we redefine LISP's built-in arithmetic functions with new names, so that we can refer to them in the definitions of the functions that are to replace them:

```
(SETQ PLUS£ PLUS)
(SETQ MINUS£ MINUS)
(SETQ DIFFERENCE£ DIFFERENCE)
(SETQ TIMES£ TIMES)
(SETQ QUOTIENT£ QUOTIENT)
```

**Fig. 2. RAT converts an integer to a list representing a rational number.**

**Fig. 3. NORM returns a list representing A/B as a rational in lowest terms.**

```
(DEFUN RAT (A)
  (COND ((NUMBERP A) (LIST A 1)) (T A)))

(DEFUN NORM (A B (AA) (BB))
  (SETQ AA A)
  (SETQ BB B)
  (LOOP
   (UNTIL
    (EQ
     (SETQ A (REMAINDER B (SETQ B A)))
     0)
    (COND
     ((EQ BB B) (QUOTIENT£ AA B))
     (T (LIST
         (QUOTIENT£ AA B)
         (QUOTIENT£ BB B)))))))
```

The two rational numbers 6/4 and 3/2 both represent the same number; to avoid this ambiguity we keep all rational numbers in lowest terms by cancelling out any common factor between numerator and denominator. The function NORM shown in Fig. 3 takes two integer parameters A and B, and returns a list (A B) representing the rational number A/B with any common factor between A and B cancelled out. It uses Euclid's method to find the Greatest Common Divisor between A and B, and returns an integer if possible; otherwise it returns a list of two integers.

Finally, we redefine the arithmetic functions to behave as normal on integers, and to deal correctly with rationals. Here only the definitions for PLUS and QUOTIENT are given; the other functions are left as an exercise!

For PLUS, shown in Fig. 4, we use the identity:

$$a/b + c/d = (a.d + b.c)/b.d$$

Each argument is first converted to a rational number, and the final result is normalised before being returned.

QUOTIENT, shown in Fig. 5, is simpler than PLUS since it must always perform the calculation in rationals, even if the arguments are both integers.

**Fig. 4. New definition for PLUS works with rationals as well as integers.**

```
(DEFUN QUOTIENT (A B)
  (SETQ A (RAT A))
  (SETQ B (RAT B))
  (NORM
   (TIMES£ (CAR A) (CADR B))
   (TIMES£ (CADR A) (CAR B))))
```

**Fig. 5. QUOTIENT works with rationals.**

## RESISTORS NETWORK

Finally, as an example of how the rational versions of PLUS and QUOTIENT can be used, consider the practical problem of

calculating the resistance of the resistor network shown in Fig. 1, represented by the list:

(PAR (SER (PAR 1 (SER 2 3) ) 4) 5)

From the laws governing resistors in series and parallel, namely:

$s = a + b$  for resistors a and b in series, and  $1/p = 1/a + 1/b$  for resistors a and b in parallel, we obtain:

```
(DEFUN SER (A B) PLUS A B)
(DEFUN PAR (A B)
  (QUOTIENT 1 (PLUS (QUOTIENT 1 A)
                    (QUOTIENT 1 B))))
```

Finally, to calculate the resistance of the above network:

Evaluate: (PAR (SER (PAR 1 (SER 2 3) ) 4) 5)

Value is: (145 59)

Thus the resistance is 145/59 ohms, (2.465Ω).

# Mains Watchdog



**Chris Lare**

**E**VEN though most homes rely heavily on electrical power, a mains supply failure for a short period of time is generally little more than an inconvenience provided that it is noticed and any necessary action taken. During the night, however, it is unlikely that such a break will be observed with the result that all electro-mechanical clocks will stop for the duration of the break, and many digital clocks will simply reset. The result of oversleeping the following morning and eventually rising to find that the central heating has also stopped leaves little to the imagination.

More seriously, there are those who rely on mains electrical power for medical reasons and for whom the supply failure can be a worrying experience even though most medical equipment is fitted with battery back-up. It will always be a comfort to such people to have company during this time and it seems desirable to have a unit which will warn others of a mains failure.

The design presented here is for a small and cheap mains powered circuit which will light an l.e.d. and sound a tone if the mains fails. The circuit will detect quite short breaks (60ms) and thus should be more sensitive to mains failures than other items. It is intended that the completed unit be left switched on at all times and be used as a 'wake up' alarm in event of supply failure.

## THE CIRCUIT

It was decided from the outset that the complete unit should be small and cheap to make. It is obvious that some form of battery supply to power the circuit, once the mains has failed, is needed and it was decided that a small nickel cadmium re-chargeable battery would be ideal. The cell is trickle charged during the time the mains is on by means of a

small transformer mounted directly onto the circuit board.

The circuit is centred around a dual CMOS version of the well known 555 timer. One of the timers is used as a conventional astable oscillator to produce a 1kHz tone, the other as an edge triggered latch to detect and remember the supply failing. It is worth examining the action of the 555 used as a latch because it often provides a simpler and more compact solution than conventional logic designs.

In normal astable operation (Fig. 1) the capacitor charges up until the 'threshold' voltage is reached. At this time the output changes state and the discharge output pulls low, discharging the capacitor. This state continues until the 'trigger' voltage is reached when the output changes state again, the discharge output starts to float and the capacitor recharges.

It is obvious from this that the trigger is operated from a falling voltage and the threshold from a rising voltage. Both these inputs have the advantage that they are specifically designed to cope with slow edges, which would undoubtedly require a Schmitt trigger interface to conventional logic latches. To use the 555 as a latch is a simple matter of omitting the timing capacitor and associated resistors. Fig. 2 shows the schematic and truth table that results from this. It is important to note two main points about the trigger and threshold inputs. Firstly, they should not be connected directly to the active supply rail which can cause lock-up in some manufacturers' parts which are not fitted with an internal bias generator and so a series resistor of some 220 ohms should always be inserted in series with the inputs, or the input should be a.c. coupled with a capacitor. The second point to note is that these inputs are level sensitive and not edge triggered, and should only be pulsed



**AN AUDIO/VISUAL MAINS FAILURE WARNING SYSTEM**



# COMPONENTS ...

## Resistors

R1	1k5
R2	1k
R3, R8	1M (2 off)
R4	10M
R5	100k
R6, R10	56k (2 off)
R7	2k2
R9	2M2
R11	47

## Capacitors

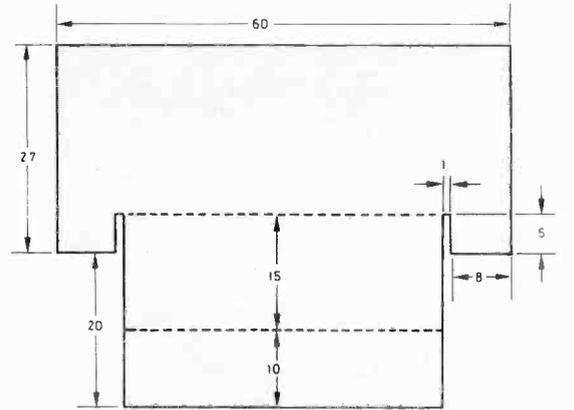
C1	10 $\mu$ 25 volt tant
C2, C3, C4, C5	100n C280 type polyester (4 off)
C6	560p polystyrene

## Semiconductors

D1, D2, D3, D8	1N4001 (4 off)
D4	15V Zener 400mW
D5	9V1 Zener 400mW
D6	1N4148
D7	Red 0.2" l.e.d.
TR1, TR2	BC184L (2 off)
TR3	BFY51
IC1	ICM7556

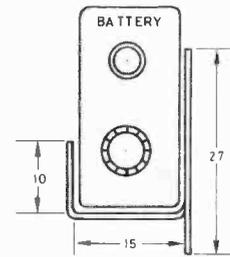
## Miscellaneous

- 50mA fuse and two p.c.b. fuse clips
- 35 ohm speaker (or 80 ohm) to fit box approx. 50mm diameter
- Printed circuit board
- Terminal pins
- Push button switch
- PP3 nickel cadmium battery
- PP3 battery clip
- Aluminium sheet to make battery plate
- Plastic box 120 x 40 x 65mm with ribbed inner walls
- Main 2 core cable and plug
- Grommet and cable tie
- Connecting wire



BATTERY PLATE CUTTING DETAILS

18 SWG ALUMINIUM  
ALL DIMS IN mm



BATTERY PLATE SIDE VIEW

(EG1091)

Fig. 4. Battery holder details

The prototype board was held in place in the box by the lid. Two plastic combs usually used to clip boards in were glued to the sides of the box to be flush with the top of the slots in the box wall. The complete circuit boards balanced on these and was clamped into place by the lid.

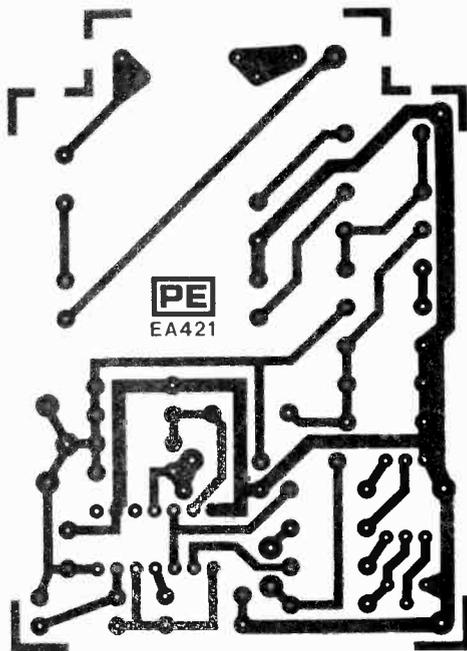


Fig. 5. P.c.b. design

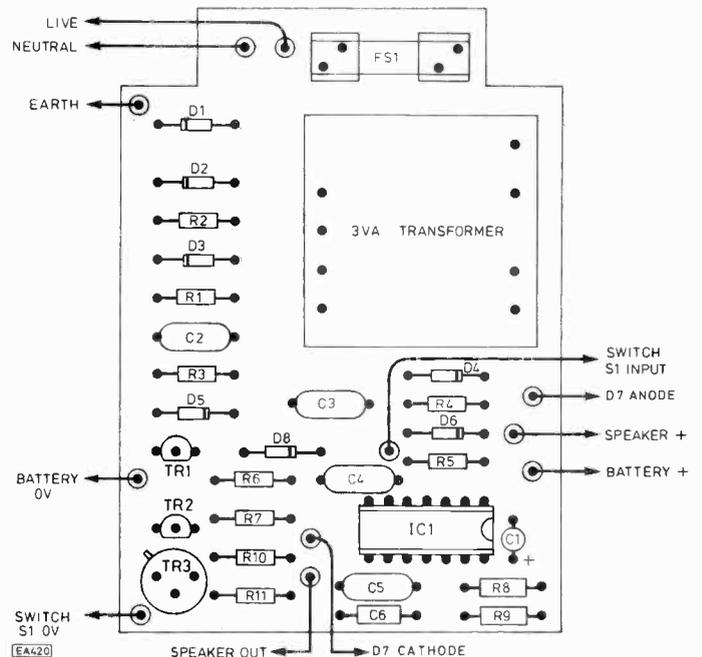


Fig. 6. Component layout



Internal view of the unit

A cable tie should be fixed around the mains cable on the inside of the box to prevent it being pulled out and a grommet must be used to stop the wire rubbing on a rough edge.

A plastic box should be used but if a metal box is required it is essential that it is earthed very well. In any case the circuit board itself should be earthed as indicated.

### TESTING

Ensure that the nickel cadmium battery is disconnected before testing commences. All live parts of the circuit board must be well covered in insulating tape before the unit is plugged in. The usual precautions for handling mains powered systems must be observed.

Connect a multimeter across the battery clips and switch on. The voltage should be slightly less than 15 volts. Switch off and repeat with the meter connected across D5 when a reading of 9 volts should be seen. If the tone sounds during this time and sounds very rough do not worry since with the battery missing the circuit supply is largely unsmoothed and 50Hz hum will be superimposed on the tone. Connect in the battery and press the reset if the tone sounds.

Switch the unit on and off and the tone should now sound cleanly and the l.e.d. should light. It may happen that the tone will sound briefly and fade out; this is due to the battery being flat and so the unit should be left on for some 24 hours in order to charge the battery up.

If problems are experienced and the l.e.d. does not come on when the power is removed unplug the unit and try connecting C2 to the +ve battery terminal and then removing it to simulate mains failure. It should be possible to see the voltage on pin 6 of the i.c. kick down but remember that the meter will alter the timing relationships.

There is little to say about the unit in use. The prototype was fitted behind a bedside table and simply left alone. Do remember to reset it if the power is turned off for any reason since it will run until the battery is dead. ★

## PE SPECIAL CASSETTES OFFER

# CHROMIUM DIOXIDE AUDIO CASSETTES

### CHROME C60 & C90

#### CRO2 C60 CASSETTES

90p each (minimum of 5); 80p each (minimum of 25)

#### CRO2 C90 CASSETTES

115p each (minimum of 5); 105p each (minimum of 25)

These European-made tapes are excellent value and we are pleased to offer them to readers. They are covered by a money back guarantee (return within 21 days for refund). Not only are the tapes of high quality but the cassettes are of screw together construction and the case labels have space for notes on the recordings.

Send valid coupon to:

**Videotone Ltd., 98 Crofton Park Road, Crofton Park, London SE4.**

### FERRIC C90 AUDIO

#### C90LH CASSETTES

56p each (minimum of 5); 53p each (minimum of 25).

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE.**

Easy to build projects for everyone

## Everyday ELECTRONICS

Our Sister Publication  
**EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS**  
features the following projects in  
the May issue:

### FREE!

**TWO TRANSISTORS FOR USE  
IN EITHER OF THESE  
PROJECTS:**

**GUITAR HEADPHONE  
AMPLIFIER  
M.W. RADIO/TUNER**

### PLUS

★ **LABORATORY  
AMPLIFIER — Test  
Gear '83**

★ **PULSED TRAIN  
CONTROLLER**

### COMPUTER PROJECT

★ **REAL-TIME CLOCK  
& CALENDAR For BBC  
MICRO and APPLE II**

**Special Report  
FX Computer Kit**

**ON SALE APRIL 15**

**PLACE AN ORDER WITH YOUR  
NEWSAGENT NOW!**

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please send me ..... CRO2 C60 Audio cassettes at ..... p each (90p for 5 to 24, 80p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me ..... CRO2 C90 Audio cassettes at ..... p each (115p for 5 to 24, 105p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me ..... C90LH Audio tapes at ..... p each. (56p for 5 to 24, 53p for 25 or more; including VAT & postage.)

I enclose cheque/PO for £ ..... No.....

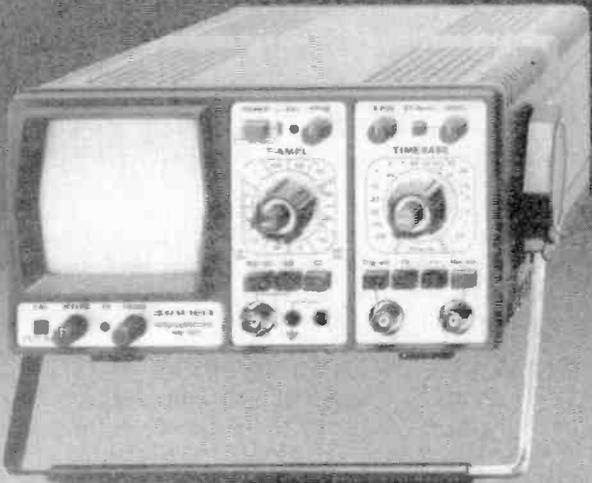
Name .....

Address .....

Coupon valid for posting before 6 May '83  
(or one month later for overseas readers).

From  
**HAMEG...**

**NEW**



**HM 103**

**£158**

UK List  
ex V.A.T.

**the original  
oscilloscope with built-  
in component tester**



Capacitor 33uF



Transistor E-C



Transistor B-E



B-E'1uF + 58ohms

**NOW WITH IMPROVED SPECIFICATIONS**

**Y Deflection**

Bandwidth: DC-10 MHz (-3dB)  
Overshoot: Less than 1%  
Sensitivity: 2mV-20 V/cm  
Input Imp: 1M ohm/25pF  
Variable Control

**X Deflection**

Timebase: 0.2s - 0.2us/cm  
Triggering: 2Hz - 30MHz(3mm)  
Auto + level control  
Bandwidth: 2Hz - 1MHz  
Variable Control

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

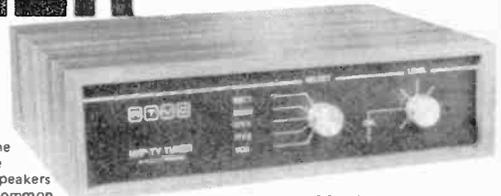
Component Tester	For single components and in circuit
Calibrator	0.2V ± 1% for probe alignment
Power Supplies	Regulated including high voltage
A.C. Input	110, 120, 220, 240, V.A.C., 50-60 Hz
Weight	3 1/2 Lbs
Size	4 1/2" (H) X 8 3/8" (W) X 10 7/16" (D)
CRT	Rectangular internal graticule
Accuracy	3% in vertical amplifier
Filter	T.V. trigger filter
Trace rotation	via front panel

For more information on HAMEG's full range of top performance oscilloscopes contact:

**HAMEG LTD.**  
74 - 78 Collingdon Street, Luton, Beds, LU1 1RX  
Tel: (0582) 413174

**NEW! T.V. SOUND  
TUNER** BUILT AND TESTED

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are common and all this is really quite sad, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact and independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction.



**£22.95 + £2.00 p&p.**

This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder. Dimensions: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/4" E.T.J. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware. **£12.95 plus £1.50 p&p.**

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS  
STEREO CASSETTE  
RECORDER KIT** COMPLETE WITH CASE

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

ONLY **£31.00 plus £2.75 p&p.**

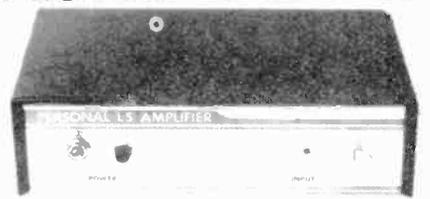
- NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM. • AUTO STOP. • TAPE COUNTER. • SWITCHABLE E.Q. • INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS.
- TWIN V.U. METER. • WOW & FLUTTER 0.1%. • RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING. • FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TYPES.

Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts, i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder & hook-up wire. Featured in April P.E. reprint 50p. Free with kit.



**PERSONAL LS AMPLIFIER KIT**

Amplifier for your personal stereo cassette player — as featured in January issue of Everyday Electronics. Turn your personal stereo into a mains powered home unit.



Parts: Stereo power amp PCB with all components, **£3.50 + 75p p&p.** Power supply unit **£1.95 + £1.50 p&p.** Pair of elliptical speakers, **£1.50 the pair + £1 p&p.** Input & output sockets and plugs, **£1.50.** Recommended case (for the power supply and amp only), **£2.95 + 80p p&p.** P&P inclusive price of **£1.75** for any two or more.

**125W HIGH POWER  
AMP MODULES**

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PCB board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.



**SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Max. output power (RMS): 125 W. Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max. Loads: 4 - 16 ohm. Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz. Sensitivity for 100w: 400mV @ 47K. Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%. Dimensions: 205x90 and 190x36mm.

ACCESSORIES: Suitable mains power supply kit with transformer: **£8.50 + £2.00 p&p.** Suitable LS coupling electrolytic. **£1 + 25p p&p.**

KIT	BUILT
<b>£10.50</b>	<b>£14.25</b>
+£1.15 p&p	+£1.15 p&p.

**BSR RECORD DECK**

Manual single play record deck with auto return and cueing lever. Fitted with stereo ceramic cartridge 2 speeds with 45rpm spindle adaptor ideally suited for home or disco. **£12.95 + £1.75 p&p.**

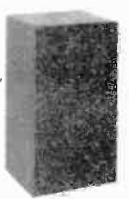


13" x 11" app.

**SPECIAL OFFER!** Replacement Stereo cassette tape heads — **£1.80 each.** Mono: **£1.50 each.** Erase: **£0.70 each.** Add 50p p&p to order.

**SPEAKER BARGAINS**

**2 WAY 10 WATT  
SPEAKER KIT**  
8" bass/mid range and 3 1/2" tweeter. Complete with screws, wire, crossover components and cabinet. All wood pre-cut — no cutting required. Finish - chipboard covered wood simulate, size 14 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4". **PAIR for ONLY £12.50 plus £1.75 p&p.**



All mail to:  
**218 HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG.**  
Note: Goods despatched to U.K. postal addresses only. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 30/10/82 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 7 working days from receipt of order for despatch. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice. All enquiries send S.A.E. Telephone or mail orders by ACCESS welcome.

ALL CALLERS TO: 323 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2. Telephone: 01-723 8432. (5 minutes walk from Edgware Road Tube Station) Now open 6 days a week 9 - 6. Prices include VAT.



# Personal Stereo Amplifier

R.A. PENFOLD

PERSONAL stereo cassette and radio/cassette units provide a surprisingly high output quality despite their diminutive size and the fact that they are not fitted with Dolby B decoders (a fixed amount of treble cut normally being used when playing back cassettes). Perhaps an obvious add on for these units is a small amplifier plus a pair of compact loudspeakers. This would enable several people to listen to the unit simultaneously, would give better stereo imaging than using headphones, but would retain a degree of portability and the personal stereo unit could be used normally when maximum portability was required.

Amplifiers of this type do not appear to be available ready made, but a simple home constructor design for such an amplifier forms the subject of this article. The unit provides an output power of up to about 6 watts r.m.s. per channel with a total harmonic distortion level of only about 0.1% (typical) at most power levels. This is sufficient to give good volume from a pair of small, inexpensive loudspeakers, and many loudspeakers of this type are not able to handle higher power levels. The signal to noise ratio is better than 70dB and the noise level is negligible in comparison to that produced by the signal source. The amplifier has proper bass and treble tone controls which give the user far better control of the tone than the simple high/low tone switches.

While results are obviously not in the super-fi class, when used with a personal stereo unit and pair of compact loudspeakers of reasonable quality a very versatile portable hi-fi system having a worthwhile level of performance is produced.

## THE CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram of the tone, volume, and balance controls is shown in Fig. 1, and in Fig. 2 the power amplifier.

Taking the controls first, this is a straight forward passive circuit of conventional design. The bass control gives about 12dB of boost and cut at 100Hz and the treble control gives a similar degree of boost and cut at 10kHz.

It is not strictly necessary for the unit to have a volume

control since all personal stereo units have a volume control which would still function with the amplifier in use. Most personal stereo units also have some means of permitting channel balancing (usually by simply having a separate volume control for each channel). Volume and balance controls were included in the unit merely because it was felt that this would be more convenient in use, and experience with the prototype supports this belief. However, the output of the tone controls can obviously be coupled straight through to the power amplifiers if preferred, with VR3, VR4-104, R5, R6, R105, and R106 all being omitted, if the volume and balance controls are considered to be superfluous.

There is a loss of about 20dB or so through the tone and balance control circuits, but this is not important since an input level of about 1 volt r.m.s. or more will be provided by the personal stereo unit. This gives an output level of about 100mV r.m.s. from the control circuits, which is sufficient to drive a small power amplifier.

The power amplifiers each use a TDA2006 integrated circuit which is a modern device capable of excellent performance. This device only had five leadout wires; the supply terminals, the output, plus inverting and non-inverting inputs. This device has no internal bias circuits, and it is used in very much the same way as an ordinary compensated operational amplifier such as the 741C, but it has a Class B output stage which is capable of delivering a maximum output current of 3 amps and can produce an output power of several watts into a load impedance of a few ohms.

In this circuit the TDA1006s are used in the inverting amplifier mode with R7 (R107) and R8 (R108) setting the input impedance and closed loop voltage gain of the amplifiers. R9 and R10 are used to bias the non-inverting inputs of both amplifiers to about half the supply voltage, and C8 prevents hum or other noise on the supply lines from being coupled into the amplifiers via the bias circuit. D1, D2, D101 and D102 are protection diodes, and C5 plus C105 are supply decoupling capacitors which are mounted physically close to IC1 and IC101 respectively to prevent instability.



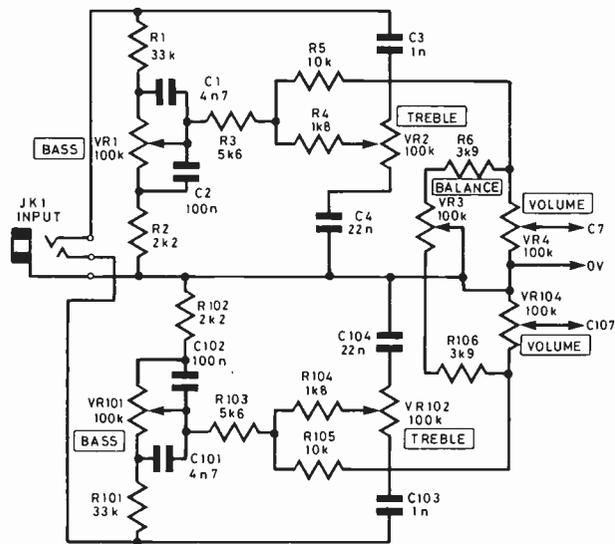


Fig. 1. Tone, volume and balance controls

### MAINS POWER SUPPLY

Although battery operation of the amplifier would have the advantage of making the unit self contained, this is not really feasible since a supply potential of about 22 volts is required, and at high output powers the current consumption of the circuit exceeds 800 milliamps. The simple mains power supply circuit of Fig. 3 is therefore used to power the amplifier.

This is a straightforward non-regulated design using a bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor C9. There is a significant amount of ripple on the output of the supply, but the TDA2006 devices used in the power amplifiers have 50dB of supply ripple rejection, and the filter used in the bias circuit of the power amplifiers also gives good immunity to hum on the supply lines. This results in no discernible mains hum from the loudspeakers despite the simplicity of the power supply circuit.

T1 is a toroidal transformer which has two 9 volt secondaries that are used in series in this circuit. This gives an unloaded supply voltage of just over 28 volts, but this falls slightly under quiescent loading, and reduces to about 22 volts with both channels fully driven.

Fuse FS1 should be an antisurge type rather than the more common quick-blow variety since the secondary windings of T1 provide a series of pulses of current to C9, not a reasonably constant current flow. There is also a large current flow at switch-on as C9 initially charges up, and there would be a danger of a quick-blow fuse "blowing" unnecessarily

### CONSTRUCTION

A printed circuit board accommodates all the components apart from the mains transformer, on/off switch S1, and the sockets. Details of the printed circuit board and wiring of the unit are shown in Fig. 4.

Construction of the printed circuit board is easiest if the small components are soldered in place first, followed by the four controls, C6, C106, and finally C9. It would of course be possible to use ordinary potentiometers in the unit, but they would have to be mounted off-board and hard-wired to the component panel. Construction is far simpler using the correct printed circuit mounting potentiometers, and their use is strongly recommended.

Use pins in the printed circuit board at the points where it will be connected to T1 and the three sockets. Before soldering the integrated circuits into place carefully form the

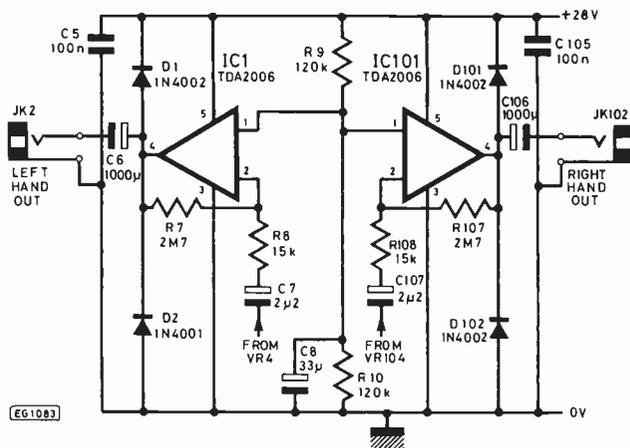


Fig. 2. Power amplifier

leadout wires of the devices and position them so that their mounting holes are aligned with the mounting holes in the board. It will be impossible to manoeuvre the integrated circuits into the correct position without risk of damage once they have been soldered into place. Make sure that the potentiometers are pushed right down into place before soldering them into position.

The recommended case is of aluminium and steel construction with approximate outside dimensions of 300 by 150 by 60mm, but any case having similar or larger dimensions should, with a little ingenuity, be just as suitable. Assuming the specified case is used the front panel is drilled as shown in Fig. 5, and this layout should be accurately copied or it will probably be impossible to fit all the components into the case.

When the four potentiometers are mounted on the front panel they provide the front mounting for the printed circuit board. An 18 s.w.g. aluminium mounting bracket is used to support the rear of the board and also provides a certain amount of heatsinking for the two integrated circuits. Details of the mounting bracket are provided in Fig. 6. One part of the bracket is placed between the printed circuit board and the heat tabs of the two integrated circuits, and then 6BA or M3 screws about 6mm long are used to bolt the bracket, board, and integrated circuits together. The lower part of the bracket is fixed to the base panel of the case, again using 6BA or M3 bolts about 6mm long. It is essential for the mounting holes in the base panel of the case to be accurately positioned, and it is probably best to fit the front panel, board, and bracket assembly in place in the case, check that the front panel is in the correct vertical position, and then use the bracket as a template to help mark the positions of the mounting holes on the base panel. A lack of accuracy here could make it impossible to fit the lid.

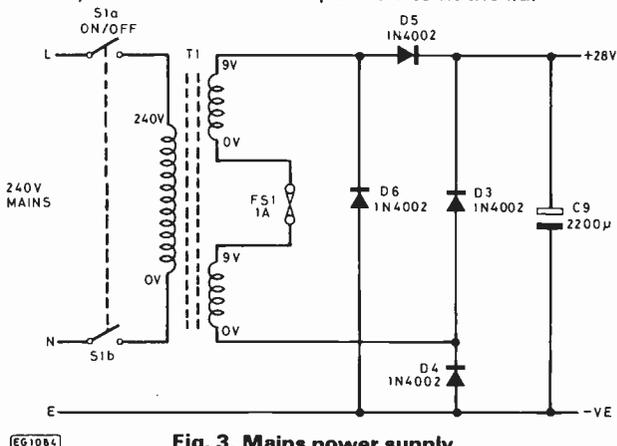
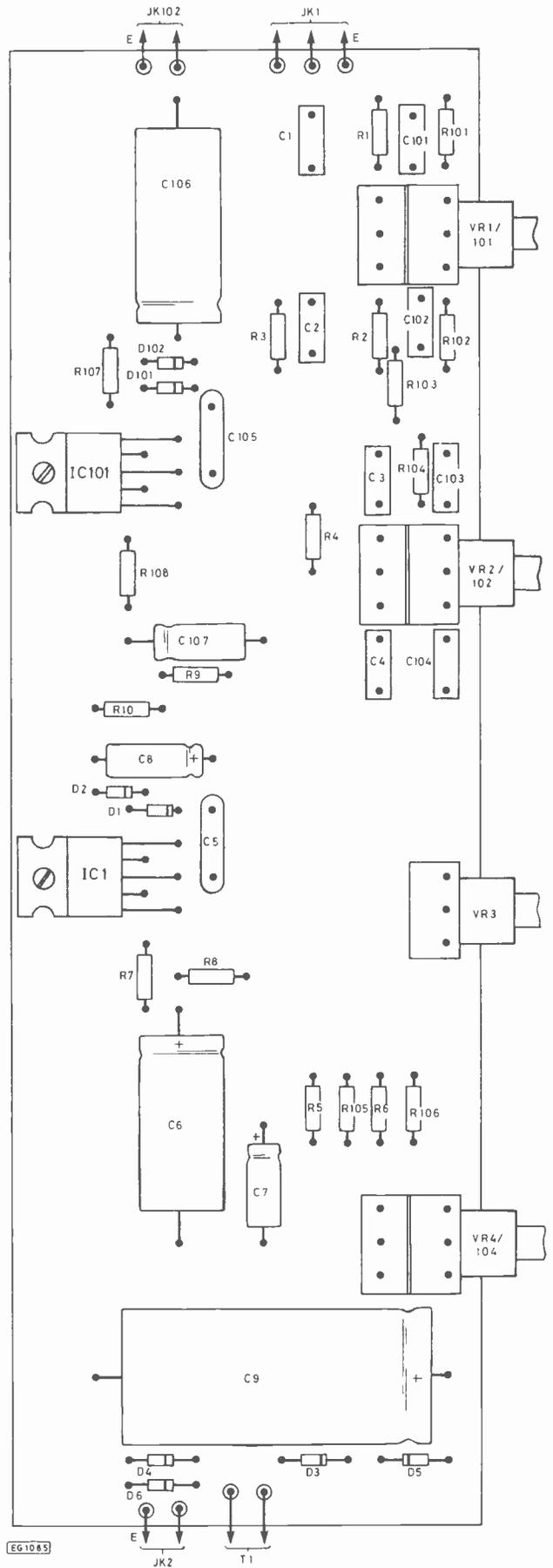
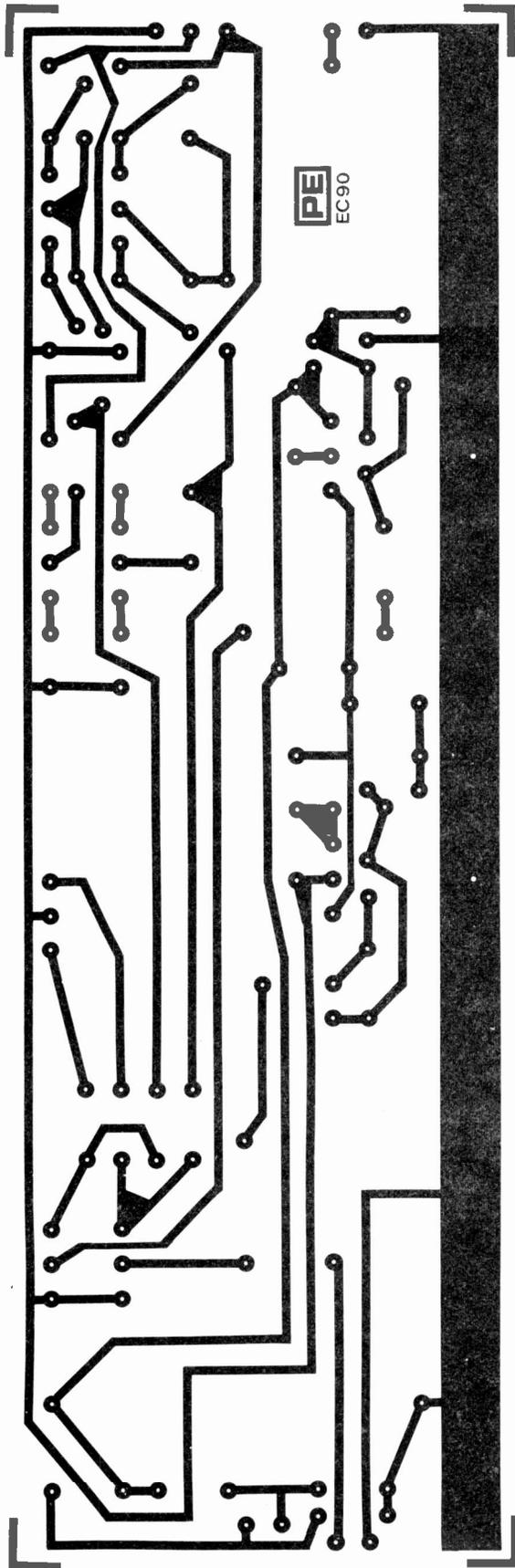
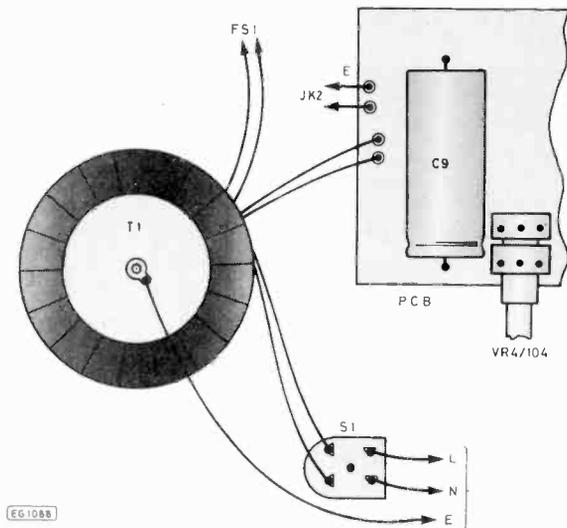


Fig. 3. Mains power supply

Fig. 4. P.c.b. and component layout

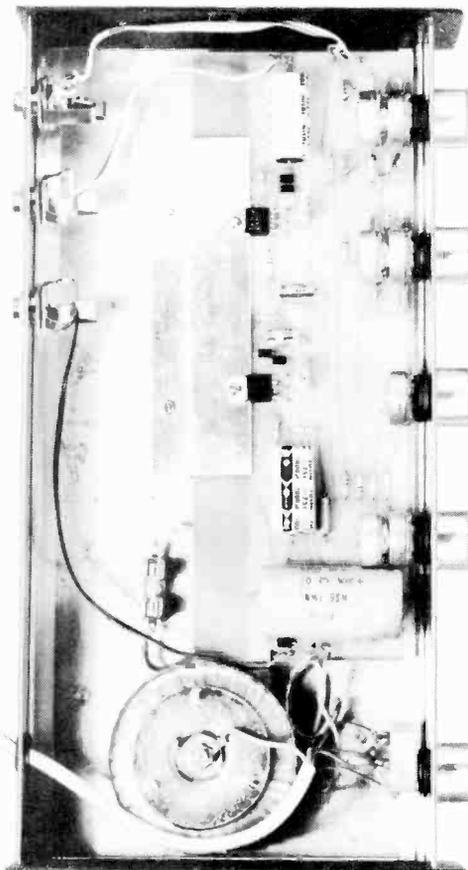




EG1088

Fig. 5. Transformer connections

Mains transformer T1 is mounted on the base panel of the case to the left of the component board, and the toroidal component specified in the components list is supplied complete with a mounting kit. A single 6mm diameter mounting hole is required. A large solder tag fitted on T1's mounting bolt provides a chassis connection for the mains earth lead. The chassis mounting fuseholder for FS1 is mounted at any convenient place on the base of the case close to T1. An entrance hole for the mains lead is drilled in the rear panel near to T1 and this hole must be fitted with a grommet to protect the cable. The input and output sockets are mounted at the other end of the rear panel.



## COMPONENTS . . .

### Resistors

R1, 101	33k (2 off)
R2, 102	2k2 (2 off)
R3, 103	5k6 (2 off)
R4, 104	1k8 (2 off)
R5, 105	10k (2 off)
R6, 106	3k9 (2 off)
R7, 107	2M7 (2 off)
R8, 108	15k (2 off)
R9, 10	120k (2 off)
All 1/4 watt 5% carbon	

### Potentiometers

VR1-101, VR2-102	100k lin. dual gang printed circuit mounting (2 off)
VR3	100k lin. printed circuit mounting
VR4-104	100k log. dual gang printed circuit mounting

### Capacitors

C1, 101	4n7 carbonate (2 off)
C2, 102	100n carbonate (2 off)
C3, 103	1n carbonate (2 off)
C4, 104	22n carbonate (2 off)
C5, 105	100n polyester (2 off)
C6, 106	1000u 25V axial electrolytic (2 off)
C7, 107	2u2 63V axial electrolytic (2 off)
C8	33u 16V axial electrolytic
C9	2200u 40V axial electrolytic

### Semiconductors

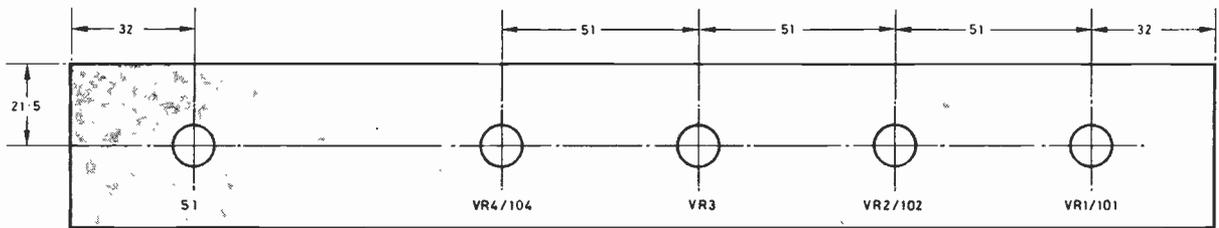
IC1, 101	TDA2006 (2 off)
D1 to 6, 101, 102	1N4002 (8 off)

### Switch

S1	Double pole rotary on/off mains type
----	--------------------------------------

### Miscellaneous

JK1	Standard 6.35mm stereo jack socket
JK2, 102	Standard 6.35mm mono jack socket (2 off)
T1	30VA toroidal mains transformer with twin 9 volt secondary windings (ILP Transformers Ltd)
FS1	1A 20mm antisurge fuse
	Chassis mounting holder for FS1
	Printed circuit board
	Five control knobs
	Case type DX4 or similar (300 x 150 x 60mm)
	Cabinet feet
	Connecting lead with standard stereo and 3.5mm stereo jack plugs (Maplin)
	Veropins
	18 s.w.g. aluminium for heatsink
	Mains lead, mains plug, connecting wire, etc.
	Pair of compact 8 ohm impedance loudspeaker enclosures (e.g. Maplin 5W system)



EG1086

ALL DIMS IN mm MOUNTING HOLES 10mm DIAMETER

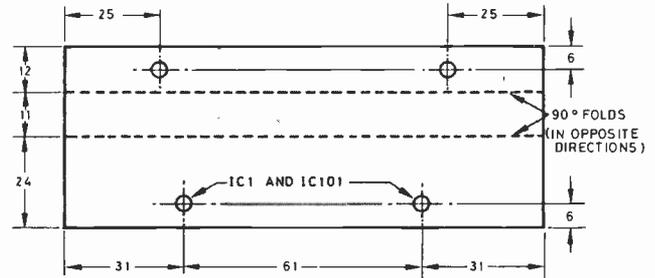
Fig. 6. Drilling details of the front panel

Once all the components have been fitted in place the final wiring can be completed. Due to the fairly low sensitivity of the amplifier and the very weak magnetic field of the toroidal transformer used for T1 there is no need to use screened cable to connect the printed circuit board to JK1. If output sockets JK2 and JK102 are not insulated types be careful to connect these correctly or the output will be short circuited. The TDA2006 integrated circuit has thermal and output short circuit protection built-in incidentally, and accidental overloads on the output would probably not result in the destruction of the output devices. Of course, JK2 and JK102 can be replaced with two way DIN sockets or some other type of connector if this would be more convenient in use.

#### IN USE

The output of the unit is coupled to the input socket of the amplifier using a three way lead fitted with a 3.5mm stereo jack (which connects to the personal stereo unit) and a standard 6.35mm stereo jack (which connects to the input of the amplifier). Due to the fairly low source impedance and high signal level it is not necessary to use a screened lead. Personal stereo units normally have the output socket wired so that the tip of the output jack carries the left hand channel, incidentally.

The volume controls on the personal stereo unit should be set at a position that would give a good high volume level if the unit was used with headphones, but should not be advanced so far that there is a danger of clipping occurring during periods of high volume. The tone switch should be set to



EG1087

ALL DIMS IN mm MOUNTING HOLES ARE 3.3mm DIAMETER

Fig. 7. Heatsink and board mounting bracket

the "high" position. Volume, balance, and tone are then adjusted using the controls on the amplifier.

Only 8 ohm impedance loudspeakers are recommended for use with the Personal Stereo Amplifier since higher impedance types would give a much lower maximum output power, and lower impedance speakers would almost certainly overload the power supply and cause FS1 to rupture. It is not difficult to build your own loudspeaker enclosures using modern materials, but there are a number of suitable commercially produced speakers which are suitable. In either case make sure that the speakers are rated at about 5 watts r.m.s. or more. Note that bookshelf monitor speakers are not suitable for use with this amplifier due to the low efficiency of speakers of this type, which consequently need quite a high input power in order to give high volume levels.

## BAZAAR

**ADM1** terminal, circuit diag/service manual wanted. Any info welcome. Will buy or pay for loan. Richard Williams, 13 Shorecliffe Close, Ickenham, Uxbridge UB10 8EB. Tel: Ruislip 31500.

**WANTED** Sinclair ZX81 or ZX80, with leads. Will pay up to £25. Oiaf Mackenzie, 22 Broomieknowe Gardens, Bonnyrigg, Midlothian EH19 2JD. Tel: (031 663) 7079.

**WANTED** ZX81 or Spectrum and Casio FX 702P with or without cassette interface. Erik Bjerke, Ostre Totenvei 10, N-2800 Gjovik, Norway.

**UK101** 8K Cegmon Wemon new BASIC 1/3 Expansion interface with sound, I/O, Printer Port, A/D, D/A £95. Steven Betteley, 32 Stoneygate Drive, Hinckley, Leicestershire. Tel: Hinckley (0455) 612592 (evenings).

**MPF1-B** BASIC p.s.u. manuals, in original packing. First offer over £60 secures. Ian Buckingham, 7 Railway Cottages, Thorpe, Norwich. Tel: (0603) 663474.

**AMPLIFIER** for sale. 15W stereo. Bi-Pak PA100 Pre-amp. Sinclair amps. Teak case. Good condition. £25 o.n.o. Mr. J. D. Parkes. Tel: Wolverhampton (0902) 756806.

**HEATHKIT** four band receiver AR-2000 MK II, mint condition. Needs tuning on f.m. £90 o.n.o. Write: D. Johnston Esq., 42 Shore Street, Anstruther, Fife, Scotland KY10 3AQ.

**SYNTH.** Korg MS20. Factory built, 2xVCO, 2x-VCA, 2xVCF F-to-V. New, £470. £200/Disk Drive/Printer/w.h.y. Mr. E. Phipps, 77 Fitzpain Rd., West Parley, Wimborne, Dorset BH22 8SF. Tel: (0202) 576681.

**WANTED** Construction details for converting 12V car battery charger to a CB power supply. Mr. J. Whitehurst, 2 Cumberland Rd., Congleton, Cheshire CW12 4PH.

**ORGAN** parts, including pedal boards, 5-octave keyboards, generator, chokes, stop tabs, many others, s.a.e. for large list. K. Wolsey, 'Puffins,' Seaview Lane, Seaview, IOW PO34 5DG.

**MAPLIN** organ pedals, no electronics, £10. Buyer collects. Foster. Tel: Hull (0482) 851366.

**P.E. HI-FI** tape link, abandoned project, all components, p.c.b.s. built, Bogen heads, 7" reel deck. £45. Mr. S. G. Waddington, 3 Merrick View, Stewarton, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire KA3 5EU. Tel: Stewarton (0560) 82770.

**WANTED** Case suitable for the UK101 computer board (must allow raked keyboard). Mr. M. B. Hart, 9 Strand Rd., Hoylake, Wirral LA7 2DA. Tel: (051) 632 2366.

**SWAP/SELL** AVO 8. Wanted ZX81 or other computer. Tel: (040 926) 267. Robin Roy.

**HANNIMEX** cartridge colour t.v. games console with 2 joysticks, 4 cartridges. Motorbike control handle. £50. Tel: (041 332) 7695. 7 p.m. K. Y. Chang, 70 1-up Ashley St., Glasgow G3 6HW.

**KEYBOARD**, 5 octave, including mounted double pole gold-plated key switches. £30. Tel: 01-422 0536 (Harrow). R. Terrett, 291 Somervell Road, South Harrow, Middx. HA2 8UB.

**LEAK** Varislope stereo, Trough line 3 tuner, "Sandwich" speakers. Garard 301 and Decca arm/pick-up. Offers. Davies, 17 Highfield Close, Malvern, Worcs.

**TELEQUIPMENT** D43 scope 10MHz bandwidth d.c. couple 100µV/cm on ch2. £125. 0-30V 2A p.s.u. £25. 0+5V p.s.u. 1.5A, £10. Buyer collects. Mr. S. P. Ford, Beech Cottage, Church Road, Wereham, Kings Lynn, PE33 9AP. Tel: (0366) 500095.

**LSI II** memory board 32K, 18 bits, m.o.s., module No. M8045, as new. Open to offers. S. T. Whitehead, 131 Manchester Rd., Haslingden, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 6NT. Tel: Ross (0706) 216283.

**ATOM** 17K RAM. FP ROM. Toolbox ROM. PIA 3A p.s.u. games software books, manual. £195. Tel: (0246) 433565 (Chesterfield). C. H. Westlake, 112 Ravencar Rd., Eckington, Sheffield S31 9GN.

# Patents Review

Copies of Patents can be obtained from:  
the Patents Office Sales, St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent. Price £1.60 each.

## TV WARNING

The unexciting title "Object Detecting Apparatus" for British patent application 2 090 411 from Tokyo Shibaura Denki of Japan, in fact covers a fascinating invention demonstrated by Toshiba at the London electronics trade shows in May 1981. Either by good planning or good fortune the patent claims priority dates of December 1980 and April 1981. It is of course a basic principle of British patent law (often overlooked by amateur inventors) that a patent application is invalid if it is filed after the invention has been shown off, other than under strict seal of confidence.

The Toshiba object detecting apparatus is a television set which senses the presence of a viewer and his or her distance from the screen. If a viewer comes too close and so risks getting eye strain, the set issues a warning in a synthesized voice. According to the patent the set says "You get too close to the TV set", and "stay away a little". In fact the Toshiba set, as demonstrated in Britain, spoke rather better English, "Watch from a distance for your eyes sake" it told anyone who got too close. The lengthy patent gives details of the clever circuits used to discriminate between furniture and viewers.

In Fig. 1 timing signal generator 26 is reset on the trailing edge of the output signals from oscillator 18. The output of monostable 20 controls oscillator 28, which produces an ultrasonic signal of between 40 and 60 kHz. This is radiated into the room by speaker 30.

Microphone 32 receives the wave reflected from furniture and viewers in the room and the received signal is amplified at 34, rectified at 36 and applied to sample and hold circuit 38. The sampled signal is compared at 40 with a reference signal from generator 42. Discrimination is achieved by storing the reflected signal during several periods of oscillator 18 and comparing the stored signal pattern with each subsequent received pattern. After counter 24 has clocked a given number of pulses e.g. 3, from oscillator 18 the flip-flop 52 is set. Data stored in memory 54 is then successively compared with reflected data in judging circuit 56. If the stored and received data match there is no change in the room. When they don't match the judging circuit 56 produces an output which triggers speech synthesizer 58.

The inventors claim that the invention is also usable as a security system for detecting burglars in the room. The output of judging circuit 56 then can be switched to sound an alarm.

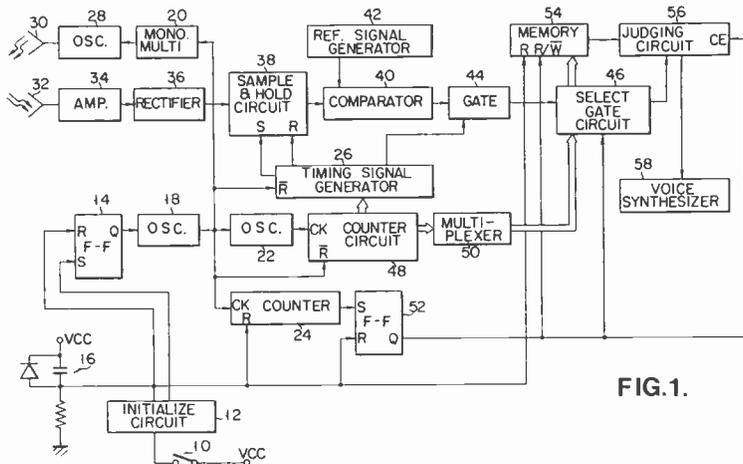


FIG. 1.

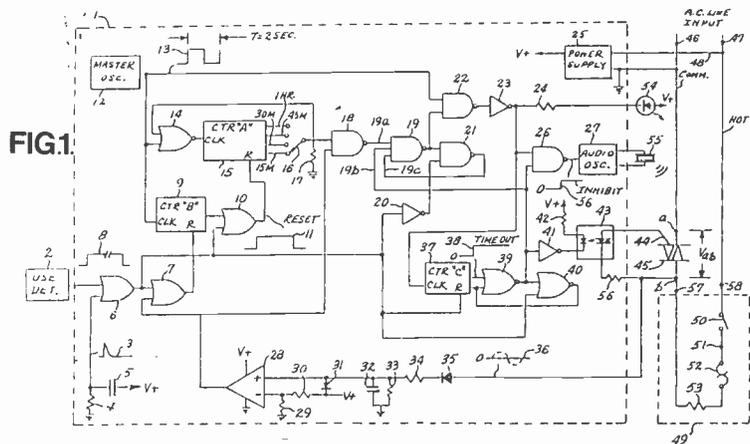
## AUTOMATIC CUT-OUT

PCT application 82/03520 covers a device which could be useful for anyone who has a habit of leaving their soldering iron switched on and unattended. The application, which is filed in Germany, France, Britain, Japan and Holland, by Robert Franklin of California, is for an automatic power shut off system. It can be incorporated in any appliance which uses a heater element and is thus a fire hazard and expensive waste of energy. Or it can be connected as an add-on extra.

Fig. 1 shows the basic idea. Appliance 49, such as a soldering iron, receives a.c. power on line 46, 47. Triac 45 gates power to its heater element 53 via thermostat switch 52.

Use Detector and Timer (UDT) 1 has a master oscillator 12 which drives clock counter 15. This is pre-set to establish a

period during which use of the appliance must be registered by a detector 2 to prevent a power shut down. Detector 2 can work by sensing motion of the appliance 49, or a grip on its handle, and can be either a touch sensitive switch, a piezo electric motion detector, a strain gauge, or a light or magnetic sensor. When detector 2 senses use, it re-sets UDT to zero. If no use is detected before the pre-set time, of say 15 minutes, runs out, then audible alarm 55 sounds and warning light 54 glows. This tells the user that the power is soon going to be turned off if the appliance isn't used. If it is used, the detector 2 resets the UDT to zero and it then starts counting again. If it isn't used then, 15 seconds after the warning, optic coupler 43 is switched off. This removes the gate drive for triac 45 which shuts off the power to appliance 49. Power is restored by touching the use detector 2 or momentarily unplugging UDT 1.



# VIDEOTONE

## Quality plus value ~ always

"The legendary  
"MINIMAX"  
— the small  
speaker produc-  
ing "Large  
speaker" sounds.  
Peak handling  
100 watts.

ONLY £74.95  
A PAIR!!!

NEW IMPROVED

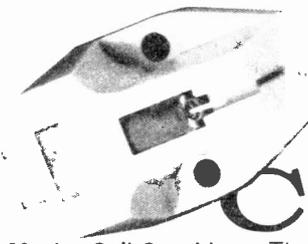
# MINIMAX 2

VIDEOTONE — For full range of loudspeakers, in-car, C.B., Video, audio & video cassettes, etc. Write for full details.

VIDEOTONE

98 CROFTON PARK ROAD,  
LONDON SE4.  
Tel: 01-690 8511. ext. 32.

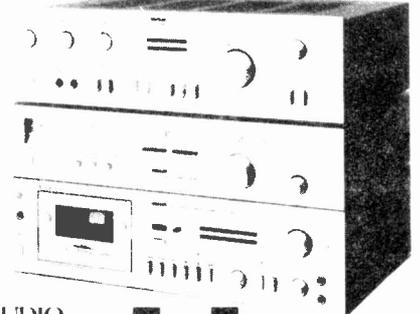
Send for our free brochure and  
details of outlets in the U.K.



# the MC88E from CORAL

Moving Coil Cartridge — The MC88E is a high output cartridge — so you do not need to use a head amp. EXCEPTIONAL VALUE AT ONLY £29.95

Seoum Hi-Fi rep-  
resents EXCELLENT  
QUALITY AT A  
REALISTIC PRICE!  
The range offers a  
choice of amplifiers,  
tuner/amplifier, tuner,  
and the excellent  
SC4200 stereo cas-  
sette recorder.



THE SCIENCE OF AUDIO

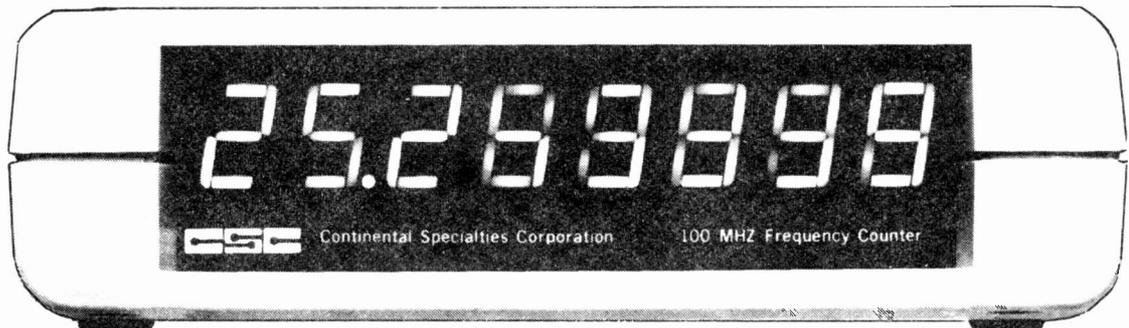
# seoum

Post to: Videotone, Crofton Park Road, London SE4.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

PE



# 5 HZ TO 100MHZ

TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



G.S.C. (UK) Limited Dept 5D  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ  
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682  
Telex: 817477

Instant frequency indication from 5Hz to 100MHz; no range selection problems; a brilliant 8-digit LED display; mains or battery operation; an accuracy of 4 parts per million  $\pm 1$  count; and totally automatic operation — all this for only £105 with GSC's new Max-100 frequency counter.

Just take a look at our spec. Where else could you find anything similar at the price?  
\*Frequency range 5Hz-100MHz \*Input impedance 1M shunted by 10pF \*Sensitivity 30mV from 1KHz up to 50MHz; 120mV r.m.s. over full frequency range \*Timebase accuracy  $\pm 4$  parts in  $10^6$  (from 5 to 45°C) \*Maximum aging rate 10 parts in  $10^6$  per year. \*Over-frequency indication \*Low-battery-power alarm \*Operates from dry or rechargeable cells, an external 7.5 to 10VDC supply, or a car battery (via an adaptor) \*Dimensions: 45 x 187 x 143mm \*Options: 12V adaptor; battery eliminator; r.f. antenna, low-loss r.f. tap, carrying case.

Fill in the coupon for further details . . .

\*price excludes post, packing and VAT

G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 5D, Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AZ

MAX 100    FREQ. COUNTER    Unit price inc P&P 15% VAT £124.20   

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_ or debit my Barclaycard/Access/  
American Express card no. \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION — The G.S.C. 24 hour, 5 day a week service.

Telephone (0799) 21682 and give us your Barclaycard, Access, American  
Express number and your order will be in the post immediately.

For Free  
catalogue  
tick box

**M**ICROPROCESSORS in control situations are concerned with the real world where the majority of situations involve the control of equipment which has not necessarily been designed with microprocessors in mind. This is particularly true of most mains-powered equipment, and in this part of the series we begin by examining some useful methods of power control. The essential theme of these techniques is to bring the power of the micro to bear in a control sense, while keeping the power source in the application safely at arms length.

A desirable aspect of any control system is that it should be able to talk to the operator. The series so far has made little mention of the topic of display driving, and this omission is covered by concluding the series with a description of some of the more commonly encountered numerical display techniques.

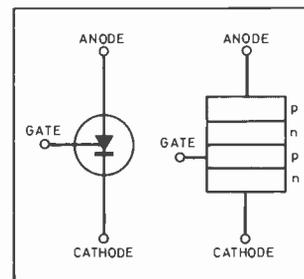
## POWER CONTROL DEVICES

The traditional method of interfacing an electronic control circuit to a load which is connected to an a.c. supply has involved the use of an electromechanical relay. Such devices offer a simple, low cost, solution to the problem of maintaining adequate isolation between the control circuit and the potentially lethal voltages associated with the supply mains. Relays do in fact, offer many of the characteristics of an 'ideal' switch including very low 'on' resistance, very high 'off' resistance and a coil to contact breakdown voltage which is usually in excess of several kV. There are, however, several very serious disadvantages of the humble electromagnetic relay. These are principally associated with the transitory condition which occurs between the true 'on' and 'off' states. When current is applied to energise the coil of an electromagnetic relay, the relay contacts are relatively slow to react and, after this initial delay in response, several milliseconds of contact bounce can occur. This rapid fluctuation in the 'on' and 'off' state can cause rapid changes in load current which in turn may result in severe erosion of the relay contacts coupled with electromagnetic radiation over a wide range of frequencies.

When the energising current is removed from the relay coil, there is again some delay in the operation of the contacts and, whereas there is less likelihood of bounce on opening than closing, the air-gap between the relay contacts tends to ionise as the contacts open. Since the ionised air acts as a relatively good conductor, the arc only becomes extinguished when the line voltage approaches that required to sustain the arc. In this condition an excessive level of power can be dissipated in the space between the contacts. There is thus a safe working limit for every relay beyond which the contacts may suffer permanent damage and eventually burn-out! Readers should also note that, whereas a relay may be rated for operation at 240V a.c. its d.c. rating may be considerably less. This is by virtue of the fact that any arc produced between the contacts will become extinguished at the end of a half-cycle of the a.c. mains. With a d.c. supply of more than 50V, an arc may persist for some considerable time.

Modern semiconductor devices have fortunately provided the circuit designer with some elegant solutions to the problems of a.c. and d.c. power control. Silicon controlled rectifiers (also known as thyristors) and their derivatives have become commonplace in many power control applications, such as motor speed control and light dimming.

A silicon controlled rectifier (s.c.r.) is a four layer three terminal semiconductor device. Such a device will conduct a unidirectional load current whenever the rectifier has been triggered by the injection of a pulse of current into its gate. Provided that the latching value of current is exceeded, the device will remain in the 'on' conducting state until the anode current falls below a certain minimum value. This holding value is the minimum anode current that can flow through the s.c.r. and still maintain conduction. Such a condition can, of course, easily be achieved by momentarily interrupting the supply to the device. The symbol and internal arrangement of an s.c.r. is shown in Fig. 1.



EG1095

Fig. 1. Symbol and internal arrangement of a thyristor

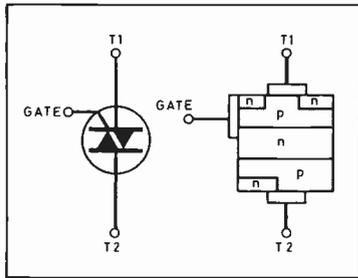
An s.c.r. is, by virtue of its unidirectional property, ideally suited to d.c. power control applications. In a.c. circuits a single s.c.r. can only provide control over half-cycles of the supply. The triac is a development of the s.c.r. which can be used to pass or block current in either direction. The device essentially comprises two thyristor devices connected in anti-parallel but sharing a common gate electrode. The symbol and internal arrangement of such a device is shown in Fig. 2. The triac, like the s.c.r., has a minimum holding current below which conduction cannot be maintained. The device can, however, be triggered by both positive and negative gate current pulses. A complete discussion of the properties and characteristics of s.c.r. and triac devices is beyond the scope of this series and, where further information is required, readers are recommended to consult one of the currently available thyristor and s.c.r. manuals.

# into the REAL WORLD

## part 4

### CONTROL CIRCUITS

Michael Tooley B.A.  
David Whitfield M.A. M.Sc.

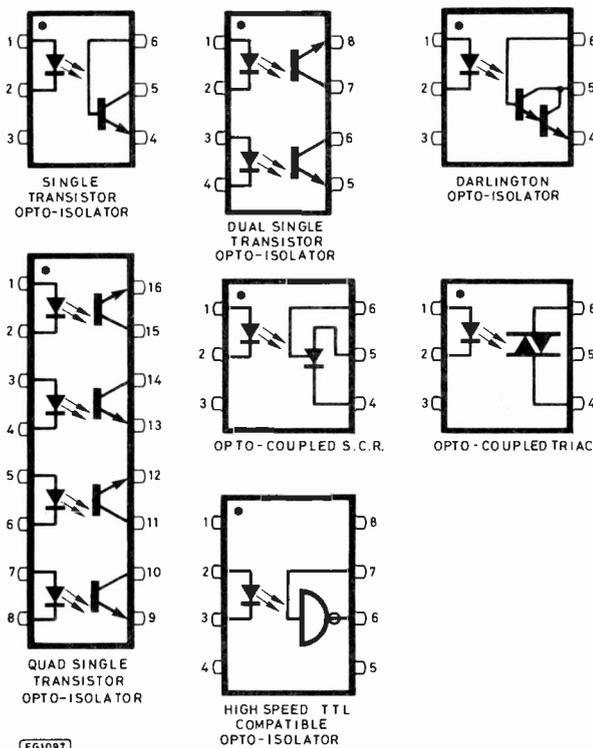


EG1096

Fig. 2. Symbol and internal arrangement of a triac

### OPTO-ISOLATORS

Opto-isolators provide a means of coupling signals without the need for a direct electrical connection between devices. Signals are conveyed by means of a beam of infra-red radiation linking an emitting device to a detector housed in a common light-proof enclosure. The emitting device usually takes the form of a gallium arsenide diode whereas the detector may take one of several forms including photo-transistor and photo-Darlington arrays. Photo-coupled s.c.r. and triac devices are also available. A variety of opto-coupled devices are shown, together with their conventional pin-outs, in Fig. 3.



EG1097

Fig. 3. A range of opto-coupled devices

The maximum voltage which can safely be applied between the input (emitter) and output (detector) terminals of an opto-isolator is usually in the range 1 to 7.5kV. This is comparable with the coil to contact breakdown voltage of most electromechanical relays. The insulation resistance of an opto-coupled device is generally around  $10^{11}$  and  $10^{12}$  ohm. This should be more than adequate for most applications including coupling to the 240V a.c. mains supply.

The efficiency of an opto-coupled diode, transistor or Darlington is usually expressed in terms of current transfer

ratio (c.t.r.). This is simply the ratio of detector (output) to emitter (input) current. A typical c.t.r. for an opto-coupled transistor is 0.5 whilst that for an opto-coupled Darlington can be as much as 800. Since c.t.r. varies widely with emitter current, values must be specified for operation under particular conditions (i.e. emitter current, temperature etc).

The infra-red emitters of most opto-isolators have a maximum continuous current rating of between 20 and 60mA. The forward voltage drop of such a device is usually around 1.2V whilst the maximum reverse voltage may be as low as 3 to 5V. A fixed current limiting resistor is often connected in series with the emitter in order to limit the current when driven from a conventional TTL logic gate. Values of between 180 and 270 ohm will limit the emitter current to between 17 and 10mA, respectively. Whereas the emitter is common to a range of opto-coupled devices, detectors tend to vary quite considerably. Desirable characteristics include not only a high value of c.t.r., but also a fast response. Devices which may be perfectly adequate for control applications in conjunction with the supply mains may be quite unsuitable for high speed data transmission. A range of fast opto-isolators have recently become available. Typical of these is the HCPL2601, the simplified internal block diagram of which is shown in Fig. 4. The detector is coupled

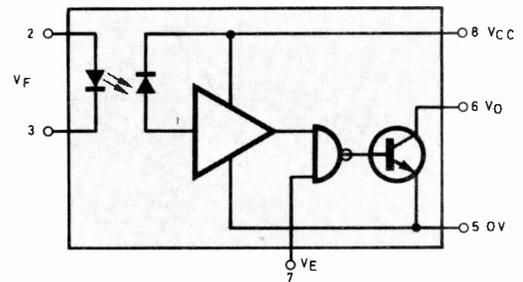


Fig. 4. Simplified internal block diagram of a high speed TTL compatible opto-isolator

INPUT $V_F$	ENABLE $V_E$	OUTPUT $V_O$
H	H	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
L	L	H

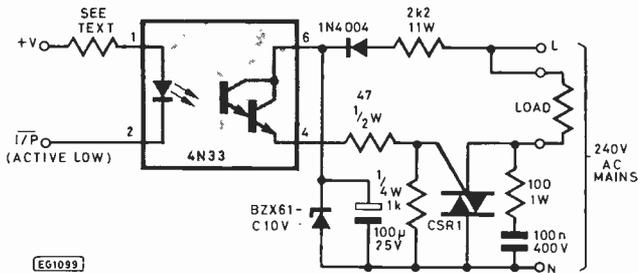
EG1098

Table 1. Truth table for the isolator shown in Fig. 4

to an integrated high gain amplifier which is followed by an AND gate. An enable input is provided to this gate and it, in turn, is followed by an open collector Schottky clamped transistor. An internal screen provides a common mode transient immunity of  $1\text{kV}/\mu\text{s}$ . This is equivalent to rejecting a 1MHz sine wave of no less than 300V pk-pk!

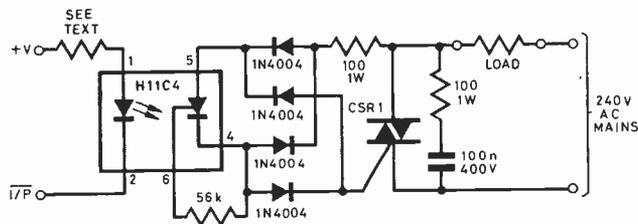
### PRACTICAL POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS

A practical arrangement for interfacing a microcontroller or microcomputer to a load driven from the a.c. mains supply is shown in Fig. 5. This simple circuit uses a Darlington opto-isolator coupled to a triac. When the input is held 'low', gate current flows and the triac conducts allowing current to flow through the load. Note that triggering only occurs on positive half-cycles of the supply and thus this circuit is limited to a maximum load of around 500W. Fig. 6 shows an arrangement which employs an opto-coupled thyristor in conjunction with a bridge rectifier and triac. The bridge rectifier allows triggering on both positive and negative half cycles of the supply. The series C-R network connected across the triac is known as a 'snubber' and is used to compensate for

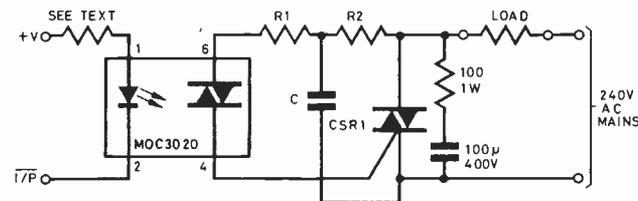


**Fig. 5. A simple a.c. power control circuit using a Darlington opto-isolator**

the effects of an inductive load. This network may be omitted when the load is purely resistive (such as an electric fire or light). An arrangement using an opto-coupled triac is shown in Fig. 7. Additional components have been included to cater for severely reactive loads. Where the power factor of the load is unknown, components should be fitted for a power factor of 0.9. This circuit is capable of controlling load powers in excess of 1kW.



**Fig. 6. An a.c. power control circuit using an opto-coupled thyristor**



**Fig. 7. Power control arrangement using an opto-coupled triac**

LOAD POWER FACTOR	R1	R2	C
1	220	NIL	N.C.
0.9	180	560	100n
0.75	180	580	220n
0.5	180	680	330n

EG1101

**Table 2. Component values for use with reactive loads**

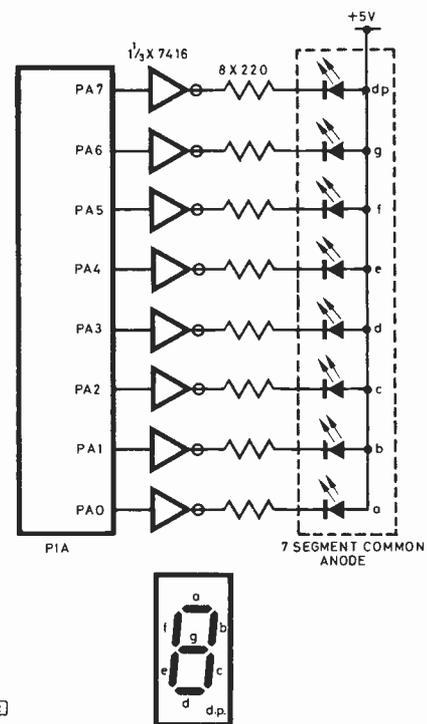
## DISPLAY DRIVING

The control of displays is one of those areas of microprocessor system design, rather like keyboard handling, where the designer has the opportunity of making a number of hardware and software tradeoffs. The actual details of the tradeoffs which may be made, or even considered, will usually be determined by the characteristics of the particular application. In general, however, the factors to be considered will include: the amount of hardware involved, the complexity of the software required, the time available to perform the task, the memory space required, the speed of response, and any other tasks which must be performed concurrently.

Particular applications will have their own additional design constraints over and above those described above. Displays in hand-held applications, for example, will have tight space and power consumption constraints. The first step in all cases, however, will be to determine the extent to which hardware and software tradeoffs are practical, or even available; there is, after all, little point in deciding to use regular timer interrupts in a system where all of the user interrupt facilities have already been utilised.

Having defined the problem, and detailed the working limits for any solution, the designer is left with the task of producing a working design. There are few truly general guidelines which may be given, but careful consideration of flexibility, adaptability, future expansion possibilities, simplicity/modularity, and cost will usually help to narrow down the range of available choices. The discussion below covers some of the ways in which a typical seven-segment display may be controlled, and illustrates many of the practical considerations.

One straightforward way of driving a single common-anode seven-segment display is shown in Fig. 8. The A side



EG1102

**Fig. 8. Driving a single 7-segment display through a PIA**

of the PIA is arranged so that one peripheral line is connected to each segment via a buffer stage, which is required to provide the necessary drive capability. Setting any of the PA0 to PA7 lines to a HIGH will cause the corresponding segment to be illuminated, as shown in Table 3 where all values are shown in hexadecimal format. Combinations of segments are selected by writing a value to the PIA register which is equal to the sum of the values for the individual segments. The values which must be written to the PIA to display the standard numerical digits are shown in Table 4.

There are two points which should be noted about this approach when considering its use in practice. The first is that, once a value has been written to the PIA, the display will remain constant until it is changed by the CPU writing a new value. No further CPU action, or by implication program in-

SEGMENT TO BE ILLUMINATED	VALUE WRITTEN TO PIA OUTPUT REGISTER
a	01
b	02
c	04
d	08
e	10
f	20
g	40
d.p.	80

Table 3. PIA output values to illuminate individual segments

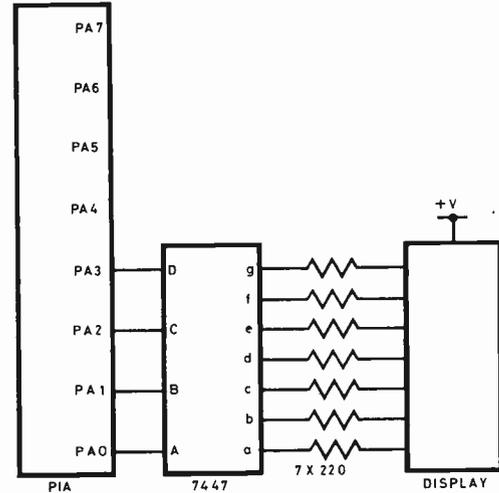
NUMBER TO BE DISPLAYED	VALUE WRITTEN TO PIA OUTPUT REGISTER
0	3F
1	06
2	5B
3	4F
4	66
5	6D
6	7D
7	07
8	7F
9	67
A	77
b	7c
C	39
d	5E
E	79
F	71

Table 4. PIA output values for numerical displays

DECIMAL OR FUNCTION	INPUTS						BI/RBO	OUTPUTS						
	LT	RBI	D	C	B	A		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1	1	X	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
2	1	X	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
3	1	X	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
4	1	X	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
5	1	X	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
6	1	X	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
7	1	X	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
8	1	X	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	1	X	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	X	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
11	1	X	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0
12	1	X	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
13	1	X	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
14	1	X	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
15	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
BI	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
RBI	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
LT	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5. Function table for the 7447 decoder/driver

involvement, is required to sustain the display. The second point is that the program which drives the display will have to include, probably as a standard subroutine, a means of converting from a number in a register or memory, into the appropriate value to be output to the PIA. The most common approach to this problem is a look-up table, which is a way of including Table 4 in the control program. The look-up table approach must first ensure that the number to be displayed is within the allowed range; in this case it must be between 0 and F. The index register should then be set to point to the beginning of the table of values which correspond to digits 0 to F; these must be arranged in the order shown in Table 4, with 3F in the first memory location and 71 in the last. The number to be displayed should now be

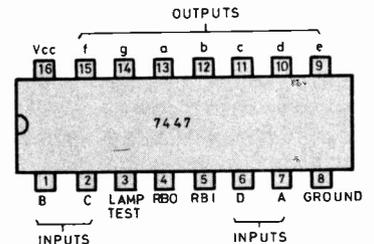


EG1104

Fig. 10. Alternative scheme for driving a decimal display

added (this may require a loop and test approach in some processors) to the contents of the index register. The index register will now point to the value which must be output to the PIA to display the number required. The display value is then picked up using the index register, and output to the PIA register.

In contrast to the software look-up table, it is possible to use hardware to perform the output processing. Applications



EG1103

Fig. 9. Pin configuration for the 7447 7-segment decoder/driver

which only require to display decimal values, for example, can use a 7447 decoder which will automatically convert decimal inputs into common-anode seven-segment code. Neither a table nor a conversion routine is necessary, and the 7447 will also offer additional features, as shown in Fig. 9 and Table 5. The LAMP TEST input allows all the segments to show if they are working, while the blanking input (BI) turns all the segments off. The ripple blanking input (RBI) and output (RBO) also allow leading and trailing zeroes to be suppressed if required. The simplest way to use the device, however, has the result that fewer PIA peripheral lines are required to drive the display, in addition to the reduction in software required. Fig. 10 shows how the original circuit is simplified for decimal displays; a more flexi-

ble display is obtained if the spare PIA lines are used to drive the control inputs for the 7447.

### MULTI-DIGIT DISPLAYS

The single-digit display techniques described above may easily be extended to provide multi-digit displays; in the main it is simply a matter of increasing the number of PIAs used and providing the necessary additional driver hardware. Before very many digits have been added, however, it becomes noticeable that the number of peripheral components and connections required increases in direct proportion to the size of the display. This, in turn, decreases the overall reliability and increases the amount of board space required. A suggested policy is that simple techniques are applicable for displays which can be handled by a single PIA or similar peripheral interface. Beyond this limit, it is probably time to consider the use of intelligent or multiplexed display techniques. Intelligent displays are beyond the scope of this series, but multiplexed displays will usually offer realistic and cost-effective solutions to a wide range of controller display requirements.

Multiplexed displays rely on the fact that the display only needs to appear to be stable for it to be acceptable to the operator, and therefore it does not need to be driven with a 100% duty cycle. Rapid scanning of a display, coupled with the response characteristics of the display (i.e. the light output does not instantaneously fall to zero when the drive voltage is removed), and the afterglow in the operator's retina, means that it is possible to make the CPU scan AND perform other processing tasks apparently simultaneously.

A typical multiplexed seven-segment display configuration is shown in Fig. 11. The 8-digit display is connected between the A and the B sides of a single PIA: The A side determines which of the segments are selected, and the B side determines which of the digits (if any) are actually turned on. To illuminate a particular segment, it must be selected (PA0 to PA7) AND turned on (PBO to PB7).

More than one segment may be selected at any one time, and more than one digit may be turned on. In normal practice, however, each digit is turned on in sequence, and the display scan routine selects the appropriate segments for that digit position. The single digit display can be thought of as a multiplexed display with one digit permanently turned on, i.e. omit the B side of the PIA and connect the common anode directly to the supply, as shown earlier in Fig. 8.

The display must be scanned often enough to avoid the display flickering, and this usually means that the scan rate is at least 50 to 100 times per second. This may be achieved by including the display scan routine in the main infinite control loop, or by arranging for a regular timer interrupt (every 10 to 20 msec) to initiate a display scan. In many applications the former method may be quite adequate, but the user must be aware that any operation in the main loop which uses a significant amount of time may result in display flicker whenever it is executed. The infinite loop approach does, however, mean that it is possible to trade display flicker against available processing time in applications where a task is not executed often, but when it is run it justifies degradation of display quality.

During each display scan it is normal practice for the scan routine to read from a display table to determine the output values for each digit position. In this way, the remainder of the control software only amends the contents of the display table once each time a change in display is required. This amendment is usually via a standard subroutine which converts the numerical value from the caller into the appropriate display code. The display routine is thus kept separate from the remainder of the control software, and they com-

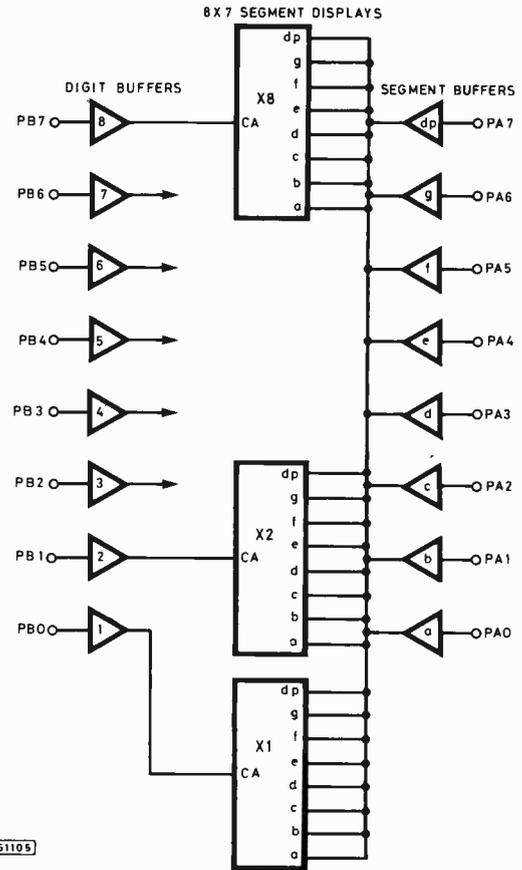


Fig. 11. An 8-digit, 7-segment multiplexed display scheme

municate via a well-defined interface, i.e. the subroutine.

For the display shown in Fig. 11, the display scan routine (when invoked) would output the values 01, 02, 04, 08, 10, 20, 40, 80 (hex) to the PIA B output register to select digits 1 to 8 in turn. The interval between changes is set by the time required for the display to achieve usable brightness (typically 1-2 msec), and is usually set by a software delay, although a hardware timer may be used instead if the facilities exist. As each digit is turned on, the corresponding value is read from the display table and output to the PIA A output register. At the end of the cycle it is advisable to turn off all digits, otherwise the last digit (8 in this case) will appear unequally bright.

The multiplexed display combined with the software display table technique has many advantages for the system designer. As far as much of the software is concerned the display appears as a fully latched and decoded unit; the decoding is actually done by the interface subroutine. The hardware, on the other hand, has been kept to a minimum and there is a wide range of multiplexed display hardware available at competitive prices. In all, a good example of a hardware/software tradeoff.

### CONCLUSION

This concludes the series on the interfacing and use of microprocessors in real control situations. Of necessity, the subjects covered represent only a small proportion of possible applications. The intention, however, has been to encourage the use of microprocessors in the real world, and to this end the subjects covered should provide a good basis for the development of micro-based projects. ★

# Tandy® Testers For Reliability Accuracy and Value ...



£49<sup>95</sup>



£32<sup>95</sup>



- Overload Protected
- Pointer Lock Switch

**21 Ranges - 30,000 Ohms/Volt.** Features "beep" continuity function and easy access to battery and fuse compartment. DC Volts: 0 to 1000, 7 ranges. AC volts 0 to 1000, 5 ranges. DC current: 0 to 10 amps, 5 ranges. Resistance: 0-1-10K-1-10 megs. (centre scale 10) dB: -20 to +62 dB. 5 Ranges. Accuracy:  $\pm 3\%$  DC,  $\pm 4\%$  AC. 6 1/16 x 5 7/16 x 2 5/8". With instruction manual. Requires one 9V, and one "C" battery. 22-210 ..... £49.95

**Micronta™ Clamp Meter.** Safe to use, this clamp-on AC ammeter is designed to measure AC current without disconnecting or breaking the line being checked. The meter incorporates a pointer lock switch holding the pointer in position (for reading later) when the meter cannot be seen while measuring. AC current: 0-6-15-60-150-300 amperes. Accuracy  $\pm 3\%$ . Size: 7 3/8 x 2 13/16 x 1 3/16". With carry strap. 22-160 ..... £32.95

## LCD Multitester



Features "beep" continuity check and autoranging function! Measures up to 1000 VDC, 500 VAC, 200 mA (both AC and DC), 2 megs resistance. Accurate to within  $\pm 1$  digit. 6 3/8". Requires two "AA" batteries. 22-192 ..... £69.95

## 20K Ohms/V Multitester



18 ranges, 3" meter, DC Volts: 0-1000, AC Volts: 0-1000. Current: 0-50  $\mu$ A, 0-250mA, DC. Resistance: Rx1, Rx10, Rx1000 (24 ohms, centre scale). dB: -20 to +62 in four ranges. Accuracy:  $\pm 3$  DC,  $\pm 4$  AC. 22-201 ..... £16.95

## Dynamic Transistor Checker



Makes Go/No-Go tests on small signal and power types and permits matching of similar transistors. Indicates relative current gain, "opens", "shorts". Socket plus hook clip leads for in-circuit tests. Output jacks for external meter or scope. 2 3/4 x 4 3/8 x 1 3/16". Requires "AA" battery. 22-025 ..... £9.95

## Digital Logic Probe



- Ideal For Digital Troubleshooting!

Obtains power from circuit being tested. Indicates high, low or pulsed (to 10 MHz) logic states. Minimum detectable pulse width is 50 ns. Tests almost every logic family including TTL, LS, CMOS, DTL. 7 3/4 x 1 1/8". 34" leads. 22-301 ..... £17.95

**OVER 300 STORES AND DEALERSHIPS NATIONWIDE**  
Check your phone book for the Tandy Store or Dealer nearest YOU



**Known as Radio Shack in the USA**  
Prices may vary at individual stores  
Offers subject to availability.

# TOROIDALS

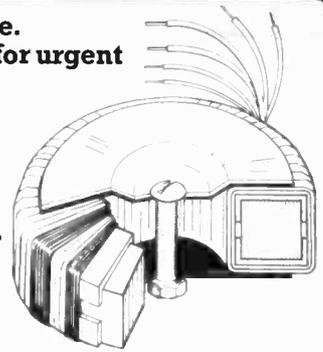
The toroidal transformer is now accepted as the standard in industry, overtaking the obsolete laminated type. Industry has been quick to recognise the advantages toroidals offer in size, weight, lower radiated field and, thanks to I.L.P., PRICE.

Our large standard range is complemented by our SPECIAL DESIGN section which can offer a prototype service within 7 DAYS together with a short lead time on quantity orders which can be programmed to your requirements with no price penalty.

**\*Gold service available.  
21 days manufacture for urgent deliveries.**

**\*Orders despatched within 7 days of receipt for single or small quantity orders.**

**\*5 year no quibble guarantee.**



TYPE	SERIES No	SECONDARY Volts	RMS Current	PRICE	TYPE	SERIES No	SECONDARY Volts	RMS Current	PRICE	TYPE	SERIES No	SECONDARY Volts	RMS Current	PRICE	
<b>NEW!</b>					<b>NEW!</b>					<b>NEW!</b>					
15 VA	0x010	6+6	1.25	<b>£5.12</b> + p & p £0.78 + VAT £0.89 TOTAL £6.79	120 VA	4x010	6+6	10.00	<b>£7.42</b> + p & p £1.72 + VAT £1.37 TOTAL £10.51	300 VA	7x013	15+15	10.00	<b>£10.88</b> + p & p £2.05 + VAT £1.94 TOTAL £14.87	
62 x 34mm	0x011	9+9	0.83		90 x 40mm	4x011	9+9	6.66		110 x 50mm	7x014	18+18	8.33		
0.35Kg	0x012	12+12	0.63		1.2Kg	4x012	12+12	5.00		2.6Kg	7x015	22+22	6.82		
Regulation	0x013	15+15	0.50		Regulation	4x013	15+15	4.00		Regulation	7x016	25+25	6.00		
19%	0x014	18+18	0.42		11%	4x014	18+18	3.33		6%	7x017	30+30	5.00		
	0x015	22+22	0.34			4x015	22+22	2.72			7x018	35+35	4.28		
	0x016	25+25	0.30			4x016	25+25	2.40			7x026	40+40	3.75		
	0x017	30+30	0.25			4x017	30+30	2.00			7x025	45+45	3.33		
						4x018	35+35	1.71			7x033	50+50	3.00		
						4x028	110	1.09			7x028	110	2.72		
					4x029	220	0.54		7x029	220	1.36				
					4x030	240	0.50		8x030	240	1.25				
<b>(encased in ABS plastic)</b>															
30 VA	1x010	6+6	2.50	<b>£5.49</b> + p & p £1.10 + VAT £0.99 TOTAL £7.58	160 VA	5x011	9+9	8.89	<b>£8.43</b> + p & p £1.72 + VAT £1.52 TOTAL £11.67	500 VA	8x016	25+25	10.00	<b>£14.38</b> + p & p £2.52 + VAT £2.52 TOTAL £19.30	
70 x 30mm	1x011	9+9	1.66		110 x 40mm	5x012	12+12	6.66		140 x 60mm	8x017	30+30	8.33		
0.45Kg	1x012	12+12	1.25		1.8Kg	5x013	15+15	5.33		4Kg	8x018	35+35	7.14		
Regulation	1x013	15+15	1.00		Regulation	5x014	18+18	4.44		Regulation	8x026	40+40	6.25		
18%	1x014	18+18	0.83		5x015	22+22	3.63			4%	8x025	45+45	5.55		
	1x015	22+22	0.68		5x016	25+25	3.20				8x033	50+50	5.00		
	1x016	25+25	0.60		5x017	30+30	2.66				8x042	55+55	4.54		
	1x017	30+30	0.50		5x018	35+35	2.28				8x028	110	4.54		
					5x026	40+40	2.00				8x029	220	2.27		
					5x028	110	1.45				8x030	240	2.08		
50 VA	2x010	6+6	4.16	<b>£6.13</b> + p & p £1.35 + VAT £1.12 TOTAL £8.60	225 VA	6x012	12+12	9.38	<b>£9.81</b> + p & p £2.05 + VAT £1.78 TOTAL £13.64	625 VA	9x017	30+30	10.41	<b>£17.12</b> + p & p £2.55 + VAT £2.95 TOTAL £22.62	
80 x 35mm	2x011	9+9	2.77		110 x 45mm	6x013	15+15	7.50		140 x 75mm	9x018	35+35	8.92		
0.9Kg	2x012	12+12	2.08		2.2Kg	6x014	18+18	6.25		5Kg	9x026	40+40	7.81		
Regulation	2x013	15+15	1.66		Regulation	6x015	22+22	5.11		Regulation	9x025	45+45	6.94		
13%	2x014	18+18	1.38		6x016	25+25	4.50			4%	9x033	50+50	6.25		
	2x015	22+22	1.13		6x017	30+30	3.75				9x042	55+55	5.68		
	2x016	25+25	1.00		6x018	35+35	3.21				9x028	110	5.68		
	2x017	30+30	0.83		6x026	40+40	2.81				9x029	220	2.84		
	2x028	110	0.45		6x025	45+45	2.50				9x030	240	2.60		
	2x029	220	0.22		6x033	50+50	2.25								
	2x030	240	0.20	6x028	110	2.04									
				6x029	220	1.02									
				6x030	240	0.93									
80 VA	3x010	6+6	6.64	<b>£6.66</b> + p & p £1.72 + VAT £1.26 TOTAL £9.64											
90 x 30mm	3x011	9+9	4.44												
1Kg	3x012	12+12	3.33												
Regulation	3x013	15+15	2.66												
12%	3x014	18+18	2.22												
	3x015	22+22	1.81												
	3x016	25+25	1.60												
	3x017	30+30	1.33												
	3x028	110	0.72												
	3x029	220	0.36												
	3x030	240	0.33												

**The benefits of ILP toroidal transformers**

ILP toroidal transformers are only half the weight and height of their laminated equivalents, and are available with 110V, 220V or 240V primaries coded as follows

**IMPORTANT Regulation** — All voltages quoted are FULL LOAD. Please add regulation figure to secondary voltage to obtain off load voltage.

For 110V primary insert '0' in place of 'X' in type number

For 220V primary (Europe) insert '1' in place of 'X' in type number

For 240V primary (UK) insert '2' in place of 'X' in type number

Also available at Electrovalue, Maplin, Technomatic and Barrie Electronics.

For mail order please make your crossed cheques or postal orders payable to ILP Electronics Ltd, Barclaycard/Access welcome. Trade orders standard terms.

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England  
Telephone (0227) 54778 Telex 965780



**ILP TRANSFORMERS**  
(a division of ILP Electronics Ltd)

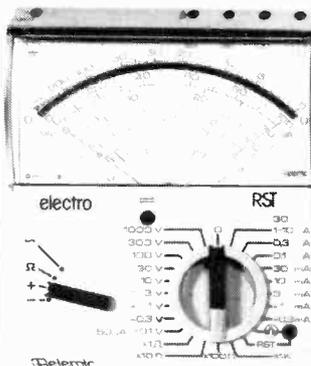
## LOW COST PROFESSIONAL TEST INSTRUMENTS



**Belemic**

Hand Held  
Analogue and  
Digital  
Multimeters

16 Models  
from £18.75



- ★ FREQUENCY METERS
- ★ ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS
- ★ DIGITAL MULTIMETERS
- ★ FUNCTION GENERATOR
- ★ OSCILLOSCOPES
- ★ POWER SUPPLIES
- ★ LOGIC PROBE
- ★ SCOPE PROBES

Write or phone for illustrated test instrument catalogue and price list

Black Star Ltd.  
9A, Crown Street  
St. Ives, Huntingdon  
Cams. PE17 4EB  
Tel: (0480) 62440 Telex 32339



# PE MICROCONTROLLER: DATA SHEET 4

## USER MONITOR ROUTINES

THERE will be many applications where peripheral hardware connected to the Microcontroller will require a regular opportunity to gain a share of the CPU processing time to perform some function, but without using interrupts. An example might be to maintain a continuous display of elapsed time on a 4-digit I.e.d. module connected to a user PIA, using the value of TICK which is held in DISBUG RAM. The majority of the processing required would be to refresh the I.e.d. digits in a similar fashion to that employed by DISBUG. Such a task could be performed by writing a user routine and using all of the available CPU time to perform it. This approach, although successful, would tie up the total CPU resources for what is essentially a 'background' task. The Microcontroller is capable of executing more than 200,000 typical instructions every second, so it should be possible to perform some sort of background servicing at the same time as providing the normal DISBUG facilities.

The overall design of the infinite control loop in the top-level DISBUG routine was shown in Part 3 of the Microcontroller series. The code for this routine occupies twenty bytes, starting at the bottom of the EPROM at location F800, and is shown below. It can be seen that, just before jumping back to restart the loop, a user-defined monitor routine is called in the main loop. Once again this makes use of a software vector held in DISBUG RAM (UMRSA at location 03C4, 2 bytes long). At start-up the initialisation routine initialises this vector to point to a default service routine at F82B, which is simply an RTS instruction, and therefore the call has no effect other than a slight delay. Since the vector is held in RAM, however, this can easily be overwritten to define an alternative service routine; the technique is identical in concept to that used for the PF1 and PF2 keys, see Data Sheet 2.

User-defined monitor routines are written as sub-routines, and must end with an RTS instruction. Once the start address in user RAM has been placed in 03C4/5 (UMRSA), the routine will be called every time round the monitor loop. No call will be made, however, when the keyboard scan produces an uncertain result; this is to avoid misleading results. On entry to the user routine, the state of all registers except SP will be undefined. The stack pointer will set to just below the top of the DISBUG stack area, with at least 1A bytes of unused stack space available. Users should allow for a further 7 bytes to be set aside for RTC and other interrupts, leaving 13 (hex) bytes of stack space for the user routine. This will allow the use of multi-level sub-routines, which may include calls to previously described DISBUG routines, and also allows local temporary storage of variables on the stack.

```
DISBUG:  BSR   DISPLAY   ; Refresh the display
         BSR   KEYBOARD ; Scan the keyboard keys
         CMPB  #FF      ; Uncertain scan result?
         BEQ   DISBUG   ; Yes—ignore this scan
         BSR   KEYCODE  ; No—convert to code
         JSR   COMPROC  ; Call command processor
         LDX  UMRSA     ; Call the user-defined
         JSR   00,X     ; . . . monitor routine
         BRA  DISBUG   ; Re-start the loop
```

DISBUG top level control routine

The addition of a user-defined routine to the existing monitor, in the form of either a single routine or a nested suite of routines, allows the facilities of the basic monitor to be extended to suit particular applications. By suitable programming, the user PIAs may even be configured to allow the use of extra keyboards and/or displays.

## INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES

Whenever a user interrupt is recognised by the 6800 (i.e. IRQ asserted and user interrupts not masked out), the CPU saves the registers on the stack, masks out further interrupts, and jumps to the address contained in locations FFF8 and FFF9. In DISBUG, these two locations point to a routine called IRQINT at location FF90, and the code for this routine is shown below. IRQINT first of all checks to see if the interrupt was caused by an RTC 'tick', and if so it increments TICK in DISBUG RAM and resets the appropriate display PIA interrupt flag. The second action of IRQINT is to jump, using the software vector from IRQSRA (03DC and 03DE in DISBUG RAM), to the user interrupt service routine for any further interrupt processing required. The IRQSRA vector is set up by the DISBUG initialisation routine to point to DEFISR (see below), which simply dismisses the interrupt and returns to the original program in the usual way.

Users may define their own additional interrupt processing by overwriting the vector in IRQSRA with the appropriate start address. The user-supplied routine should be written as a handler which terminates in an RTI instruction. On entry to such a user-defined routine, RTC interrupts will have been handled, but user interrupts will still be masked.

```
IRQINT:  LDA  A DPIACRB ; Read RTC int flag
         BGE  NOTICK  ; Has clock ticked?
         LDX  TICK    ; Yes . . .
         INX          ; . . . update the . . .
         STX  TICK    ; . . . tick count
         LDA  B DPIADRB ; Reset int flag
         NOTICK:  LSX  IRQSRA ; Call the user . . .
         JMP  00,X    ; . . . service routine
DEFISR:  RTI        ; Default routine
```

DISBUG interrupt service routine

## DISBUG MEMORY MAP

The following brief memory map highlights some of the more significant routines within DISBUG for the benefit of the experimenter and enthusiastic dis-assembler. All except those marked with an asterisk are written as subroutines.

```
F800 DISBUG
F814 DISPLAY
F82C KEYBOARD
F85D SCANKB
F86D IDKEY
F877 KEYCODE
F8BC DISDELAY
F8C6 KBDELAY
F8D0 DIGIT
F8F7 TWODIG
F918 COMPROC
F96B KEYLATCH
F984 PF1
F989 PF2
F98F RESTART
F9EE REGISTER
FACD MEMORY
FC91 PRESET
*FD3F SWINT
FD9C PROCEED
FDF8 NMINT
FE00 GO
FE76 BREAKPT
*FF00 INIT
FF77 WELCOME
*FF90 IRQINT
*FFF8 Interrupt
      Vectors
```

M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSC

# Ultimum Computer Interface

## Part 7

WILLIAM EDWARDS    WATFORD ELECTRONICS

TO COMPLETE the series of sound generating peripherals, we describe a nine channel sound card complete with amplification. The card makes use of the General Instrument "sound chip" (three to be precise) which can be programmed to generate a wide range of sounds. The chip has been around for some time, which makes it a cheap and reliable way to convert bytes into musical (or totally non-musical) audio signals.

### THE AY-3-8910

The sound chip is programmed via a set of internal registers. The 40-pin package leaves a lot of spare lines which have been allocated to parallel ports, so as a bonus, the card offers five, 8 bit ports which can be set up as inputs or outputs. These lines are TTL compatible.

In each chip there are three tone generators, which use programmable counters to determine the period of the tone. As these counters are 12 bits long, a reasonably accurate representation of the "well tempered" musical scale can be generated. The three generators can be used quite independently, or rather like the organ, they can be mixed to provide a complicated tone made up of synthesised harmonics, which gives added colour to the sound produced.

Each tone generator is fed into an envelope generator made out of a 4 bit D-to-A. The amplitude of each channel can be set, or provide some shaping by varying the amplitude with time. Some useful envelopes are pre-programmed into the chip, keeping the amount of external programming to a minimum.

In addition to the tones, a noise generator is provided. It is possible to colour the noise by setting a 5 bit time period in one of the internal registers, so that sounds from a low roar to a hiss are possible, very useful for games.

Two 8-bit ports are accessed by other registers in the chip. Each port can be set to all inputs or outputs.

### THE CIRCUIT

Fig. 7.1 shows the circuit for the sound card. It is made up of an interface to the motherboard (decoding and a parallel port—the now familiar 8255), three AY-3-8910 sound chips and a low power amplifier to reproduce the sound through a small speaker. There is a pick-off for external amplification, but the highly "in-phase", square wave signals produced by most computer sound generators is not well suited to your best hi-fi as the signals impose a heavy load on the amplification and speakers. The port occupies four memory locations, the decoding allows one to map this area

## COMPONENTS . . .

### Resistors

R1	10M
R2	300
R3	10k
R4	470k
R5, R6	4k7 (2 off)
R7	10

All resistors  $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5%

### Potentiometers

VR1	1k hor. 100mW preset
-----	----------------------

### Capacitors

C1	20p ceramic
C2	10 $\mu$ 16V tant.
C3, C7-19	100n ceramic (14 off)
C4-6	4 $\mu$ 7 16V tant. (3 off)

### Integrated Circuits

IC1-4	74LS85 (4 off)
IC5	8255
IC6	74LS13
IC7-9	AY-3-8910
IC10	LM386
IC11	4013B
IC12	4011B
IC13, 14	8 x 4k7 s.i.l. resistor

### Miscellaneous

S1	P.c.b. mounting low profile keyboard switch & cap
TB1	4-way p.c.b. mounting terminal block
	2 x 32-way A + C male right-angle DIN41612
WE07	SBD printed circuit board
	8-pin d.i.l. socket
	14-pin d.i.l. socket (3 off)
	16-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off)
	40-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off)
	3-579545MHz crystal

SAE to Watford Electronics (see Advertisers' Index) for price list of kits.

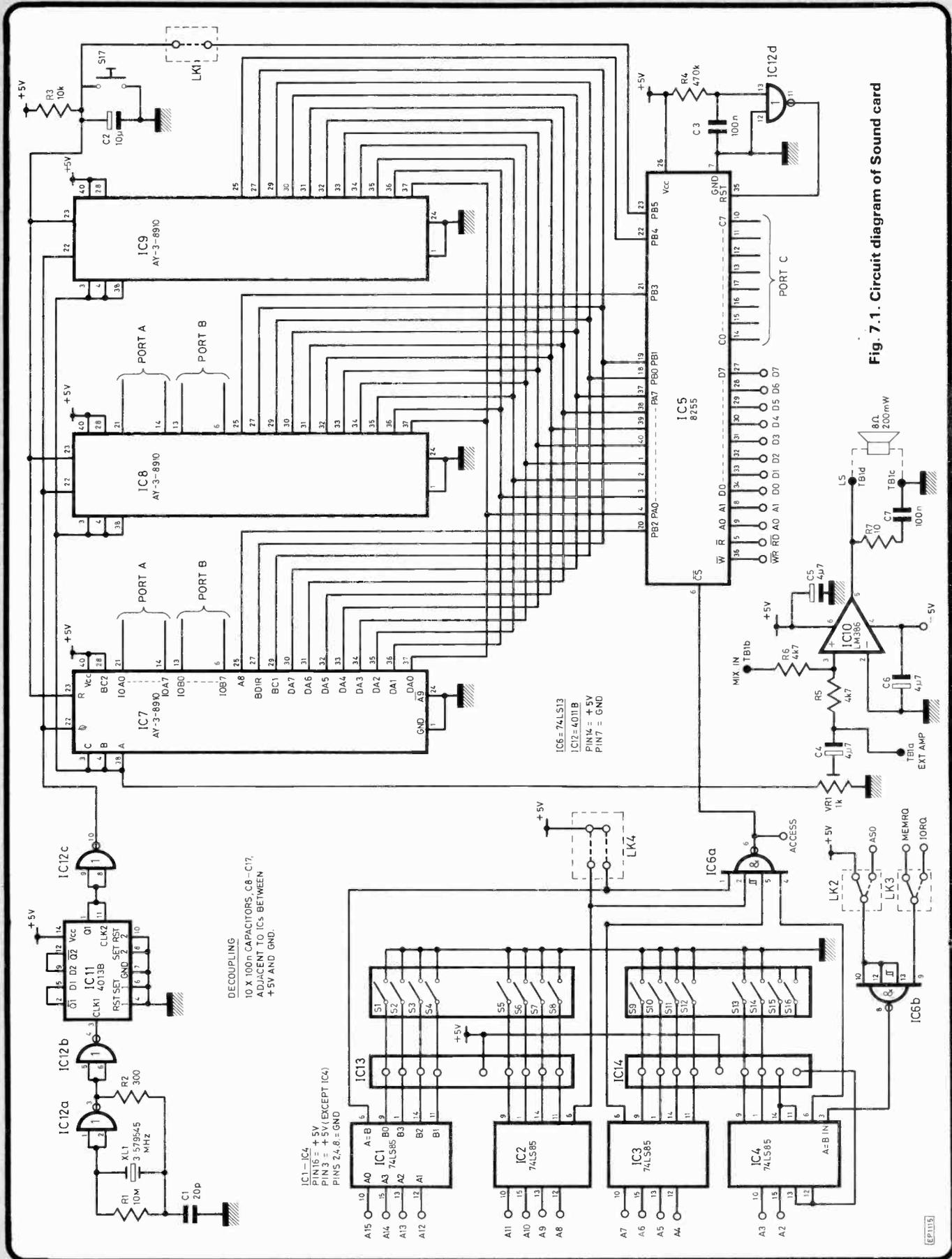


Fig. 7.1. Circuit diagram of Sound card

DECOUPLING  
10 X 100nF CAPACITORS, C8-C17,  
ADJACENT TO ICs BETWEEN  
+5V AND GND.

IC1-IC4  
PIN16 = +5V  
PIN3 = +5V (EXCEPT IC4)  
PINS 2,4,8 = GND

IC6 = 74LS13  
IC7 = 4013B  
PINX = +5V  
PIN7 = GND

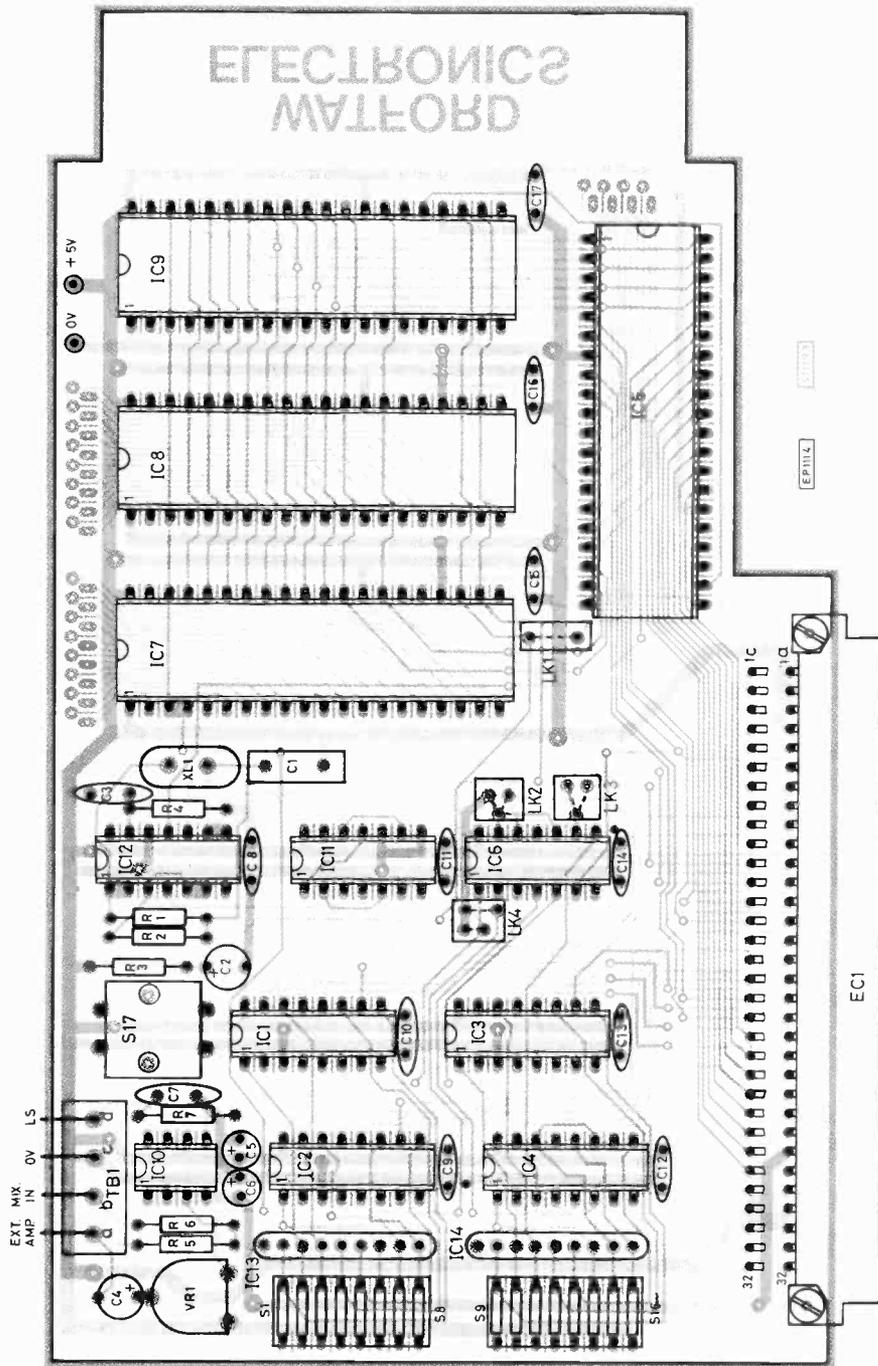


Fig. 7.2. Component layout

```

10 P=...          REM LOCATION OF 8255
20 POKE P+3,128  REM SET UP ALL PORTS
                  FOR OUTPUT
30 POKE P+1,32   REM RESET SOUND CHIPS
40 C=1           REM SET UP FOR FIRST
                  CHIP
50 R=7           REM REGISTER 7 —
                  ENABLE
60 D=254         REM SOUND ON
                  CHANNEL A
70 GOSUB 200     REM CALL THE REGISTER
                  DATA ENTRY ROUTINE
80 R=8           REM CHANNEL A
                  AMPLITUDE
90 D=15          REM FULL VOLUME
100 FOR L1=2 TO 0 STEP -1
110 R=1          REM CHANNEL A COARSE
                  TUNE

120 D=L1
130 GOSUB200
140 R=0          REM FINE TUNE
150 FOR D=255 TO 0 STEP -1
160 GOSUB 200
170 NEXT D
180 NEXT L1
190 END
200 POKE P,R     REM STORE REGISTER
210 POKE P+1,2*(C+1)+3 REM SELECT CHIP TO
                  RECEIVE ADDRESS
220 POKE P+1,0  REM DESELECT CHIP
230 POKE P,D     REM STORE DATA
240 POKE P+1,2*(C+1)+2 REM SELECT CHIP TO
                  RECEIVE DATA
250 POKE P+1,0  REM DESELECT
260 RETURN
300 REM VALID RANGES FOR C, R AND D
310 REM D BETWEEN 0 AND 255
320 REM R BETWEEN 0 AND 15
330 REM C BETWEEN 1 AND 3

```

**Table 7.1. BASIC test program**

```

10 P=...          REM ADDRESS OF 8255
20 POKE P+3,128  REM ALL PORTS AS
                  OUTPUT
30 POKE P+1,32   REM RESET SOUND CHIPS
40 INPUT "CHIP"; C REM COLLECT
50 INPUT "REGISTER"; R REM RELEVANT
60 INPUT "DATA"; D REM INFORMATION
70 POKE P,R     REM STORE REGISTER
80 POKE P+1,2*(C+1)+3 REM STROBE ADDRESS
90 POKE P,0     REM CLEAR STROBE
100 POKE P,D    REM STORE DATA
110 POKE P+1,2*(C+1)+2 REM STROBE DATA
120 POKE P+1,0  REM CLEAR STROBE
130 GOTO40

```

**Table 7.2. Register access program**

to anywhere in memory by setting switches (1–14). For ease of description we have continued to use the 8255 (there is one on most of the cards in this series, including the mother-board). Setting up the card is a matter of setting up this port and then writing to the AY–3–8910 registers via the control lines PA0–PA7 and PBO–PB4. A push button on the board allows you to reset the board. On power up, reset is automatic, but you can use PB5 to make reset possible from the host system, by setting link 1.

$$(a) f_T = \frac{f_{\text{CLOCK}}}{16TP_{10}} \quad (b) TP_{10} = 256CT_{10} + FT_{10}$$

Where:  $f_T$  = desired tone frequency  
 $f_{\text{CLOCK}}$  = input clock frequency  
 $TP_{10}$  = decimal equivalent of the Tone Period bits TP11–TPO  
 $CT_{10}$  = decimal equivalent of the Coarse Tune register bits B3–B0 (TP11–TP8)  
 $FT_{10}$  = decimal equivalent of the Fine Tune register bits B7–B0 (TP7–TPO)

From the above equations it can be seen that the tone frequency can range from a low of  $\frac{f_{\text{CLOCK}}}{65,520}$  (wherein:  $TP_{10} = 4,095_{10}$ ) to a high of  $\frac{f_{\text{CLOCK}}}{16}$  (wherein:  $TP_{10} = 1$ ). Using a 1.7MHz input clock, for example, would produce a range of tone frequencies from 27Hz to 111kHz.

To calculate the values for the contents of the Tone Period Coarse and Fine Tune registers, given the input clock and the desired output tone frequencies, we simply rearrange the above equations, yielding:

$$(a) TP_{10} = \frac{f_{\text{CLOCK}}}{16f_T} \quad (b) CT_{10} + \frac{FT_{10}}{256} = \frac{TP_{10}}{256}$$

**Table 7.3. Tone frequency formulae**

	<i>position</i>	
Link 1	open	power-up and manual reset
	made	software reset vice 8255—omit PB1, R3, C2
Link 2	default	board always in address space
	alternative	board may be mapped in and out by motherboard 8255
Link 3	default	board is memory mapped
	alternative	board is I/O mapped
Link 4 (pair)	open	memory mapped
	made	I/O mapped—omit IC1,2,13 and S1–8

**Table 7.4. Link functions**

## CONSTRUCTION

Refer to the overlay (Fig. 7.2). This is a simple board to assemble. Use sockets for the i.c.s. These make repair etc. much easier. The crystal should not have its leads bent at the base as this might damage the housing.

Set the switches 1–14 by determining the area in memory to which the board is to be mapped (say 4120H), then translate this into binary (0100000100100000) discard the least significant two bits (01000001001000). For each zero in the pattern, turn on the corresponding switch (S0, in this case). Switches 14, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 are on.

If you want to reset the board via the 8255, short link 1, but leave out C2.

## TESTING

The AY–3–8910 is a little more tricky to set up, because of its large number of registers. Obtain the data sheet for the internal register layout of this chip. The BASIC program of Table 7.1 is a commented test program which shows how the tone registers are set up. Table 7.2 gives details of how each individual register is accessed on each sound chip. Table 7.3 shows the simple formulae needed to calculate a particular tone, given the colour burst crystal supplied with the sound board. For more complicated applications, a full manufacturer's data sheet, complete with examples, is available with the kit, see Components List.

## NEXT MONTH

A serial and parallel port card with a real-time calendar clock which has battery back-up, so the correct time is always on tap.



## ELECTRONIC PIANOS

**SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972**  
Clef Pianos adopt the most advanced form of Touch Sensitive action which simulates piano Key inertia using a patented electronic technique.

**7 1/4 OCTAVE DOMESTIC MODEL COMPONENT KIT £266 COMPLETE KIT £442 MANUFACTURED £695**

Two Domestic Models are available including the 88 note full-size version. Four interchangeable Voice Controls may be used to obtain a wide variation of Piano tone, including Harpsichord. Both Soft and Sustain Pedals are incorporated in the Design and internal Effects are provided in the form of Tremolo, Honky-Chorus, and Phase/Flanger.

A power amplifier integrates into the Piano top which may be removed from the Base for easy transportation.

**SIX OCTAVE DOMESTIC MODEL COMPONENT KIT £234 COMPLETE KIT £398 MAN. £620**

Component Kits include Keyboard, Key switch hardware, and all electronic components and may be purchased in Complete Kits further contain Cabinets, wiring harness, Pedals and in the case of Domestic Models both Power Amplifier and Speaker.

The Six Octave Stage Piano has the same range of Voices and Effects and is designed for use with an External Amplifier and Speaker.

**SIX OCTAVE STAGE MODEL COMPONENT KIT £234 MANUFACTURED £580**

Please allow 3-14 days for normal despatch



COMPLETE KIT £398



COMPLETE KIT £383

## MICROSYNTH THE COMPACT MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

Design - Allan Bradford  
Published in P.E.



**COMPLETE KIT £129 \* SWITCH ROUTING \* 2 1/2 OCTAVES MANF £215 \* THUMBWHEEL \* 2 OSCILLATORS \* 2 SUB-OCTAVES**

### STRING ENSEMBLE

(As Published in conjunction with "Practical Electronics")  
A very popular Keyboard Synthesizer Kit, for Group or Home use, with a four octave compass and split Keyboard facility.

**COMPONENT KIT £197.50**

### ROTOR-CHORUS

Comprehensive two speed organ rotor simulator plus a three phase chorus generator.

**COMPONENT KIT £98.00**

### KEYBOARDS

Our Square Front Keyboards  
**88 NOTE (A-C) £60**  
**73 NOTE (F-F) £50**  
**FIVE OCTAVE £39**  
**FOUR OCTAVE £29**

Since 1972 Clef Products have consistently produced leading designs in the field of Electronic Musical Instruments, many of which have been published in technical magazines. With musical quality of paramount importance, new techniques have been evolved and the latest musically valid technology has been incorporated into projects which have been successfully completed by constructors over a wide range of technical capability. Back up TELEPHONE advice is available to all our customers. All instruments are on show.

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT, UK CARRIAGE & INSURANCE (CARRIAGE EXTRA ON MFD PIANOS).** Please send S.A.E. for our complete lists, or use our telephone VISA/ACCESS service. Competitive quotations can be given for EXPORT orders - in Australia please contact JAYCAR in Sydney. Please allow 7 days for normal despatch. Visit our Showroom.

## CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED

(Dept. P.E.) 44A Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH 061-439-3297

## "THE COMPUTER BAND-BOX" (As Published in conjunction with "Practical Electronics") COMPLETE KIT

**£235**



**£327 MANFD.**

**MASTER RHYTHM ALSO REQUIRED PROGRAMMABLE BACKING BAND FOR THE SOLOIST NOW INCLUDES PROGRAMMABLE BASS EXTENDABLE TO 9,500 LINES**

The BAND-BOX provides an Electronic Backing Trio consisting of Drums, Bass, and a Chord Instrument (one of 16 Waveform/Envelope combinations), with the capacity to store over 3,000 User Programmable Chord Changes on more than 120 different Chords. Using advanced Microprocessor technology. Playback of 50-100 Scores can be executed in any Key and at chosen Tempo. Complete Music Pad is electronically indexed and stored on secondary battery back-up. Facility exists for composition of Intro, Repeat Chorus, and Coda sections including Multiple Score Sequences. Sockets are provided for Volume Pedal and Footswitch plus separate and mixed instrument Outputs. Total size 19" x 11" x 4 1/2" incorporating Master Rhythm.

## THE Programmable DRUM MACHINE

(As Published in conjunction with "Practical Electronics")

**EIGHT TRACK PROGRAMMING TWENTY-FOUR PATTERNS/TWELVE INSTRUMENTS SEQUENCE OPERATION.**

**COMPLETE KIT £79 MANFD. £122**



The Clef Master Rhythm is capable of storing 24 selectable rhythmic drum patterns, invented, modified, and entered by the Operator on to Eight Instrumentation tracks. A three position Instrumentation control expands the number of instruments available to twelve, grouped into sounds typical of playing with Drumsticks, Brushes, or Latin American Bongos and Claves. Sequence operation allows two rhythm sections to be coupled with the second (B) section appearing at four, eight or sixteen Bar repetition. All drums can be adjusted for level and resonance on internal controls to suit individual taste, thus producing good musical sounds in a battery driven unit 8 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/4".

## MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING

### British Code of Advertising Practice

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

### Mail Order Protection Scheme

If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

- (1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- (2) You write to the Publisher of PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine not, for example payment made in response to catalogues etc, received as a result of answering such advertisements. Classified advertisements are excluded.

# ALARMS A D E

## FREE CATALOGUE!

OUR GREAT NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS PACKED WITH INFORMATION ON SUPERB QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT

**AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!**

SEND SAE OR PHONE NOW FOR YOUR COPY

A.D. ELECTRONICS  
DEPT. PE  
217 WARBECK MOOR  
AINTREE LIVERPOOL  
L9 0HU/051 523 8440

THIEF CHECK BURGLAR ALARM D-I-Y SYSTEM THIEF CHECK MAIN DISTRIBUTOR

## OVERSEAS ORDERS

Overseas readers are reminded that unless otherwise stated, postage and packing charges published in advertisements apply to the United Kingdom only.

Readers wishing to import goods from the United Kingdom are advised to first obtain from the advertiser(s) concerned an exact quotation of the cost of supplying their requirements carriage paid home.

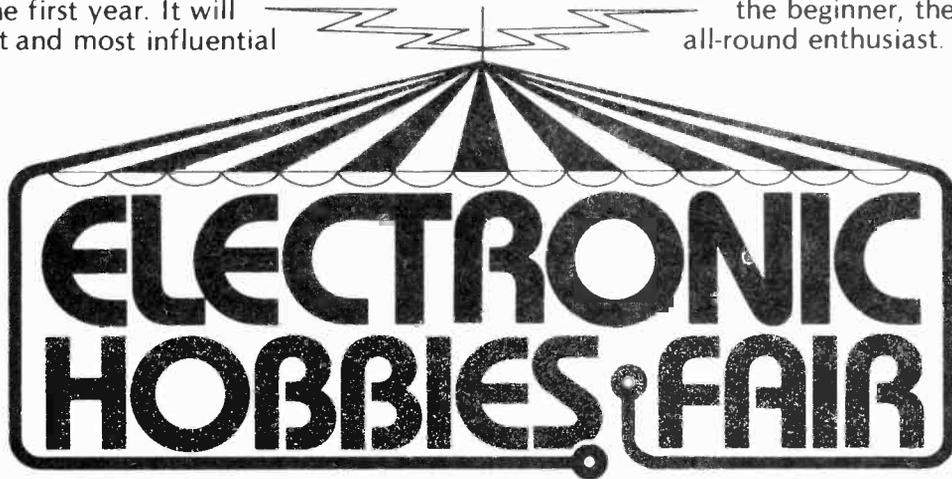
# The Big Event for '83

Sponsored by Practical Electronics, Practical Wireless and Everyday Electronics

The first Electronic Hobbies Fair in 1982 immediately established itself as the foremost consumer electronics exhibition-the biggest attendance and the largest number of exhibitors.

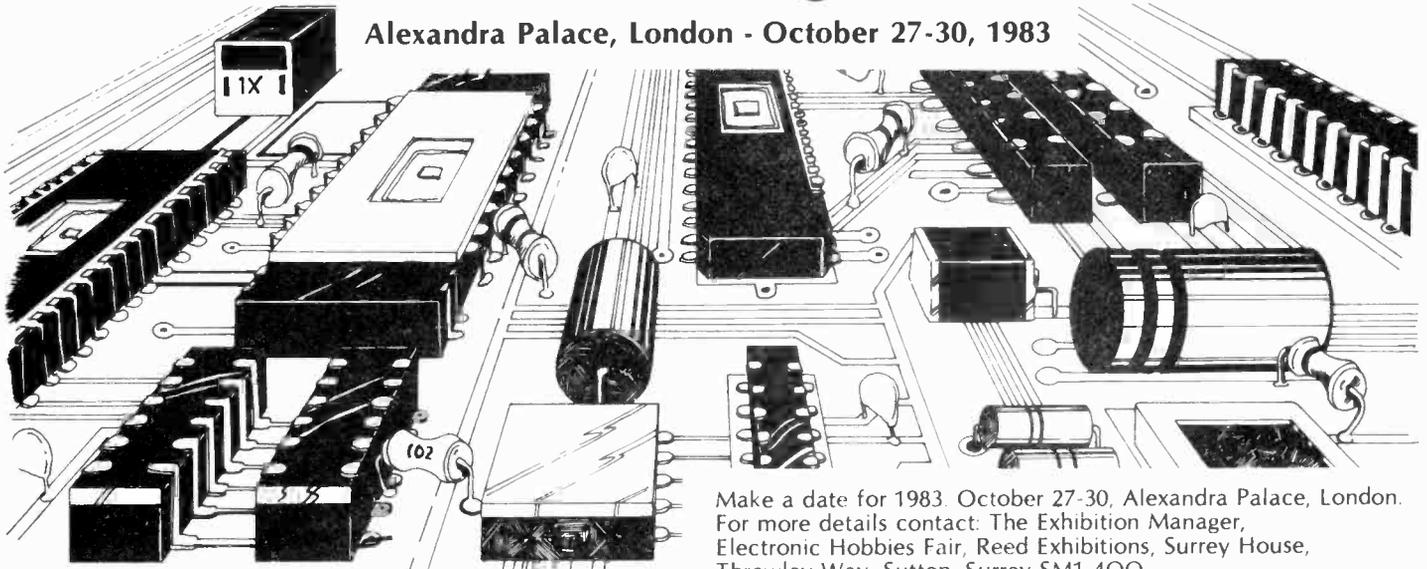
The 1983 Fair will build on the success and the experience of the first year. It will be 1983's largest and most influential

shop window for the whole range of electronic equipment and components for the electronics hobby enthusiast-constructional projects, home computers, amateur radio, video games, musical instruments and peripheral equipment-whether for the beginner, the specialist or the all-round enthusiast.



## ELECTRONIC HOBBIES FAIR

Alexandra Palace, London - October 27-30, 1983



Make a date for 1983. October 27-30, Alexandra Palace, London. For more details contact: The Exhibition Manager, Electronic Hobbies Fair, Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ

Please send more information on Exhibition stand space   
Please ask a salesman to telephone

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

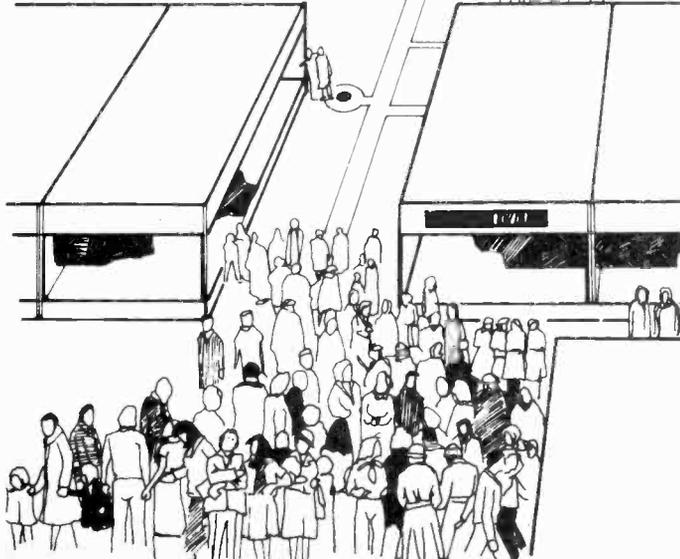
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_



The Exhibition Manager  
Electronics Hobbies Fair  
Reed Exhibitions  
Surrey House, Throwley Way  
Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ





When replying to Classified Advertisements please ensure:

- (A) That you have clearly stated your requirements.
- (B) That you have enclosed the right remittance.
- (C) That your name and address is written in block capitals, and
- (D) That your letter is correctly addressed to the advertiser.

This will assist advertisers in processing and despatching orders with the minimum of delay.

### RECEIVERS AND COMPONENTS

#### Extended Basic for: UK101/OHIO

Extended Basic provides an upgraded Basic for most UK101/OHIO machines. ExBasic is powerful, fast, and very expandable. It adds 39 extra commands as standard, plus many features not found on more expensive systems. ExBasic uses a totally different concept to other add-on command chips, and as a result the user may add his/her own commands, and unlike many inferior ways of extending Basic, ExBasic's commands do not need prefixes like '&' or '%' in front of them. The commands may be used in programs as well as in immediate mode, unlike some add-on command chips where the commands can be used only in immediate mode, or only in programs. ExBasic was designed not just for games, or as a toolkit, or just to allow structured programming or just to help in machine code programs, but for all of these applications, giving even the most standard OHIO/UK101 one of the most powerful Basics around.

Two chips add 39 extra commands: VDU, DRAW, UNDRAW, BLK, STORE, TEST, HLIN, VLIN, FILLS, FILLW, BLG, GO, GS REPEAT, UNTIL, CALL, DOKE, DEEK, MC, PUSR, EGOTO, ELINE, ETYPE, INKEY, PUTAT, CLS, CLW, HOME, GET, INAT, WIN, NORM, FIND, OLD, PAUSE, TRACE, VIEW, ELSE, MON. Plus extra features such as LABELS.

For BASIC in HUM systems with CEGMON monitor only. Not suitable for systems with an alterable screen width. More comprehensive details plus price on receipt of SAE VACHETTES (MICROS)

Marshborough, Sandwich, Kent CT13 0PG. Tel. (0304) 812276

## SMALL ADS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 34 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. Semi-display setting £11.20 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms). All cheques, postal orders etc., to be made payable to Practical Electronics and crossed "Lloyds Banks Ltd". Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Electronics, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London, SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5846).

**BOURNEMOUTH/BOSCOMBE.** Electronic components specialists for 33 years. Forresters (National Radio Supplies). Late Holdenhurst Road. Now at 36, Ashley Road, Boscombe. Tel. 302204. Closed Weds.

#### BRAND NEW COMPONENTS BY RETURN

**Electrolytic Capacitors 16V, 25V, 50V.**  
0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 4.7 & 10 Mfd. — 5p.  
22 & 47—6p, 100—7p, (50V—8p), 220—8p.  
(50V—10p), 470—11p, (40V—16p), 1000/15V—12p.  
1000/25V—25p, 1000/40V—35p.

**Subminiature bead Tantalum electrolytics.**  
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0 \* 35V, 4.7 \* 6.3V — 14p.  
2-2/35V, 4-7/25V—15p, 10/25V, 15/16V—20p.  
22/16V, 33/10V, 47/6V, 68/3V & 100/3V—30p.  
15/25V, 22/25V, 47/10V—35p, 47/16V—80p.

**Subminiature Ceramic Caps. E12 Series 100V.**  
2% 10 pf. to 47 pf.—3p, 56 pf. to 330 pf.—4p.  
10% 390 pf. to 4700 pf.—4p.

**Vertical Mounting Ceramic Plate Caps. 50V.**  
E12 22 pf. to 1000 pf. E6 1500 pf. to 47000 pf.—2p.

**Polystyrene E12 Series 63V. Horizontal Mtng.**  
10 pf. to 820 pf.—3p, 1000 pf. to 10,000 pf.—4p.

**Miniature Polyester 250V Vert. Mtg. e6 Series.**  
01 to 068—4p, 1—5p, 15, 22—6p, 33, 47—10p.  
68 — 12p, 1.0 — 15p, 1.5 — 22p, 2.2 — 24p.

**Mylar (Polyester) Film, 100V. Vertical Mounting.**  
.001, .0022, .0047—3p, .01, .022—4p, .04, .05, 0.1—5p.

**High Stability Miniature Film Resistors 5%**  
1/4W E24 Series 0.51R—10MΩ. (Except 7MΩ) — 1p.  
1/4W E12 Series 1R to 10MΩ. — 13p.  
1/4W E12 Series 10R to 10MΩ. — 5p  
1/4W metal film E12 Series 10R-1MΩ. 5% — 2p, 1% — 3p.  
1N4148—2p, 1N4002—4p, 1N4006—8p, 1N4007—7p.  
BC107/8/9—12p, BC147/8/9, BC157/8/9, BF195 & 7—10p.  
8 Pin i.c.s. 741 Op. amp.—18p, 555 Timer—24p.  
Dil Holders 8 pin—9p, 14 pin—12p, 16 pin—14p.  
LED's. 3 & 5mm. Red—10p, Green & Yellow—14p.  
Grommets for 3mm.—13p, Grommets for 5mm.—2p.  
20mm. O.B. Fuses 15, 25, 5, 1, 2, 3 & 5A—5p.  
20mm. Anti Surge 100mA to 50A—8p.  
20mm. Fuseholders P.C. or Chassis Mtg.—8p.  
Battery Snaps (pairs) PP3—6p, PP9—12p.  
400mW Zener diodes E24 series 2V7 to 33V—8p.  
Prices VAT inclusive Post 15p. (Free over £5.00).

**THE C. R. SUPPLY CO.**  
127, Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN.

**TURN YOUR SURPLUS** capacitors, transistors, etc. into cash. Contact COLES HARDING & CO, 103 SOUTH BRINK, WISBECH, CAMBS. TEL: 0945 584188. Immediate settlement.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, MERSEYSIDE.** Mica Electronics, 2 Victoria Place, Seacombe Ferry, Wallasey, L44 6NR. Mail Order, send 50p. For price list, refundable off first order. Tel. 051-638-8647.

## NOTICE TO READERS

Whilst prices of goods shown in classified advertisements are correct at the time of closing for press, readers are advised to check with the advertiser to check both prices and availability of goods before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

### FANTASTIC ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

**VERSATILE BENCH POWER SUPPLY UNITS**  
Contains high quality transformer made to exacting specifications giving one 20v output and one 20-0-20v. output. All outputs 3 amps, D.C. Input 110/250v. 50 c/s. Bridge Rectification. Contained on metal chassis with robust compact case size 7" x 5" x 4", easily modified to give 40v, or 60v output. Makes an ideal variable power supply. Normally cost around £60.00. OUR PRICE AS NEW with circuits £9.50. Carr. £3. 2 units for £20 car. free.

**AMPLIFOX ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT TRANSDUCER EAR-PHONES.** Impedance 300 ohms. Made to fit inside protective and crash helmets, or can be used as pillow earphones. As new £4 per pair, P & P £1.00, 2 pairs £8 post free. 4 pairs £15 post free.

New release of **MODERN DYNAMIC MOVING COIL MICRO-PHONES.** 200 ohms impedance. Switch incorporated. Most with lead and DIN plug. Used but nice condition. 3 designs of case housing. Price one mike our choice £2 plus 50p p.p. Bargain offer all 3 mikes £4.50 p.p. £1.

**FOOT SWITCH.** (Mains operation). Contains two micro switches and lead. Metal case. Good condition. £3.50 each. Postage 50p. 2 for £7.50 post free.

**HAVE YOU SEEN THE GREEN CAT.** 1000 x of new components, radio, electronic, audio at unbelievably low prices. Send 50p for catalogue (refundable on purchase).

Try a **JUMBO PACK.** Contains transistors, resistors, caps, pots, switches, radio and electronic devices. **OVER £50 worth for £11.00.** Carriage and packing £2.50.

**MINI JUMBO PACK** (£20 worth) for £5. P & P £1.50. Please add 15% VAT to all orders including carriage and P.P.

### Myers Electronic Devices

Dept PE3, 12/14 Harper Street, Leeds LS2 7EA. Leeds 452045. New retail premises at above address (opposite Corals). Callers welcome 9 to 5 Mon to Sat. Sunday 10 to 1 by appointment. **GOVT. SURPLUS ITEMS ALWAYS IN STOCK.**

**TRIACS TIC 226D 88P EACH.** Triacs TIC 246D £1.20 each all inclusive prices. Thyronics Control Systems, 8 Sandling Road, Maidstone, Kent, Maidstone 675354.

### BUMPER BOX OF BITS

**WOW!!!** We've got so many components in stock, we can't possibly list them all!! — So buy a box, in it you'll find resistors, capacitors, displays, switches, panels with transistors, diodes, ICs etc, coils, pots... and so on. All modern parts — guaranteed at least 1000 items, minimum weight 10lbs. **ONLY £8.50 inc.**

Just out 40 page CAT. Only 50p  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
1c Dewes Road, Salisbury, Wilts. SP2 7SN  
(Prop: Westbrough Ltd.)

## ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of Practical Electronics for.....

insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ .....

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank PLC, and made payable to Practical Electronics)


NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Company registered in England Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

Send to: Classified Advertisement Department

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**  
Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612,  
King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street,  
London SE1 9LS. Telephone 01-261 5846  
Rate:

34p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra.

London SE1 9LS.

5/83.

## SERVICE SHEETS

**BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICES** for service sheets on Radio, TV, etc. £1.25 plus SAE. Colour TV Service Manuals on request. SAE with enquiries to B.T.S., 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

## SERVICES

**DESIGNER WILL PROGRAM** Char-Gen March Microbus. Blank 2532. S.A.E. & £2.50 cheque to: W. A. Chadwick, 26, School Lane, Welwyn, Herts. Specify control code or graphics.

## EDUCATIONAL

**CAREERS IN MARINE ELECTRONICS.** Courses commencing September and January. Further details, The Nautical College, Fleetwood FY7 8JZ. Tel: 03917 79123.

## TELEVISION COMPUTER RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS & RADAR SERVICING

**2½ YEAR full-time course, with a high practical content, approved by the Technician Education Council and leading to**

### TEC DIPLOMA in ELECTRONIC & COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

- PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS
- TELEVISION (MONO/COLOUR)
- VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS
- CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION
- DIGITAL & MICROELECTRONICS
- COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS
- RADIOCOMMUNICATION & RADAR

Short courses (from 13 weeks) are available in the above individual specialisms for applicants with CGLI, TEC, HNC, BSc etc which lead to TEC or College Diploma awards.

Next two courses commence  
April 25th & Sept. 19th.

Prospectus from:

## LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road.  
London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721.

## COURSES

**CONQUER THE CHIP ...** Master modern electronics the PRACTICAL way by SEEING and DOING in your own home. Write for your free colour brochure now to British National Radio & Electronic School, Dept C2, Reading, Berks RG1 1BR.

**DIGITAL LOGIC COURSE.** Unique Home Study. Pay by lesson. S.A.E. for details. Freeman Enterprises, 19 Graysmeade, Sible Hedingham, Essex CO9 3PA.

## AERIALS

**AERIAL BOOSTERS** Trebles incoming signal. Price £7.00. SAE leaflets. ELECTRONIC MAIL ORDER LTD., Ramsbottom, Lancashire BL0 9AG.

## FOR SALE

**RESISTORS 1R0-10M0** (less 7M5) E24 range. 168 valves. 0.25W 5% TOL. Boxed sets 10 per value £20.25 per value £40 inc. P&P. CWO. G. Hallett, 20 Bull Lane, Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 0BQ.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS P.C.B.'s** 1.5mm fibreglass, drilled and solder resist coated. SAVE MONEY — Boards PRINTED ONLY ready for own etching and drilling send S.A.E. for price list. ELECTROPRINT, 17 Showell Road, Bushbury, Wolverhampton, West Midlands. Tel. 0902 721805.

## BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

**ANY PUBLISHED**, full-size service sheet by return £2 + L.s.a.e. CTV/Music Centres £3. Repair data with all circuits, layouts etc. Your named TV or video £8.50. Free 50p mag. all orders queries. TIS (PE), 76 Churches, Larkhall, Lanarkshire.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CLEARING LABORATORY:** scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders, etc. 0403-76236.

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY PO Box 30, London, E.4. 01-531 1568.				
ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1lb	8oz	4oz	2oz
8 to 34	3.30	1.90	1.00	0.80
35 to 39	3.52	2.10	1.15	0.85
40 to 43	4.87	2.65	2.05	1.46
44 to 47	8.37	5.32	3.19	2.50
48 to 49	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	7.09	4.20	2.43	1.72
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcor Solder	5.75	3.16	1.73	0.96

Prices include P&P. VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p.  
SAE for list of copper and resistance Wire.  
Dealer enquiries welcome.

**CONVERT TV** into large screen oscilloscope. Easy built unit plugs into TV aerial socket (all external). Circuit & plans £3.20. J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

**IONIZER.** Feel alert, invigorated and healthier with the amazing ZEPHION negative ion generator. Kit: £21.50. Built: £29.80 or SAE brings leaflets. Dataplus Developments, 81 Cholmeley Road, Reading, Berks RG1 3LY. 0734 67027.

## CABINET FITTINGS

Fretcloths, Coverings, Handles, Castors, Flight Case Locks & Parts, Jacks, XLRs, Bulgins, Reverb Trays, P & N mic Stands, ASS Glassfibre Horns, CELESTION POWER Speakers.

**ADAM HALL SUPPLIES LTD.**

Send 30p cheque/  
P.O. for illustrated  
catalogue: Adam Hall (PE Supplies),  
Unit G, Carlton Court, Grainger Road,  
Southend-on-Sea.

**PARAPHYSICAL JOURNAL (RUSSIAN TRANSLATIONS):** Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, Gravity Lasers, Telekinesis. Details: SAE 4x9" PARALAB, Downton, Wilt.

## CENTURION ALARMS

**We manufacture, you save £££'s**

Send s.a.e. or phone for our Free list of professional D.I.Y. Burglar Alarm Equipment and accessories.

Discount up to 20% off list prices, e.g. Control Equipment from £15.98, Decoy Bell Boxes from £5.95 inc.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
**0484-21000**

or **0484 35527** (24 hr. ans.)  
**CENTURION ALARMS (PE)**  
265 Wakefield Road, Huddersfield  
HD5 9BE, W. Yorkshire

Access & Visa  
Orders Welcomed

**BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT.** Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our catalogue or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium.

**MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS**  
**Etch Resist Transfers** - Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) **£2.50**. Large range of single sheets in stock at 50p per sheet.  
**Master Positive Transparencies** from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets (negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) **£2.25**.  
**IPhoto-resist spray** (200 ml) **£3.90** (p+p 65p). **Drafting Film (A4) 25p**. **Precision Grids (A4) 65p**.  
22p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order plus extra where indicated.

P.K.G. ELECTRONICS  
OAK LODGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

**PLEASE MENTION  
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS  
WHEN REPLYING TO  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

## A REAL TIMESAVER IN THE WORKSHOP NEW STICKY TEMPLATES (Pat. Pending)



**INEXPENSIVE** self-adhesive clear acetate **TEMPLATES** — especially designed to **ELIMINATE** TEDIIOUS MARKING OUT of panels and instrument cases when mounting **POPULAR CONNECTOR TYPES**. Simply peel off protective backing and **APPLY DIRECTLY** to the surface to be worked, then cut and drill to outlines and centres shown. **SAVES HOURS** of work — **PLUS** — makes **LINING UP MULTI-CONNECTOR ARRAYS** so **EASY**, as vertical and horizontal centres are printed on **Stickies**. Will not harm existing finishes, in fact **PROTECTS AREA** around cut-out and **PREVENTS** punches and drills skidding. **INVALUABLE** on **LAYOUT SKETCHES** and drawings too.

Send **£5.40 incl. VAT P&P** for selection pack (90 templates) or ask for leaflet, sample and order form to:

**FUTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (UK) Ltd.**  
15 North Avenue, London W13 8AP

Trade Enquiries Invited Please allow 10 days for delivery

## PE CAR COMPUTER



"One of the neatest, most comprehensive and most useful of these car computers that we have yet come across..." *Practical Motorist*

- ★ **Economy** — save petrol by improving your driving technique and improving the tuning of your car.
- ★ **Performance** — dynamic checks on timing to improve performance and economy.
- ★ **Security** — protect your car by disabling the ignition. Enter a personalised combination to restart.
- ★ **Attractive, easy to fit, easy to operate** — comes complete with all parts needed. Full instructions provided.
- ★ **Imperial or metric read outs.**
- ★ **PE car computer**
- ★ **Easy-to-assemble kit of parts**
- ★ **Ignition cut-out**

**£88.50**  
**£78.50**  
**£7.75**

All prices include VAT. Allow £1 post & package. Goods by return. Send S.A.E. for list of separately available parts.

**PIMAC SYSTEMS LTD**  
20 Bloomfield Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9BY.  
Tel: 021-449 0384

## BAKER LOUDSPEAKERS

Model	Ohms	Inch	Watts	Type	Price	Post
Major	4, 8, 16	12	30	Hi-Fi	£14	£2
Superb	8, 16	12	30	Hi-Fi	£24	£2
Auditorium	8, 16	12	45	Hi-Fi	£22	£2
Auditorium	8, 16	15	60	Woofer	£34	£2
Group 45	4, 8, 16	12	45	PA	£14	£2
Group 75	4, 8, 16	12	75	PA	£18	£2
Group 100	8, 16	12	100	Guitar	£24	£2
Disco 100	8, 16	12	100	Disco	£24	£2
Group 100	8, 16	15	100	Guitar	£32	£2
Disco 100	8, 16	15	100	Disco	£32	£2

**CROSSOVERS.** 2-WAY 3000 c/s 40 watt 8 ohm £3. 60 watt £4. 100 watt £6.

3-way 950 cps. 40 watt £4. 60 watt £6. 100 watt £8.

**LOUDSPEAKER BARGAINS.**  
3 ohm, 5in, 7x4in, £2.50; 6in, 8x5in, £3; 8in, £3.50, 10in, £5, 8 ohm, 2in, 3in, £2; 5in, 6x4in, 7x4in, £2.50; 6in, 8x5in, £3; 8in, £4.50; 10in, £5; 12in, £6.

15 ohm, 3in, 5x3in, 6x4in, £2.50. 35 ohm 5in, £2.50.

25 ohm, 3in, £2; 5x3in, 7x4in, £2.50. 120 ohm, 3in dia. £1.

**DISCO MIXER.** 240V, 4 stereo channels, 2 magnetic, 2 ceramic/tape, 1 mono mic channel, twin v.u. meters, headphone monitor outlet, slider controls, panel or desk mounting, grained aluminium fascia £46. Post £1.

**DELUXE STEREO DISCO MIXER/EQUALISER** as above plus L.E.D. V.U. displays 5 band graphic equaliser, left/right fader, switchable inputs for phono/line, mike/line. Headphone Monitor, Mike Talkover Switch **£95.** PP £2.

**BOOKSHELF HI-FI ENCLOSURES TEAK** £30 pair. 18 x 11 x 6in, 10 watts, 8 or 4 ohm, 2 way system. Post £2.

**TEAK EFFECT PLINTH** cut for BSR Size: 15 x 15 x 3in. £4.00. Post £2.

**B.S.R. P204 SINGLE PLAYERS** POST £2 each

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

Two speed 33/45 rpm Hi-Fi decks with Stereo Cartridges, cueing device and snake arm.

Ceramic Cartridge 9V DC £18.

Magnetic Cartridge - 240V AC £20 or 12V DC £24.

**B.S.R. SINGLE PLAYER P170 RIM DRIVE** £20.00

3-speeds 11in, turntable, "Slim" arm, cueing device, stereo ceramic cartridge, 240V AC, Post £2. "Ideal Disco Deck".

**B.S.R. DE-LUXE AUTOCHANGER** £18

Stereo cartridge, plays all records. 3-speed, 240V AC, Post £2.

**DECCA B.S.R. TEAK PLINTH** 18 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 4in.

Space for small amplifier. BSR Board £5 post £1.50.

With Garrard Board £3 post £1.50. PVC covers £5 extra.

**TINTED PLASTIC EQUIPMENT COVERS**

Sizes: 14 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 3in. £5. 16 1/2 x 15 x 4in. £5.

14 x 13 x 3 1/2 in. £5. 18 x 12 x 3 1/2 in. £5. 16 1/2 x 13 x 4in. £5.

17 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 4 1/2 in. £5. 2 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 2 1/2 in. £5. POST £1.50.

**R.C.S. LOW VOLTAGE STABILISED**

**POWER PACK KITS** £3.95. Post 65p.

All parts and instructions with Zener diode printed circuit, mains transformer 240V a.c. Output 6 or 7 1/2 or 9 or 12V d.c. up to 100mA or less. Please state voltage required.

**PP BATTERY ELIMINATOR BRITISH** £4.50

Mains stabilised power-pack 9 volt 400mA D.C. with overload cut out. Size 5 x 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 in. Post 50p. DELUX MODEL

Switched 3; 6; 7 1/2; 9 volt 400mA D.C. Stabilized. £7.50. Post £1

**240V MAINS TRANSFORMERS**

250-0-250 80mA 6-3V, 3-5A, 6-3V 1A £6.00 £2

350-0-350V 250mA 6-3V 6 amp. £12.00 £2

220V 25mA, 6-3V 1A £3.00 £1

220V 45mA, 6-3V 2A £4. 250V 60mA, 6-3V 2A £4.75 £1

**GENERAL PURPOSE LOW VOLTAGE**

2A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 24 and 30V £6.00 £2

1A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 £6.00 £2

2A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 £10.50 £2

3A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 £12.50 £2

5A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60 £18.00 £2

6V 1/2 amps £2.00 £1

6-0-6V, 100mA £1.50 £1

9V 250mA £1.50 £1

9V 3 amp. £3.50 £1

9-0-9V 50mA £1.50 £1

10-30-40V 2 amps £4.50 £1

12V 3 amps £4.50 £1

6-0-6V 1A £3.50 £1

9-0-9V 1A £3.50 £1

**AUTO TRANSFORMER** 115V to 240V 500W £12.00 £2

**CHARGER TRANSFORMER** Post RECTIFIERS Post

6-12V-3A £4.50 £2 6-12V-1A 90p 80p

6-12V-4A £6.50 £2 6-12V-2A £1.10 80p

6-12V-6A £8.50 £2 6-12V-4A £2.00 80p

**TOROIDAL** 30-0-30V 4A + 20-0-20V 3A. £10.00 £2

**ALUMINIUM CHASSIS** 18 s.w.g. Undrilled, 4 sides, riveted corners: 6 x 4 x 2 1/2 in. £1.75; 8 x 6 x 2 1/2 in. £2.20; 10 x 7 x 2 1/2 in. £2.75; 14 x 9 x 2 1/2 in. £3.60; 16 x 6 x 2 1/2 in. £2.50;

12 x 3 x 2 1/2 in. £1.80; 12 x 8 x 2 1/2 in. £3.20; 16 x 10 x 2 1/2 in. £3.80. **ALL ANGLE BRACKET** 6 x 3 x 2 1/2 in. 29p. **ALUMINIUM PANELS** 18 s.w.g. 12 x 12 in. £1.80; 14 x 9 in. £1.75; 6 x 4 in. 55p; 12 x 8 in. £1.30; 10 x 7 in. 96p; 8 x 6 in. 90p; 14 x 3 in. 72p; 12 x 5 in. 90p; 16 x 10 in. £2.10; 16 x 6 in. £1.30.

**ALUMINIUM BOXES** 4 x 2 1/2 x 2 in. £1.00; 3 x 2 x 1 in. 80p; 6 x 4 x 2 in. £1.60; 8 x 6 x 3 in. £2.50; 10 x 7 x 3 in. £2.75; 6 x 4 x 3 in. £2.75; 6 x 4 x 3 in. £1.80; 10 x 7 x 2 1/2 in. £3.00.

**HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS**

2/350V 35p 8+8/450V 75p 80+40/500V £2

4/350V 35p 8+16/450V 75p 50+50/300V 50p

8/450V 45p 16+16/450V 85p 100+100/275V 65p

32/350V 50p 32+32/450V £1.20 150+200/275V 70p

2/500V 95p 32+32/350V 75p 220/450V 95p

50/450V 95p 32+32/500V £1.80 32+32+32/325V 90p

**HEATING ELEMENTS, WAFER THIN Semi-flexible.**

11 x 9 x 1/2 in. Operating voltage 240V, 250W approx. Suitable for Heating Pads, Food Warmers, Convector Heaters, Propagation, etc. Must be clamped between two sheets of metal, etc. ONLY 60p EACH (FOUR FOR £2) ALL POST PAID.

**RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS**

Dept. 3, 337, WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, U.K. TEL: 01-684 1665

Post 50p Minimum. Callers Welcome. Closed Wed. Same day despatch. Access-Barclay-Visa. Lists 25p.

★ ★ OPEN ALL HOURS ★ ★

The new EMOS ELECTRONIC COMPONENT WAREHOUSE is now open Monday to Saturday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. You will easily find us opposite the John O'Gaunt Hotel on the A45. Even more Fantastic bargains to be found.

### LARGE ELECTROLYTES:

\* Computer Grade.

\* Made by Sprague or General Electric.

\* Following values available:

185,000 @ 15V

300,000 @ 7V

120,000 @ 15V

100,000 @ 30V

71,000 @ 40V

60,000 @ 40V

9,000 @ 50V

\* Ideal for power supplies.

\* Prices - fantastic value at only £3.50 each.

\* Postage and packing: 1 or 2 capacitors - £1.00

3 or more - £1.50

### CMOS

4001 21p 4021 37p 4038 85p 4068 35p 4096 85p 4518 42p

4002 19p 4022 35p 4041 30p 4069 12p 4098 35p 4517 42p

4003 19p 4023 10p 4043 81p 4071 19p 4507 37p 4555 49p

4006 38p 4024 53p 4044 35p 4072 19p 4508 37p 4556 49p

4007 12p 4025 10p 4045 130p 4073 19p 4510 39p 4566 39p

4008 29p 4026 125p 4046 85p 4074 19p 4511 39p 4564 39p

4009 49p 4027 17p 4047 73p 4075 12p 4512 35p 4565 39p

4010 49p 4028 86p 4048 35p 4077 19p 4514 39p

4011 9p 4029 39p 4049 32p 4078 12p 4515 172p

4012 13p 4030 13p 4051 41p 4081 12p 4516 81p

4013 33p 4031 99p 4052 45p 4082 19p 4518 81p

4014 97p 4032 95p 4053 45p 4083 95p 4519 75p

4015 35p 4033 130p 4054 106p 4084 172p 4520 96p

4016 34p 4034 125p 4055 123p 4085 19p 4521 80p

4017 59p 4035 40p 4056 127p 4086 130p 4522 55p

4018 61p 4036 239p 4063 83p 4095 83p 4527 99p

25W-D Connectors - Male & Female - Solder Lug £1.40

8255 P.I.A. £1.90

2N3055 £0.35

Regulators 7805 +5V @ 1A £0.40

7905 -5V @ 1A £0.55

CV 7644 (military BC107) Only £0.09

Fuseholders - 20mm - Panel £0.40

### BENCH POWER SUPPLY

See constructional article in February '82

"Practical Electronics"

Available in kit form or built up.

Prices (inc VAT p+p):

Kit £44.00

Built £72.00

Dept 1E, High March, Daventry, Northants NN11 4HQ

Tel: 03272 5523 Telex: 311245 GRENEL G.

Please add 50p per order post and packing - except where higher is indicated plus 15% VAT on total. No VAT on overseas orders - postage at cost cheques and P.O. payable to EMOS Ltd. Allow up to 14 days for delivery. Send large SAE for comprehensive catalogue.

# EMOS

## WORLD RADIO & T.V. HANDBOOK

1983

Price: £12.00

### PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

by S. W. Amos Price: £7.50

THE CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE & ITS USE

by H. N. Patchett Price: £4.50

SERVICING HOME VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS

by M. Hobbs Price: £12.00

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN PHOTOGRAPHY

by R. A. Penfold Price: £3.50

DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS WITH EXPERIMENTS

by H. M. Berlin Price: £9.00

GET MORE FROM YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

by I. Hickman Price: £6.50

LEARNING TO USE THE VIC-20 COMPUTER

by R. Geere Price: £4.35

THE ZX SPECTRUM & HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM IT

by I. Sinclair Price: £6.50

BASIC PROGRAMMING

by B. J. Holmes Price: £4.50

\* ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE \*

## THE MODERN BOOK CO.

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKIST of British and American Technical Books

19-21 PRAED STREET LONDON W2 1NP

Phone 01-402 9176 Closed Saturday 1 p.m. Please allow 14 days for reply or delivery.

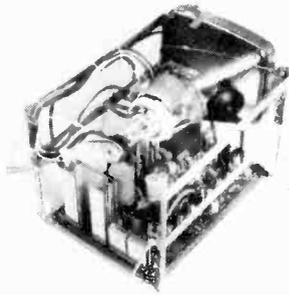
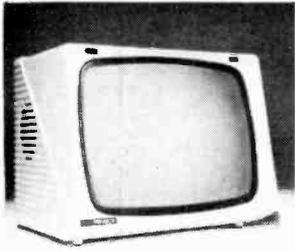
# HOW DARE THEY!

If you see an advertisement in the press, in print, on posters or a cinema commercial which makes you angry, write to us at the address below. (TV and radio commercials are dealt with by the I.B.A.)

The Advertising Standards Authority.

ASA Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

# MONITORS



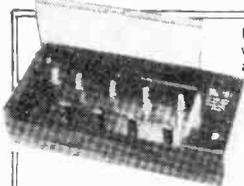
## HIGH RESOLUTION ~ AND LOW COST!

Either cased or open frames to OEM's. The specification is right, the price is even better.

Phone or write to our Sales Manager, Richard Cox, for immediate action.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

35, Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx, TW1 4AD.  
Telephone: 01-891 1923/1513 Telex: 295093 CROFTN G



Universal Ni-CAD, battery charger. All plastic case with lift up lid. Charge/Test switch. LED indicators at each of the five charging points.

Charges:- PP3 (9V), U12 (1.5V penlite), U11 (1.5V "C"), U2 (1.5V "D"), Power:- 220-240V AC, Dims:- 210 x 100 x 50mm. Knock down price only while stocks last.

Only £6.00  
Order No. MW 398

### Multimeter & Transistor Tester

DC volts 0-1v-5v-2.5v-10v-50v-250v-1000v  $\pm 3\%$   
AC volts 0-10v-50v-250v-1000v  $\pm 3\%$   
DC current 0-50uA-2.5mA-25mA-0.25A  $\pm 3\%$

Resistance:  
Minimum 0.2-2-200-200k ohms  
Midscale 20-200-20k-200k ohms  
Maximum 2k-20k-2m-20m ohms

As a transistor tester  
Leakage current 0-150uA at Z1k range  
0-15mA at X10 range  
0-150mA at X1 range

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT & £1 P&P

Only  
£11.95  
Order No.  
HT 320

$\pm 3\%$   
 $\pm 5\%$   
Please allow  
10 days for delivery

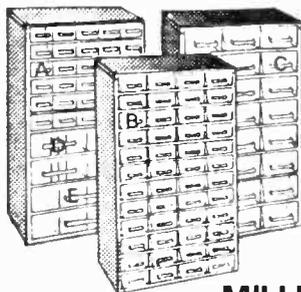


**ENFIELD ELECTRONICS**

208 BAKER ST., ENFIELD, MIDDX. Tel: 01-366 1873



## STORAGE CABINETS



Steel cabinets, 12" wide x 5 1/2" deep x 22" high finished blue with clear plastic drawers.

Available units:—

Type	Drawers
2260	60 x A
2248	48 x B
2224	24 x C

Type	Drawers
2216	16 x D
2208	8 x E
2236	30 x A, 4 x D, 2 x E

**ONLY £19.90** each cabinet (inc. p&p and VAT)

### MILLHILL SUPPLIES

66 THE STREET, CROWMARSH, WALLINGFORD OXON. OX10 8ES. Tel. 0491 38653

Delivery within 7 days.

Access/Barclaycard welcome or cheque/PO to:—

# Technical Training in Radio, Television and Electronics

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid, more secure jobs in the field of electronics—now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in the industry, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success.

## Personal Tuition and Guaranteed Success

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the ICS guarantee of tuition until successful is the key to our outstanding record in the technical training field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home. In the words of one of our many successful students: "Since starting my course, my salary has trebled and I am expecting a further increase when my course is completed".

## CITY AND GUILDS CERTIFICATES

Excellent job prospects await those who hold one of these recognised certificates. ICS can coach you for:

Basic Electronic Engineering (C&G/ICS) Radio Amateurs

## CERTIFICATE COURSES

TV & Audio Servicing  
TV, Radio and Audio Engineering  
Radio & Amplifier Construction  
Electronic Engineering\*  
Computer Electronics\*  
Industrial Electronics\*  
Radio Frequency Electronics\*  
Introduction to Microprocessing\*  
Electrical Contracting & Installation

\*Qualify for IET Associate Membership



Approved by CACC



Div National Corporation Education



Member of ABCC

## POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

Please send me your FREE School of Electronics Prospectus

Subject of Interest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: Dept G273  
ICS School of Electronics  
160 Stewarts Road



01 622 9911  
(All Hours)

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.D. Electronics	74
Ambit	4
Audio Electronics	8
Bicc Vero	12
Bi-Pak	14
Blackstar Limited	68
British National Radio & Electronics School	4, 20
Cambridge Learning	8
Centurion Alarms	77
Clef Products	74
Colne Robotics	41
Cricklewood Electronics	9
Crofton	79
The C.R. Supply Co.	76
Electronics World	76
Electrovalue	13
Enfield Electronics	79
Futronics	77
Grenson (EMOS)	78
G.S.C	61
Adam Hall Supplies Ltd.	77
Hameg	54
ICS Intertext	79
I.L.P. Electronics	6, 7, 68
London College	77
Maplin Electronics	Cover 4
Mercia	4
Midwich	33
Millhill Supplies	79
Modern Book Co.	78
Myers Electronics	76
Parndon Electronics	4
Phonosonics	12
Pimac	77
P.K.G. Electronics	77
Powertran	Cover 2
Radio Component Specialists	78
Radio & T.V. Components	54
Riscomp Ltd.	20
Scientific Wire Co.	77
Sifam	10
Sparkrite	5
Swanley	10
Tandy	67
Technomatic Ltd.	80, Cover 3
T.K. Electronics	11
Vachettes Micros	76
Videotone	61
Watford Electronics	2, 3
Wilmslow Audio	10

# TECHNOMATIC LTD

01-452 1500 01-450 6597

## CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

I.O. CONNECTORS (Speedblock Type)				D-CONNECTORS 9 way 15 way 25 way 37 way				DIL HEADER PLUGS		RIBBON CABLE (Grey)	
No. of ways	Header Plug	Receptacle	Edge Conn.	Solder	95p	135p	160p	250p	RS 232 Connectors Available from Stock	10 way	50p
				Angled	160p	230p	265p	425p		14 way	60p
										16 way	70p
										20 way	80p
										26 way	120p
										34 way	180p
										40 way	210p
										50 way	330p
										64 way	370p

JUMPER LEADS				EURO CONNECTORS (Indirect Edge Conn.)				EDGE CONNECTORS	
24" Ribbon Cable with headers				DIN STD				0.1" 0.156"	
1 end	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	40 pin	Plug	Skt	2 x 18 way	140p	
2 ends	145p	165p	240p	380p	41617 21 way	180p	2 x 22 way	200p	
	210p	230p	345p	540p	41617 31 way	200p	2 x 23 way	200p	
24" Ribbon Cable with sockets				41612 2 x 32 way				2 x 25 way	
1 end	20 pin	26 pin	34 pin	40 pin	Angled	290p	330p	225p	
2 ends	185p	210p	270p	300p	41612 3 x 32 way	325p	400p	300p	
	290p	385p	490p	540p	41612 3 x 32 way	250p	400p	—	
					Angled	3 x 32 way	—	—	
					2 x 32 way IDC a+c	525p	—	—	
					25 way Male 500p Female 550p	—	—	—	
							1 x 77 way	700p	
							1 x 100 Conn	600p	

### ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

2114L-450	1-24 80p	25-99 75p	2732 430p	1-24 375p	25-99 360p
4164-2	450p	430p	4116-200	80p	75p
2716(+5V)	250p	225p	6116-150	375p	350p
2532	350p	335p	6522	310p	300p

### OFFICIAL **BBC** DEALER

BBC Model B £399 including VAT. (Carr. £8)

Model A to B upgrade kit £49.50

Installation charge £15

Individual upgrades and all mating connectors available.

### BBC DISC DRIVES

Disc Interface Kit £95 Installation £20  
BBC Single Drive 100K £235. BBC Dual Drive £799

### BBC COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Single 100K	£190	200K	£255	400K	£345
Dual 200K	£360	400K	£480	800K	£610

Cable for Single Drive £8. Dual Drive £12.  
(Carr. Single Drive £6, Dual Drive £8)

Diskettes: 40 track SS £15, 80 track SS £24. 80 track DS £32.  
(Price for 10 carr. £2)

VIEW 16K WORD PROCESSOR ROM £52

TELETEXT RECEIVER £195.65 + £2 p&p

PRESTEL RECEIVER £90.00 + £2 p&p

2ND PROCESSOR + 64K RAM £195 + £2 p&p

Please phone to confirm delivery details.



### PRINTERS

#### NEC PC 8023 BE

80 col 100 cps dot matrix printer. Bi-directional. Logic seeking, 2K buffer, Forward and Reverse line feed. Hi Res & Block Graphics, Proportional Spacing, International and Greek character sets, Auto underline, Friction/tractor selectable. £320 + £8 carr.

#### EPSON MX80 F/T3 and EPSON MX100 F/T3

MX80 80 cps 80 cols. MX100 100 cps 136 cols. Logic seeking, Bi-directional, bit image printing, 9x9 matrix, Auto Underline. MX80 F/T3 £320. MX100 F/T3 £430 (£8 carr./printer).

#### SEIKOSHA GP100A

80 col. 30 cps dot matrix printer. High Res Graphics - Std & double with characters. £190 + £6 carr.

#### OLIVETTI SPARK-JET PRINTER

50 Lines/min or 83 cps, 1K buffer, full graphics, 96ASCII Characters, 7 x 7 dot matrix. £365 + £8 carr.

As recommended by ACORN.

ACORN ATOMS ALSO AVAILABLE IN STOCK.  
SEND FOR OUR BBC/ATOM LIST.

# COMPUTER COMPONENTS

<b>TTL</b>	74285 160p	74LS323 160p	74C10 20p	4053 50p	14495 300p	LM13600 110p	<b>CPUs</b>	1802CE 650p	EF9365 £48	<b>INTERFACE ICs</b>	CRystals
7400 11p	74290 75p	74LS324 160p	74C14 20p	4054 50p	14599 290p	M51513L 230p	26050A 150p	EF9366 £12	AD558CJ 75p	32 768KHz 100p	
7401 11p	74293 80p	74LS348 80p	74C20 20p	4055 90p	<b>LINEAR I.C.s</b>	M51516L 500p	6502 350p	MC6845 £48	AD561J £20	100KHz 250p	
7402 11p	74298 100p	74LS352 60p	74C22 20p	4056 90p	AN103 200p	MB372 120p	6502A 500p	MC6847 650p	AD7581 1150p	200KHz 250p	
7403 12p	74365A 30p	74LS353 250p	74C27 50p	4059 450p	AV1 0212 600p	MC13100 150p	6800 225p	SFF36364 120p	AM25310 135p	1.0MHz 250p	
7404 12p	74367A 30p	74LS363 140p	74C76 50p	4063 90p	AV1 5050 95p	MC1458 360p	6809 225p	TMS9918 £60	AM25LS251 125p	1.0MHz 275p	
7405 12p	74368A 30p	74LS364 140p	74C85 120p	4066 27p	AV3 8910 30p	MC1495L 350p	6809E £12	TMS9927 £18	AM26LS32 125p	1.5MHz 250p	
7406 12p	74376 100p	74LS365A 30p	74C90 70p	4067 225p	AV3 8912 625p	MC1496 70p	6809E £12	TMS9929 £20	AM26LS32 125p	1.8432MHz 210p	
7407 18p	74390 75p	74LS367A 30p	74C157 150p	4068 14p	AV5 1350 350p	MC3340 120p	68809 £12	ZIF SKTS (TEXTOL)	DC80 275p	2.4576MHz 250p	
7408 14p	74393 90p	74LS368A 30p	74C160 90p	4069 14p	AV5 6007D 600p	MC3401 50p	68809 £12	24 pin £6	DM8131 250p	2.5MHz 250p	
7409 14p	74410 14p	74LS374 55p	74C161 90p	4070 16p	CA3027A 120p	MC3403 65p	68809 £12	28 pin £8	DM830A 250p	3.562MHz 150p	
7410 14p	74411 16p	74LS375 55p	74C162 90p	4071 14p	CA3019 80p	MK50240 £9	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8830 140p	3.5795MHz 150p	
7411 16p	74LS00 11p	74LS377 70p	74C163 90p	4072 14p	CA3046 70p	MM551 160p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8831 250p	3.68MHz 300p	
7412 16p	74LS01 11p	74LS378 70p	74C164 100p	4073 14p	CA3038 220p	MM551 160p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8832 150p	4.00MHz 250p	
7413 16p	74LS02 11p	74LS379 70p	74C165 100p	4074 14p	CA3059 285p	NE531 140p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8833 225p	4.194MHz 200p	
7414 16p	74LS03 12p	74LS380 70p	74C166 100p	4075 14p	CA3080 70p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8834 250p	4.398MHz 110p	
7415 16p	74LS04 12p	74LS381 70p	74C167 100p	4076 14p	CA3086 48p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8835 250p	4.592MHz 150p	
7416 16p	74LS05 12p	74LS382 70p	74C168 100p	4077 14p	CA3089 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8836 150p	4.791MHz 200p	
7417 16p	74LS06 12p	74LS383 70p	74C169 100p	4078 14p	CA3090A 375p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8837 250p	4.987MHz 250p	
7418 16p	74LS07 12p	74LS384 70p	74C170 100p	4079 14p	CA3100 375p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8838 250p	5.184MHz 150p	
7419 16p	74LS08 12p	74LS385 70p	74C171 100p	4080 14p	CA3100E 375p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8839 250p	5.3795MHz 150p	
7420 16p	74LS09 12p	74LS386 70p	74C172 100p	4081 14p	CA3130E 375p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8840 250p	5.574MHz 150p	
7421 16p	74LS10 12p	74LS387 70p	74C173 100p	4082 14p	CA3140E 400p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8841 250p	5.770MHz 150p	
7422 20p	74LS11 13p	74LS388 70p	74C174 100p	4083 14p	CA3160 100p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8842 250p	5.966MHz 150p	
7423 18p	74LS12 13p	74LS389 70p	74C175 100p	4084 14p	CA3160E 100p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8843 250p	6.162MHz 150p	
7424 18p	74LS13 13p	74LS390 70p	74C176 100p	4085 14p	CA3162E 450p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8844 250p	6.358MHz 150p	
7425 18p	74LS14 13p	74LS391 70p	74C177 100p	4086 14p	CA3189E 300p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8845 250p	6.554MHz 150p	
7426 18p	74LS15 13p	74LS392 70p	74C178 100p	4087 14p	CA3189E 300p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8846 250p	6.750MHz 150p	
7427 18p	74LS16 13p	74LS393 70p	74C179 100p	4088 14p	CA3240E 110p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8847 250p	6.946MHz 150p	
7428 18p	74LS17 13p	74LS394 70p	74C180 100p	4089 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8848 250p	7.142MHz 150p	
7429 18p	74LS18 13p	74LS395 70p	74C181 100p	4090 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8849 250p	7.338MHz 150p	
7430 14p	74LS19 13p	74LS396 70p	74C182 100p	4091 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8850 250p	7.534MHz 150p	
7431 14p	74LS20 12p	74LS397 70p	74C183 100p	4092 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8851 250p	7.730MHz 150p	
7432 14p	74LS21 13p	74LS398 70p	74C184 100p	4093 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8852 250p	7.926MHz 150p	
7433 22p	74LS22 13p	74LS399 70p	74C185 100p	4094 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8853 250p	8.122MHz 150p	
7434 22p	74LS23 14p	74LS400 70p	74C186 100p	4095 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8854 250p	8.318MHz 150p	
7435 22p	74LS24 14p	74LS401 70p	74C187 100p	4096 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8855 250p	8.514MHz 150p	
7436 22p	74LS25 14p	74LS402 70p	74C188 100p	4097 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8856 250p	8.710MHz 150p	
7437 22p	74LS26 14p	74LS403 70p	74C189 100p	4098 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8857 250p	8.906MHz 150p	
7438 22p	74LS27 14p	74LS404 70p	74C190 100p	4099 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8858 250p	9.102MHz 150p	
7439 22p	74LS28 14p	74LS405 70p	74C191 100p	4100 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8859 250p	9.298MHz 150p	
7440 22p	74LS29 14p	74LS406 70p	74C192 100p	4101 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8860 250p	9.494MHz 150p	
7441 55p	74LS30 13p	74LS407 70p	74C193 100p	4102 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8861 250p	9.690MHz 150p	
7442A 30p	74LS32 13p	74LS408 70p	74C194 120p	4103 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8862 250p	9.886MHz 150p	
7445 50p	74LS33 14p	74LS409 70p	74C195 100p	4104 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8863 250p	10.082MHz 150p	
7446A 50p	74LS34 14p	74LS410 70p	74C196 100p	4105 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8864 250p	10.278MHz 150p	
7447A 35p	74LS35 14p	74LS411 70p	74C197 100p	4106 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8865 250p	10.474MHz 150p	
7448 45p	74LS36 14p	74LS412 70p	74C198 100p	4107 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8866 250p	10.670MHz 150p	
7449 50p	74LS37 14p	74LS413 70p	74C199 100p	4108 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8867 250p	10.866MHz 150p	
7450 50p	74LS38 14p	74LS414 70p	74C200 100p	4109 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8868 250p	11.062MHz 150p	
7451 15p	74LS40 14p	74LS415 70p	74C201 100p	4110 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8869 250p	11.258MHz 150p	
7452 15p	74LS41 14p	74LS416 70p	74C202 100p	4111 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8870 250p	11.454MHz 150p	
7453 15p	74LS42 14p	74LS417 70p	74C203 100p	4112 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8871 250p	11.650MHz 150p	
7454 15p	74LS43 14p	74LS418 70p	74C204 100p	4113 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8872 250p	11.846MHz 150p	
7455 15p	74LS44 14p	74LS419 70p	74C205 100p	4114 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8873 250p	12.042MHz 150p	
7456 15p	74LS45 14p	74LS420 70p	74C206 100p	4115 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8874 250p	12.238MHz 150p	
7457 15p	74LS46 14p	74LS421 70p	74C207 100p	4116 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8875 250p	12.434MHz 150p	
7458 15p	74LS47 14p	74LS422 70p	74C208 100p	4117 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8876 250p	12.630MHz 150p	
7459 15p	74LS48 14p	74LS423 70p	74C209 100p	4118 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8877 250p	12.826MHz 150p	
7460 15p	74LS49 14p	74LS424 70p	74C210 100p	4119 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8878 250p	13.022MHz 150p	
7461 15p	74LS50 14p	74LS425 70p	74C211 100p	4120 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8879 250p	13.218MHz 150p	
7462 15p	74LS51 14p	74LS426 70p	74C212 100p	4121 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8880 250p	13.414MHz 150p	
7463 15p	74LS52 14p	74LS427 70p	74C213 100p	4122 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8881 250p	13.610MHz 150p	
7464 15p	74LS53 14p	74LS428 70p	74C214 100p	4123 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8882 250p	13.806MHz 150p	
7465 15p	74LS54 14p	74LS429 70p	74C215 100p	4124 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8883 250p	14.002MHz 150p	
7466 15p	74LS55 14p	74LS430 70p	74C216 100p	4125 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8884 250p	14.198MHz 150p	
7467 15p	74LS56 14p	74LS431 70p	74C217 100p	4126 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8885 250p	14.394MHz 150p	
7468 15p	74LS57 14p	74LS432 70p	74C218 100p	4127 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8886 250p	14.590MHz 150p	
7469 15p	74LS58 14p	74LS433 70p	74C219 100p	4128 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8887 250p	14.786MHz 150p	
7470 15p	74LS59 14p	74LS434 70p	74C220 100p	4129 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8888 250p	14.982MHz 150p	
7471 15p	74LS60 14p	74LS435 70p	74C221 100p	4130 14p	CA3280 200p	NE555 15p	68809 £12	40 pin £10	DS8889 250p	15.178MHz 150p	

# SPEECH SYNTHESISER FOR ZX81 and VIC20

## THE MAPLIN TALK-BACK

### Now your computer can talk!

- ★ Allophone (extended phoneme) system gives unlimited vocabulary.
- ★ Can be used with unexpanded VIC20 or ZX81 — does not require large areas of memory.
- ★ In VIC20 version, speech output is direct to TV speaker with no additional amplification needed.
- ★ Allows speech to be easily included in programs.

Complete kit only £24.95.

Order As LK00A (VIC20 Talk-Back).  
LK01B (ZX81 Talk-Back).

Full construction details in Maplin Projects Book 6.  
Price 70p. Order As XA06G (Maplin Mag Vol. 2 No. 6).



### KEYBOARD WITH ELECTRONICS FOR ZX81



- ★ Full size, full travel keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 (no soldering in ZX81).
  - ★ Complete with electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections.
  - ★ Powered (with adaptor supplied) from ZX81's own standard power supply.
- Full details in Project Book 3 (XA03D) Price 60p.  
Complete kit (excl. case) £19.95. Order As LW72P.  
Case £4.95. Order As XG17T.  
Ready built-in case £29.95. Order As XG22Y.

### OTHER KITS FOR ZX81

- 3-Channel Sounds Generator (Details in Book 5).  
Order As LW96E. Price £10.95.
- ZX81 Sound On Your TV Set (Details in Book 6).  
Order As LK02C. Price £19.95.
- ZX81 I/O Port gives two bi-directional 8-bit ports (Details in Book 4).  
Order As LW76H. Price £9.25.
- ZX81 Extendiboard will accept 16K RAM and 3 other plug-in modules.  
PCB. Order As GB08J. Price £2.32.  
Edge Connectors (4 needed).  
Order As RK35Q. Price £2.39.

### HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

Six independent channels — 2 or 4 wire operation. External horn. High degree of protection and long term reliability. Full details in Projects Book 2. (XA02C) Price 60p



### MATINEE ORGAN

Easy-to-build, superb specification. Comparable with organs selling for up to £1000. Full construction details in our book (XH55K). Price £2.50. Complete kits available. Electronics (XY91Y) £299.95\* Cabinet (XY93B) £99.50\* Demo cassette (XX43W) £1.99.



\*Carriage extra

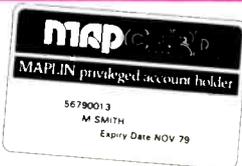
### 25W STEREO MOSFET AMPLIFIER



- ★ Over 26W/channel into 8Ω at 1kHz both channels driven
- ★ Frequency response 20Hz to 40kHz ±1dB
- ★ Low distortion, low noise and high reliability power MOSFET output stage.
- ★ Extremely easy to build. Almost everything fits on main pcb, cutting interwiring to just 7 wires (plus toroidal transformer and mains lead terminations).
- ★ Complete kit contains everything you need including pre-drilled and printed chassis and wooden cabinet. Full details in Projects Book 3. Price 60p (XA03D). Complete kit only £49.95 incl. VAT and carriage (LW71N).

### BUY IT WITH MAPCARD

Send now for an application form — then buy it with MAPCARD. MAPCARD gives you real spending power — up to 24 times your monthly payments, instantly.



All prices include VAT & carriage. Please add 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value

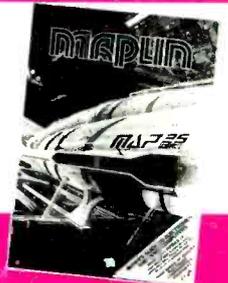
### MAPLIN'S FANTASTIC PROJECTS

Full details in our project books. Issues 1 to 5. 60p each. Issue 6. 70p.

- In Book 1 (XA01B) 120W rms MOSFET Combo-Amplifier • Universal Timer with 18 program times and 4 outputs • Temperature Gauge • Six Vero Projects.
- In Book 2 (XA02C) Home Security System • Train Controller for 14 trains on one circuit • Stopwatch with multiple modes • Miles-per-Gallon Meter
- In Book 3 (XA03D) ZX81 Keyboard with electronics • Stereo 25W MOSFET Amplifier • Doppler Radar Intruder Detector • Remote Control for Train Controller.
- In Book 4 (XA04E) Telephone Exchange for 16 extensions • Frequency Counter 10Hz to 600MHz • Ultrasonic Intruder Detector • I/O Port for ZX81 • Car Burglar Alarm • Remote Control for 25W Stereo Amp.
- In Book 5 (XA05F) Modem to European standard • 100W 240V AC Inverter • Sounds Generator for ZX81 • Central Heating Controller • Panic Button for Home Security System • Model Train Projects • Timer for External Sounder.
- In Book 6 (XA06G) Speech Synthesiser for ZX81 & VIC20. • Module to Bridge two of our MOSFET Amps to make a 350W Amp. • ZX81 Sound on your TV. • Scratch Filter. • Damp Meter.

### MAPLIN'S NEW 1983 CATALOGUE

Over 390 pages packed with data and pictures and all completely revised and including over 1000 new items. On sale in all branches of WHSMITH. Price £1.25.



### Post this coupon now!

Please send me a copy of your 1983 catalogue. I enclose £1.50 (inc p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded. If you live outside the U.K. send £1.90 or 10 International Reply Coupons. Despatched by return of post.

Name

Address

PE/5/83

# MAPLIN

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR

Telephone: Sales (0702) 552911 General (0702) 554155

Shops at:

Note: Shops closed Mondays

159 King St., Hammersmith, London W6. Telephone: 01-748 0926

284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Telephone: (0702) 554000

Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Telephone: (021) 356 7292